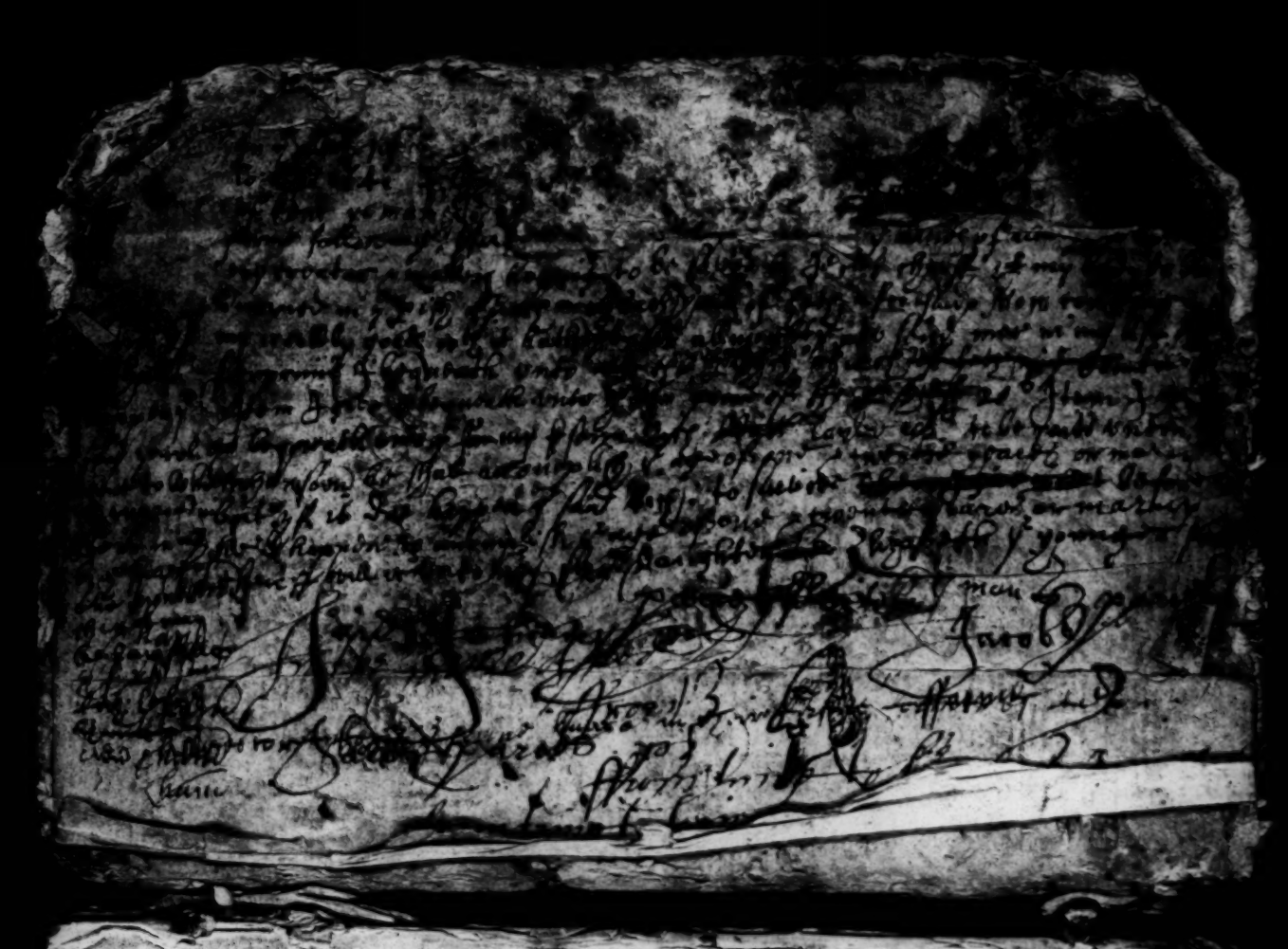
April.

The day is 14. houres, the night 10.

	g	Calend.		Theodore.	1
11		4.	no.	Mary Egipti,	2
	b	3	no.	Richard Bishop.	3
19	c	Pridie,		Ambrose.	4
8	d	Nonas.		Marcian.	5
16	e	8	id.	Vincent.	6
5	f	7	id.	Egesippus.	7
	g	6	id.	Perpetuus.	8
13		5	id.	Passion of vii virgins.	9
2	b	4	id.	Tiburtie & Valerian.	10
	c	3	id.	Iuli. With Sol in Taurus.	11
10	d	Pridie,		Oswold archbishop.	12
	e	Idus,		Vulfary.	13
18	f	18, Ca. Maij		Olife.	14
7	g	17	cal.	Leonard.	15
		16	cal.	Isidora.	16
15	b	15	cal.	Colmy.	17
4	c	14	cal.	Quintins.	18
	d	13	cal.	Tiphe.	19
12	e	12	cal.	Victor.	20
1	f	11	cal.	Simon bishop.	21
	g	10	cal.	Hotherne.	22
9		9	cal:	George.	23
	b	8	cal.	Wilfride.	24
17	c	7	cal.	Marke Evangelist.	25
6	d	6	cal.	Cleon.	26
	e	5	cal.	Anastasia.	27
14	f	4	cal.	Vital.	28
3	g	3	cal.	Peter Martyr.	29
		Pridie.		Ethelwold. Fast.	30



April.

The day is 14. houres, the night 10.

	g	Calend.		Theodore.	1
11		4.	no.	Mary Egipti,	2
	b	3	no.	Richard Bishop.	3
19	c	Pridie,		Ambrose.	4
8	d	Nonas.		Marcian.	5
16	e	8	id.	Sixten.	6
5	f	7	id.	Egesippus.	7
	g	6	id.	Perpetuus.	8
13		5	id,	Passion of vii virgins.	9
2	b	4	id,	Tiburtie & Valerian.	10
	c	3	id.	Iuli. Bish. Sol in Taurus.	11
10	d	Pridie,		Oswoldi archbishop.	12
	e	Idus,		Iulian.	13
18	f	18, Ca. Maij		Olife.	
7	g	17	cal.	Leonard.	15
		16	cal.	Isidore.	16
15	b	15	cal.	Cosmy.	17
4	c	14	cal.	Quintine.	18
	d	13	cal.	Tiphe.	19
12	e	12	cal,	Victor.	20
1	f	11	cal.	Simon bishop.	21
	g	10	cal.	Botherne.	22
9		9	cal:	George.	23
	b	8	cal.	Wilfride.	24
17	c	7	cal.	Marke Evangelist.	25
6	d	6	cal.	Cleos.	26
	e	5	cal.	Anastasia.	27
14	f	4	cal.	Vital.	28
3	g	3	cal.	Peter Medolensis.	29
		Pridie.		Ardemond. Fest.	30

May.

The day is 16. houres, the night 8.

11	b	Calend.		Philip and Iacob.	2
	c	6	no.	Athanas. Bishop	
19	d	5	no.	Inuention of the Crosse,	
8	e	4	no.	Festum coronis spine.	4
	f	3	no.	Godard.	5
16	g	Pridie.		Iohn port latin.	6
5	a	Nonas.		Iohn of Beuerly.	7
	b	8	id.	Apparitio s. Machael.	8
13	c	7	id.	Transl. of s. Nicholas.	9
2	d	6	id.	Gordian & Epemachy.	10
	e	5	id.	Iuony ma[illegible]ol in Gemi=	11
10	f	4	id.	Parker. (ni.	12
	g	3	id.	Boniface martir.	13
18	a	Pridie.		Isidore martir.	14
7	b	Idus,		Brandon.	15
	c	17	Cal.	June, Tran of s. Barnard.	16
15	d	16	cal.	Diascori martir.	17
4	e	15	cal.	Dunstan,	18
	f	14	cal.	Barnardine.	19
12	g	13	cal.	Elen Queene.	20
1	a	12	cal.	Iulian virgin,	21
	b	11	cal.	Desiderii martir,	22
9	c	10	cal.	Transl. of s. Fraunces.	23
15	d	9	cal.	Adrine.	24
17	e	8	cal.	Augustine of England.	25
6	f	7	cal.	Bede.	26
	g	6	cal.	Germaine.	27
14	a	5	cal.	Coronis martiris.	28
3	b	4	cal.	Felix,	29
	c	3	cal,	Petronel.	30
11	d	Pridie.		Nerei.	31

The day is 18. houres, the night 6.

	e Calend.		Nicomed.	1
19	f 4.	no.	Marceline,	2
8	g 3	no.	Erasme Martir,	3
16	a Pridie,		Petrocy,	4
5	b Nonas.		Boniface Bishop	5
	c 8	id.	Melon Bishop,	6
13	d 7	id.	Transl. of Wolstan.	7
2	e 6	id.	William.	8
	f 5	id,	Translation of Edmond.	9
10	g 4	id.	Innocent Confessor.	10
	a 3	id.	Barnad, Apost.	11
18	b Pridie,		Basil [illegible] in Cancer,	12
7	c Idus.		Anthony,	13
	d 18, Ca. Ialy		Basil Bishop.	14
15	e 17	cal.	Vite modeste.	15
4	f 16	cal.	Richard.	16
	g 15	cal.	Botolph.	17
12	a 14	cal.	Marceline,	18
1	b 13	cal.	Geruasie	19
	c 12	cal.	Transl. of S. Edward.	20
9	d 11	cal,	Walburge virgin.	21
	e 10	cal.	Albany Martir.	22
17	f 9	cal:	Andry Fast.	23
6	g 8	cal.	[illegible] Baptist.	24
	a 7	cal.	Transl. of. Elegii,	25
14	b 6	cal.	John and Paule.	26
3	c 5	cal.	Crescent.	27
	d 4	cal.	Leo Bishop of Rome.	28
11	e 3	cal.	[illegible] and [illegible],	29
	f Pridie.		E. Gathered,	30

The day is 16. houres, the night, 8.

19	g	Calend.		Octauis s. John Baptist.	1
8	a	6	no,	Visitation of our Lady.	2
	b	5	no.	Transl. of s. Tho apost.	3
16	c	4	no.	Transl. of s. Martin,	4
5	d	3	no,	Zoe virgin & martir.	5
	e	Pridie.		Vet. Peter & Paule.	6
13	f	Nonas,		Trãs. of Tho. Dogge daies	7
	g	8	id.	Depo. s. Grimalkin (begin	8
2	a	7	id.	Cecilie Bishop.	9
10	b	6	id.	vii. Brethren martirs.	10
	c	5	id.	Transl. of s. Benet.	11
18	d	4	id,	Nabor & Felix.	12
7	e	3	id,	Priuate.	13
	f	Pridie.		Kenel.	14
15	g	Idus.		Transl. of s. Swithen.	15
4	a	17.	Ca.	August. Osmond.	16
	b	16	cal.	Kenelme king.	17
12	c	15	cal.	Arnulphe Bishop.	18
1	d	14	cal.	Rufine & Justine.	19
	e	13	cal.	Margaret.	20
9	f	12	cal.	Praxede virgin.	21
	g	11	cal.	Mary Magdalen.	22
17	a	10	cal.	Apolonar.	23
6	b	9	cal.	Christine virgin. Fast.	24
14	c	8	cal.	S. James Apostle.	25
	d	7	cal.	Anne.	26
3	e	6	cal.	vii. Slepers.	27
	f	5	cal.	Sampson Bish.	28
11	g	4.	cal.	Felix & his fellowes.	29
19	a	3	cal.	Abdon & Senica.	30
	b	Pridie.		Germany Bishop.	31

August.

The day is 14. houres, the night, 10.

	c	Calend.		Peter Lammas.	1
16	d	4	no.	Steuen.	2
5	e	3	no.	Inuention of s. Steuen.	3
	f	Pridie.		Iustine.	4
13	g	Nonas.		Festum ninis.	5
2	a	8.	id.	Transf. figuration.	6
	b	7	id.	The feast of Iesu.	7
10	c	6	id.	Ciriarke.	8
	d	5	id.	Romaine.	9
18	e	4	id,	Laurence.	10
7	f	3	id.	Tiburcius,	11
	g	Pridie.		Clare.	12
15	a	Idus.		Hipolitie & soc.	13
4	b	19.	Ca.	Sept. Euseby.	14
	c	18	cal.	Assump. of our Lady.	15
12	d	17	cal.	Rocke Dogge dayes ende.	16
1	e	16	cal.	Oct of s. Laurence.	17
	f	15	cal.	Agapite.	18
9	g	14	cal.	Magnus.	19
	a	13	cal	Lewes.	20
17	b	12	cal.	Barnarde.	21
6	c	11	cal.	Oct. Assumption	22
	d	10	cal.	Timothe. Fast	23
14	e	9	cal.	Barthol apostle.	24
3	f	8	cal.	Lewes king.	25
	g	7	cal.	Heuerine.	26
11	a	6	cal.	Ruke.	27
19	b	5	cal.	Iustine.	28
	c	4	cal.	Decolla s. John.	29
	d	3.	cal.	Felix.	30
	e	Pridie.	Cal.	Cuthbert.	31

September,

The day is 12. houres, the night, 12.

16	f	Calend.		Egidii	1
5	g	4	no,	Anthony.	2
	a	3	no.	Gregory	3
13	b	Pridie.		Transl, of S. Cuthbert	4
2	c	Nonas.		Martin	5
	d	8	id,	Eugenius	6
10	e	7	id.	Gorgon	7
		6	id.	Nativitie of our Lord	8
18	g	5	id,	Sylvius	9
7	a	4	id,	Protho et Jasincti	10
	b	3	id,	Marcian	11
15	c	Pridie.		Maurili	12
4	d	Idus.		Exalt of the Crosse	13
	e	18, Ca. Oct.		[illegible]	14
12	f	17	cal.	Octavis of our Lady	15
1	g	16	cal.	Edeth	16
	a	15	cal.	Lambert	17
9	b	14	cal,	Victor	18
	c	13	cal,	January mar	19
17	d	12	cal.	Eustas Fast	20
8	e	11	cal,	[illegible] apostle	21
	f	10	cal.	Maurris	22
14	g	9	cal,	Tecle virgin	23
3	a	8	cal,	Rudocht martir	24
	b	7	cal,	Firminu martir	25
11	c	6	cal,	Cyprian & Justine	26
19	d	5	cal,	Cosine & Damiani	27
	e	4	cal.	Cupere	28
8	f	3	cal.	Michael Archangel	29
	g	Pridie.	cal.	Jerome	30

October.

The day is 10. houres, the night, 14.

16	A	Calend.			Reinigii.	1
5	b	6	no,		Leodegarii.	2
13	c	5	no.		Candidi mar.	3
2	d	4	no.		Fraunces confessor.	4
	e	3	no,		Faith.	5
10	f	Pridie.			Marci & Marciliani.	6
	g	Nonas,			Denise.	7
18	A	8	id.		Gerion & Victor.	8
7	b	7	id.		Michalius Cerine beginneth	9
	c	6	id.		Wilfride.	10
15	d	5	id.		Transl. of Edward.	11
4	e	4	id,		Calixt,	12
	f	3	id,		Wolfran Sol in Scorpio	13
12	g	Pridie.			Michaelis in monte tũba	14
1	A	Idus.			Indri.	15
	b	17. Ca.	No.		Transl. of Etheld.	16
9	c	16	cal.		Agas.	17
	d	15	cal.		Luke Euangelist.	18
17	e	14	cal.		Phriswed.	19
6	f	13	cal.		Iustrobert.	20
	g	12	cal.		xi, M. virgins.	21
14	A	11	cal.		Mary Solome.	22
3	b	10	cal.		Wagior.	23
	c	9	cal.		Crispine.	24
11	d	8	cal.		Euerest.	25
19	e	7	cal.		Vrsula.	26
	f	6	cal.		Florence Martir.	Fast. 27
8	g	5	cal.		Simon and Iud.	28
	A	4	cal,		Narcissus.	29
16	b	3	cal.		Germane.	30
6	c	Pridie.			Quintine.	31

November.

The day is 8. houres, the night, 16.

	D	Calend.		All Saints.	1
13.	e	4	no,	All Soules.	2
2	f	3	no.	Wenifride.	3
	g	Pridie.		Amancius.	4
10	A	Nonas.		Lete.	5
	b	8	id,	Leonard.	6
18	c	7	id.	Wolfride.	7
7	d	6	id.	Wery.	8
	e	5	id,	Theodore.	9
15	f	4	id,	Martine bishop of R.	10
4	g	3	id,	Martine bishop.	11
	A	Pridie.		Paterne Sol in Sagittari-	12
12	b	Idus.		Brice,	(us. 13
1	c	18,	cal.	Decemb, Transl. of Erke.	14
	d	17	cal.	Macute.	15
9	e	16	cal.	Edmond.	16
	f	15	cal.	Hugh.	17
17	g	14	cal.	Oct. S. Martin.	18
	A	13	cal,	Elizabeth.	19
	b	12.	cal.	Edmonde king.	20
14	c	11	cal,	Mary.	21
3	d	10	cal.	Cecely.	22
	e	9	cal,	Clement.	23
11	f	8	cal,	Grisogon.	24
19	g	7	cal,	Katherine virgin.	25
8	A	6	cal,	Lini.	26
	h	5	cal,	Agricoli.	27
	c	4	cal.	Rufe Terme endes.	28
16	d	3	cal.	Saturne Fast.	29
5	e	Pridie.	cal.	Andrew Apost.	30

In mense Aprilis Vimtor colligit uva Sub
matutinas Torcular exprimit Bacchus Sub

December.

The day is 7. houres, the night, 16.

	f	Calend.			Loy.	1
13	g	4	no,		Libane.	2
2	☽	3	no.		Osmond de poss.	3
10	b	Pridie,			Barnabe.	4
	c	Nonas.			Saba. Ab.	5
18	d	8	id,		Nicholas.	6
7	e	7	id.		Oct. S. Andrew.	7
	f	6	id.		Conception of our Lady.	8
15	g	5	id.		Cyprian.	9
4	☽	4	id.		Eulalia.	10
	b	3	id.		Zantippa Sol in Capricor.	11
12	c	Pridie.			Paule Bishop.	12
1	d	Idus.			Lucy.	13
	e	19	cal.		Janu. S. Lo.	14
9	f	18	cal.		Valery.	15
	g	17	cal.		O Sapientia.	16
17	☽	16	cal.		Lazarus.	17
6	b	15	cal.		Gratian.	18
	c	14	cal.		Venest.	19
14	d	13	cal,		Julian. Fast	20
3	e	12	cal.		S. Thomas Apost.	21
	f	11	cal.		30. Martirs.	22
11	g	10	cal.		Victor.	23
	☽	9	cal.		Candy. Fast.	24
	b	8	cal.		Christmas.	25
8	c	7	cal.		Stephen.	26
	d	6	cal.		John Evangelist.	27
16	e	5	cal.		The Innocents day.	28
5	f	4	cal.		Thomas Becket.	29
	g	3	cal.		Transl of S. James.	30
13	☽	Pridie,	cal.		Silvester Pope.	31

A rule to know when the Terme beginneth and endeth.

¶ Eight dayes before any terme bee, the Exchequer openeth for certeinty, except the Treme of Trinitye, that openeth but iiii. dayes before truely.

¶ Hillary Terme beginneth the xxiii. day of January, if it be not Sunday: thē the next day after, & endeth ỳ. xii. of Feb

¶ Easter terme beginneth xvii. dayes after Easter, & endeth. iiii. dayes after ỳ Ascencion day.

¶ Trinitie terme beginneth the next day after Corpus Christi daye & endeth the Wednesday fortnight after.

¶ Michaelmas terme beginneth ỳ. ix, of Octoberif it be not Sunday, & endeth the. xxviii. of Nouember.

THE TABLE
of this booke.

¶ Advousons.

¶ Presentations.

Letters missiue.

Patents of gyftes donatiues.

Letters of Significauit.

A warrant

Leases by indenture.

The

¶ Indentures of all sortes.

¶ Obligations.

The

¶ Conditions of dyuers sortes

A

¶ To make dyuers and sundry kyndes of supplycations. Bylles of complaintes, Aunswers, and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kynges Courte.

¶ To fourme letters Testimoniales.

A nother

Additions to the booke of instruments.

A

shall

A

¶ A RIGHT FRVTEFVLL BOOKE OF EXEMPLERS OR COPIES OF SVNDRY SORTES OF INSTRUMENTES OR WRITINGES.

¶ An aduowson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kinge.

PEX OMNIBVS AD quos, &c. Salutem. Notum quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaq; sciencia, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris. A.B. et C. D. militibus primam proximamq; aduocationem, donationem, collationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or if it bee of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue ecclesie de N. in comitatu nostro Kancii. Cantuariensis diocesis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existens. vel in iure corone nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri, Lancastrie, vel ex concessione. A.B, hac vice tantum, &c, habendum et tenendum, predictam primam proximamq; aduocationem, donationem, collationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem prefatis A.B. et C. D, coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis et eorum cuilibz pro vnica et proxima vacatione eisdem duntaxat. Ita q; bene licebit eisdem A, B et C, D, coniuntim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis seu eorum cuilibz authoritate presentis doni et concessionis nostre vnum aliquem idoneum virum ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusde aut

alteri iudici in ea parte competenti, presentare cū primo et proxime prefatā ecclesiam (vt premitur) per mortem, resignationem priuationem, cessionem, seu quacumq; alia ratione vacare contigerit Ac omnia alia et singula, que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodo libet, opportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̄ nos ipsi perageremus, q̄ presens concessio nostra prefatis. A. B, et C, D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei, &c.

THe kynge to all you to whom, &c. Sendeth greetynge knowe ye that we of our especial grace and certayne knowledge, haue giuen and graunted, and by these presentes, gyue and graunte vnto our beloued seruauntes A. B. and C. D. knyghtes, the fyrst and next aduouson donation, collation, presentation, and free disposition of the parishe church, or if it be a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of N. in our countie of Kent, in the diocese of Canterburie and of our patronage fully of right belonge, or in the right of our crown, or by reason of our Dukedome of Lancaster, or of the graunte of A, B. by this strength onely, &c. To haue and to holde the foresaide fyrste, and next aduouson donation collation presentacio and free disposition of the foresayde A. B. and C. D. or their assignes for one and next auoydaunce of the same, when it shall happen. So that it shall be lawfull to the same A. B. and C. D. iointly or seuerally, or to their assignes, or any of them by the auctoritie of this our present gyfte and graunt, and honest or worthy man vnto the sayde churche to the Diocesane of the same, or to any other competente iudge in this behalfe, to present when so euer fyrst and next

the foresayde churche as before is sayde by death, resignacion, priuation, decession, or by any other maner of reason shall fortune to stand voyde. And also all and synguler, other thinges which above the premisses shalde or by any maner of meres be honable, to do and fulfyll, as fully, freely and hole as we might doe, if this our present graunt to the foresayde A.B. and C.D. had not been made In wytnesse, &c.

¶ An aduouson of a deanerye, Prouostelhyp, or Mastership of colledge by the kyng.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c, Salutem. Scilicet quod nos ex gracia nostra specialt, certa scientia, et mero motu nostro dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris A.B. et C.D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationem, &c Decanatus, prepositure magister, siue prefecture collegii nostri de N. in comitatu nostro M, &c. Habendum, vt supra.

THe kynge dido all to whom, &c. greetynge, knowe yee that wee of our grace especiall true knowledge, and of our meere moeyon haue gyuen and graunted and by the tenoure of these presentes do gyue and graunte, to our beloued subiectes A.B. and C.D. Esquiers the first and next, aduouson, &c. of the Deanerye, Prepositourshyppe, Mayster shyppe, or Perfecture ship of our Colledge of N. in our county of M, &c. To haue. &c. As is aforesayde.

¶ An aduouson of a benefyce graunted by a baron, Knight, or Esquyer, &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit A.B. dns B, aut A B. miles, vel armiger verus et indubitatus

patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N, Ebo-
racens. diocesis salutem in domino sempiternam.
Noueritis me predictum B dedisse, concessisse, et
hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse dilecto mihi Chri
stophoro P, et Edmundo A, generosis coniunc-
tim et eorum alteri per se deinsum, executoribus et
assignatis suis primam et proximam aduocationē
donationem, nominacionem, presentacionem libe-
ramque dispositionē predicte rectorie ecclesie pe
rochiar de N. Volēs et hoc presenti scripto meo con-
cedens, quod bene liceat et licebit dicto Chri. et
Edmundo coniunctim et eorum alteri per se di-
nisim executoribus et assignatis suis ad predictam
ecclesiam quandocunque quomodocunque et qua-
liter cunque per mortem, resignationem priuacio-
nem, cessionem, permutacionem, dimissionem, sive
quocunque alio modo primo et proximo vacare cō
tigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestum et litera-
tum presentare, ceteraque omnia que ad patroni mu-
nus seu officium spectant perficere pro hujusmo-
di prima proximaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene
et integre sicuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc
presens scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.
In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo
sigillum meum ad arma apposui. Datum secundo
die Julij, Anno domini millesimo quingēsimo
quadragesimo primo. Et an regni dni nostri Hē
octaui dei gracia Anglie, &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true Christien people to whome this
presente writinge shall come A, P, Lorde
P, or A B, Knight or Esquyer, true and
vndoubted patron of the parysshe churche of N,
in the diocese of Yorke. Syndeth greeting in our
Lorde God euclastynge, knowe ye me the foresaid
A. to haue giuen graunted and by this my presente
writy-

wrytynge confirmed to my welbeloued, Christo fer W. and Edmund L. gentylman, ioynt lye and to eyther of them, by hym selfe diuisible to their executors and assignes, the first and next aduou son, donacion, nominacion, presentacion, and free disposition of the rectory or personage of the for=sayde parysshe churche of M. wyllyng and by this my present wrytinge, that it may bee lawfull and shalde lawfull to the sayde Chrystofer and Ed=mound ioyntlye; and to eyther of them by hym selfe, seuerally to their executours and assignes, to the foresayde parrishe Churche, whensoeuer, howsoeuer, and by whatsoeuer meanes by death, resignation, preuacion, session, permutacion, by=mission, or by whatsoeuer other maner, first and nexte it shall happen to be voyde, to an honest man, and beyng learned or lettered, to preient and al other thinges which vnto the reuwarde or office of a patron belongeth, to fulfyll for such fyrste and nexte vacation, or aduoydaunce onely as ful=lye and holy as I my selfe in that behalfe might doo, if this my present wrytinge made, had not ben made. In witnesse hereof to this my present wry=tinge I haue set to my seale at armes, dated the seconde day of July. The yeere of our lord a M. CCCCC.xli. And the yeere of the reigne of our soueraigne Lorde Henry the eight, by the grace of God Kinge of Englande. xx.xxxiii.

¶ The kinges letters to a Deane and Chapiter for an aduouson.

TRusty and welbeloued we greet you well. For asmuch as wee much tender the con=uenient preferment of our welbeloued ser=uaunt, B. B. to the intent he may be the more en=

courage, and also the better able to prosecute. and finally to accomplyshe the effect and purpose of his learnynge. We haue thought it meete by these our letters, to desyre and pray you, that for our sake, ye wyll immediatly vpon the sight here of vnder your chapiter seale, confirre and gyue the next auoydaynce of the prebende of C. or of the next prebende in that our churche, which shalbe in your gyfte and dyspositionto such persons as our sayde seruaunt shall name to his vse and behoofe, Wherein ye shall administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to bee hereafter remembred in any your lawfull suites when occasion shal there vnto serue accordyngelye. Gyuen vnder our signet, &c.

¶ To a Bysshoppe for a lyke thynge by the Kynge.

RYght reuerende father in God, ryght trusty and ryght welbeloued we greete you well. Where as we be verye desirous for the honest qualities which we vnderstande to be in our welbeloued chapleine M. B. to see him furnished with conuenient lyuynges accordingly: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you that the rather for our sake and at the contemplacyon of these our letters, ye wyll forthwith vnder your sufficiente writing ensealed, gyue and graunt to his behoofe the next aduouson of the prebend or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our right harty thankes, &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the Kynges colled ge in Oxforde.

REx omnibus ad quos, &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroque motu nostro didisse concessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare con-

cedere

tradere et confirmare dilectis nobis T.H. et . N. M. primam et proximam adnotationem canonicatus et prebende in collegio nostro Oxon . Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henry the eightes colledge) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et proxima vacatione eiusdem tantum. Ita q; bene licebit eisdem T.H. et N. M. ac eorum vtriq; coniuntim et deinsum exercere et assig. suis ac eorum vtrisq; canonicatum et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) prima et proxime vacantem, vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre . Necnon literas collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere . Decanoq; et canonicis dicti collegij nostri pro huiusmodi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq; omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantum, adeo plene ac integre sicut nos ipsi faceremus et exequeremur si presens hec nostra concessio factam nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei, &c.

The kynge to all to whom. &c . knowe yee that was of our grace especiall and true knowledge . and of our meere motyon to haue giuen graunted and confirmed, and by thys our present wryting to gyue graunt and confirme to our beloued T.H. and N. M. . the firste and next auoulson ; of the canonice and prebende in our college of Oxenforde vulgarelye called kinge Henry the eightes college , and full & whole collation of suche canonshyp and prebendarishyp for the fyrste and nexte auoydance of the same onely. So that it shall be lawefull vnto the same T.H. and N.M. and to eyther of them ioyntly and se-

uerally to their executours and assignes and to euery of them, the canonship and prebendary afore=saide, as is before shewed, first and next be voide, to any other honest person, truely and actually bee in the aspecte of charitie to conferre. And also let=ters of collation or pleasinge, vnto this sufficient and lawfull in the lawe to doo seale and gyue, to the Deane and Canons of our sayde college, for the reception admission, and installacion of suche a person to write. And all other thinges aboute the premysses necessarie to doo and followe for suche, first as aforesayde, and nexte anoydance onely as fully and as holy as we our selfe should or might doo and execute, yf this our present graunt hadde neuer beene made. In witnesse, &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage, by the kinge.

REr reuerendissimo in Christo patri et do=mino domino E. permissione diuina Ebo rum Archepiscopo, Anglie primati et me tropolitano eiusdem in absentia vicario suo in re=bus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de N. vestre diocesis modo per mor=tem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacan. et ad no=stram donationem pleno iure spectantem, Dilec=tum Capellū nostrū A. B. clericum intuitu cha=ritatis vobis p̄sentamus. Mandantes vti dictum A. Capellanum nostrum ad prefatam ecclesiam ad mittere, eumque rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis iuribus et pertinen. vniuersis, ceteraque ex=pedire et peragere que vto in hac parte incumbit officio munen or pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ But if the Churche bee voyde by resignation then ye shall saye.

Modo

Modo per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem A.B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante. ꝛc.

¶ If by attrynder, then thus.

Per attincturam A.B. vltimi incumbentis sibi dem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacante.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shall understande, that the kyngs maiestye hath as the case requireth, sundry tyteles to presente: for sometyme he presenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shal saye.

Et ad nostram donacionem ratione prerogatiue vestre regie spectantem. ꝛc.

Sometime by reason that the temporalites of a bishopriche be in his handes, and then ye shal say.

Racione temporalium Episcopatus N., in manibus nostris existentibus.

Sometyme his grace presenteth by the graite of an aduouson of an other man, and then ye shal saye.

Racione concessionis, A.B. quam idem A. primam et prorimam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est, ꝛc.

And yf the Manoure whereunto the aduouson is appendant, be parcell of the Duchy of Lancaster then ye shall saye,

Et ad nostram donationem racione Ducatus nostri Lancastrie spectantem. ꝛc.

¶ Et sic de reliquis. ꝛc.

The Kinge, to the reuerende father in Christ and loide, loide Edwarde by diuine sufferance Archebyshoppe of Yorke, primiate of Englande and metropolytane of the same, in his absence to his vicar generall, in ecclesiasticall maters. Sendeth graetinge, vnto the parishe church

of N. of your diocese, nowe by the death of the laste incumbent there beynge voyde and into our donation or gyfte of full right belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne J. W. clerke of thaspecte of charyte to you we do present, commaundynge to be vsed the sayde J. our chapleyne to the forsayde churche to admytte and hym person or gouernour of the same to institute to all his rightes and appurtenaunces. And al other thinges to expedand doo, which to your office in this behalfe doo appertayne and with a fatherlye respect vouchsafe yes hym to fauour. In witnes, &c.

¶ Nowe by free and willynge resignacion of J. W. last incumbent of the same beynge voyde, &c.

¶ By thadtayniture of J. W. last incumbent there, the which of highe treason was lately attainted, beyng voyde, &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our kinglye prerogatiue belongynge.

¶ By reason of the temporalties, of the bysshoprycke of N. in our handes beynge.

¶ By reason of the graunt of J. W. which the same J. fyrst and nexte aduoydaunce of the same to vs hath graunted, &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our Dukedome of Lancaster, belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentation where an archedeacon or other ecclesiastycall person hath iurisdiction ordinarie.

REx, &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo. R. Archedecano Richemond eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem bisfini incumbentis thi-

dem vacantem, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan. dilectum capellan nostrum A. B. clericum vobis presentamus requirentes quatenus prefatum A. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentijs vniuersis. Ceteraq; omnia et singula facerretur et exequi que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, petitis cum fauore. In cuius rei, &c.

The kynge, &c. To the ryght worshyppfull man sr Wyllyam B. archedeacon or officer themonde or in his absence to hys vicar generall in spiritualties. Wendeth greetynge, ea the vicarage of Lancaster, of your iurisdiction nowe by the death of the last incubent there being voide and to our gyfte of ful ryght belongyng our well beloued chapleyne, A. B. clerke, to you we do present, requiryng, yee that wyll vouchsafe the foresayde A. B. to the vicarage aforesayde to admyte and the same vicar in the same to institute with all rychtes and appurtenances whatsoeuer they be, and al and singuler others thinges to do and to louye, the which to your sheperdye office in thys behalfe belonge, ye wyll vouchsafe with fauoure. In wytnesse, &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion in the marchis of Calcys voyde by atteynder.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusque vicarie in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriam de B. in marchis nostris Calisie dioc. Worcencis, modo per attinctiuam,

W.P. dictum ibidem incumbentis vacan, et ad
nostram donationem plenu iure spectan, dictum
capellanum nostrum M.W, clericum vobis pre=
sentamus, rogantes vti prefato W, ad rectoriam
predictam admittere, acq eum rectorem eiusdem ec
clesie instituere, cū omnibus suis iuribus et fruc=
tibus ab attinctura dicti P, vniuersis reportaq
omnia et singula peragereque ad vestrum munus
episcopalis pertinere videbuntur debitis cum fauore,
In cuius rei.rc.

The kinge to the most reuerende father in god
lorde Thomas by diuine sufferaunce, archbi=
shop of Canterbury, and primate of al Engl=
lande or cis to his vicare generall, in spirytuall
matters greetynge, to the rectory or parsonage of
B. nowe marches of Calais, of the diocese of Ro=
chester nowe by reason of attentiue, of W. P.
last incumbent there beinge voyde and to our gift
of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chap=
leine W.M. clerke to you we do present, praying
you that the foresayde W. to the rectorye or par=
sonage aforesayd to admit, and him person of the
same churche to institute withall his ryghtes and
frutes whatsoeuer they be, from the attrynture of
the sayd P. And all and euery other thinges to do
which to your Bishoply office, shalbe seeming to
appertaine, ye wyl withal fauor. In wytnesse.rc.

¶ The fourme of a presentation made by
a knyght or gentylman.

REuerendo in Christo patri.rc. Richardus
B. miles verus et indubitatus patronus
rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Salutem
in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de N. pre=
dictam vestre dioc. modo per mortē C.D. vltimi
incum=

incumbentis ibidem vacantem eius meam presentacionem pleno iure spectantis dilectum mihi in Christo Jacobum P. clericum vestre paternitati presento, humiliter rogans quatenus prefatum J ad dictam ecclesiam admittere, ipsumque in rectorem eiusdem ecclesie instituti et induci facere cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis ceteraque perage-re et adimplere, que vestro in hac parte incumbit officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christ. &c, B. B. knyght true and vndoubted patron of the rectorye or personage of the parrishe church of N. greeting be in our lord God euerlasting to the churche of N, aforesayd, of your dioces nowe by C. D. last incumbent there, beynge voyde, and to my presentacion of ful ryght belongyng, my well beloued J. D. clerke to your fatherhod J present, humbly praying, that ye wil vouchsafe the aforesaid J. to the sayd churche to admit, and him into the rectorie or rule of the same church to institute and make to be brought with all and siguler his rightes and appurtenaunces. And all other thinges to do and fulfyll which vnto your bysshoply office in this behalfe do appertayne, yes wyll vouchsafe with fauor. In wytnes wherof J hane to these presentes put to my seale. Given. &c.

¶ A presentacion to a personage or vicarage by a mayster of an Hospitall and his brethren, or by a deane and Capiter or such other.

RReuerendo in Christo patri in domino, domino. N. permissione diuina. Countrieñ et Lichefeilde, episcopo eiusque vicario in spiritualibus generali vester humilis et deuotus fra-

ter

ter. R, T. Magister hospitalis N. et eiusdem con fraters, siue Decanus collegij de N, et capitulum eiusdem. &c. Lincoln. dioc. omnimodam reuerentiam tanto patri debitam, ad per petuam vicariam ecclesie parochialis de N, vestre dioc. iam per mortem L, D. vltimi vicarij eiusdem vacantem, ad nostramq; presentacionem pleno iure spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem B. sacre theologie professorem paternitati vestre presentamus humiliter supplicantes, vt prefatum Johannem ad dictam vicariam admittere, ipsumq; in eadem canonice instituere, ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte vestro pastorali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrū cōmune presentibus est apensum. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christ and lorde, L N, by deuine sufferaunce of Couentrie and Lychefeeld Bysshop, or eis to his vicare generall in spirituall thynges your humble and deuout brother R, T. Maystre of the hospitall of N. and the brethren of the same, or eis the Deane of the college of N. and the chapiter of the same &c, of the dioces of Lincoln al maner reuerence to such a father owynge to the perpetuall vicarage of the parysshe churche of N. of your dioces nowe by decease of L, D. last incumbent of the same beinge void and to our presentment by full ryght belongynge our welbeloued in Christ J. B, professour of holye diuinite, to your fatherhed we do present humbly beseechynge, that yee wyll vouchsafe, the same to the sayd vicarage to admyt, bryng into the same canonically to institute and al other thynges fullye to do whych in this party to your pastoricall offyce do appertaine, it wyll lyke you

with

with fauour. In wytnesse whereof our common seale to these presentes we haue put vnto,

¶ A presentation sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, totius anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali. Lincolni diocesis sede vacante, ad rectoram ecclesie parochialis, &c,

TO the most reuerende father in God and lord, lorde Thomas by diuine sufferaunce archebyshoppe of Canterbury primate of al England and metropolitane, or els to his vicare generall in ecclesiasticall matters, the dioces of Lyncoln, the See beyng voyde to the rectorye of the parysshe church, &c.

¶ An other fourme of presentacion sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie, Frãcie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, et in terra ecclesie Anglicane, et Hibernie supremum caput, Ac verus et indubitatis patronus, rectorie siue ecclesie parochialis, de N. in comitatu nostro Somerset Bathen et Wellen dioc, ipsa sede Bathen et Wellen iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in Christo patri T. Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo totius Angie primati eiusue in absentio vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de N. modo vacantem per mortem. &c.

HEnry the eyght by the grace of God kinge of Englande, Frauce and Irelande defender of the faythe, and in earthe of the church of England and also of Irelande supreme

heade and true and vndoubted patron of the personage or parysshe churche of N. in our county of Somerset, of the diocese of Bathe and Welles, the same See of Bathe and Welles nowe beyng voyde to the most reuerende father in Christ C. Archebyshop of Caunterbury, primate of al Englande, or in his absence to the vicare general in spirituall offices, of the same See greeting, vnto the sayde rectorye or parysshe churche of N. nowe beinge voyde by the death. &c.

¶ Letters missiue to a Bishoppe for the collation of a benefice by the Kynge.

RYght reuerende father in God, right trustie and ryghte welbeloued we greet you well. And whereas we be credibly enformed, that the benefice of N. is nowe voide and in your gift and collacion, we much tenderyng the preferment of our welbeloued chapleyne A. B, desyre and pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion of our letters, yee will gyue and conferre the sayde benefyce to our saide chapleyn. Wherby ye shall administer vnto vs a very thankeful pleasure and graunte, whiche we shal not fayle to remember, when occasion shalbe offered to the same accordingly. Gyuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one freende to an other for lyke purpose.

IN my right harty maner I commende me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande: that the benefyce of N. which suche a person now inioyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage. These shalbe instantly to de

lyre

syre and pray you, that ye wyll vouchsafe, to graunt me the next aduouson thereof, for to bestow vpon such one, as I shall thereunto present, or (yf the benefice be all ready voyde ye may wryte) that ye wyll do so muche, as for my sake to presente A B. to the same, who is my verye louinge freende, and such a personne as both for hys learning and outwarde conuersation and lyuinge is very meete for the same. Which doing ye shall minister vnto me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same wyth thanks according. And of your resolute mynde herein, I pray you that I may be aduertised by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you harteiy well. From London. &c.

¶ A presentation to a Chaunterye by the Kyng

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmundo Londinensi episcopo, eiusue vicario in spirituabibus generali salutem. Ad cantariam beate Marie virginis, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olani Londinensis vestre diocesis iam vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantem. Dilectum nobis in Christo J. H. clericum nobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsum J. ad cantariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of presentation is of a chappell whether it be of the kinges patronage or of a subiectes mutatis mutandis.

¶ A presentation to a prebende by the kyng.

REx &c. reuerendo in Christo patri W, Meneuensis episcopo, eiusue in absentia vicario suo in spiritualibus generali, aut alii

heade and true and vndoubted patron of the personage or parysshe churche of N. in our county of Somerset, of the diocese of Bathe and Wellys, the same See of Bathe and Wellys nowe beyng voyde to the most reuerende father in Christ T. Archebyshop of Cauntterbury, primate of al Englande, or in his absence to the vicare general in spiritualls offices, of the same See greeting, vnto the sayde rectorye or parysshe churche of N. nowe beinge voyde by the death. ꝛc.

¶ Letters missiue to a Bishoppe for the collacion of a benefice by the Kynge.

RYght reuerende father in God, right trustie and rygbte welbeloued we greet you well. And whereas we be credibly enformed, that the benefice of N. is nowe voide and in your gift and collacion, we much tenderyng the preferment of our welbeloued chapleyne A. B, desyre and pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion of our letters, yee will gyue and conferre the sayde benefyce to our saide chapleyn. Wherby ye shall administer vnto vs a very thankeful pleasure and graunte, whiche we shal not fayle to remember, when occasion shalbe offered to the same accordingly. Gyuen. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one freende to an other for lyke purpose.

IN my right harty maner I commende me vnto you. Forasmuch as I vnderstande: that the benefyce of N. which suche a person now inioyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage. These shalbe instantly to de

syre and pray you, that ye wyll vouchsafe, to graunt me the next aduouson thereof, for to bestow vpon such one, as I shall thereunto present, or (yf the benefice be all ready voyde ye may wryte) that ye wyll do so muche, as for my sake to presente A B. to the same, who is my verye louinge freende, and such a personne as both for hys learning and outwarde conuersation and lyuinge is very meete for the same. Which doing ye shall minister vnto me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same wyth thanks accordinge. And of your resolute mynde herein, I pray you that I may be aduertised by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you hartely well. From London. &c.

¶ A presentation to a Chauntery by the Kyng

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmundo Londinensi episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad cantariam beate Marie virginis, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olani Londinensis vestre diocesis iam vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantem. Dilectum nobis in Christo J.H. clericum nobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsum J. ad cantariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of presentation is of a chappell whether it be of the kinges patronage or of a subiectes mutatis mutandis.

¶ A presentation to a prebende by the kyng.

REx &c. reuerendo in Christo patri W, Meneuensis episcopo, eiusue in absentia vicario suo in spiritualibus generali, aut alii

cuiscunque potestatem sufficientem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de M. vestre diocesis et prebendam de C. in eadem per liberam resignationē A. B. vltimi incumbentis et possessoris eorundem iam vacantem et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie ac vice spectan̄ dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem C. in artibus magistrum clericum vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volentes et requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictam canonicatum et prebendam admittere, ipsumq; canonicum et prebendarium eorundem ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis rite et legitime instituere ceteraq; facere et peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incumbent velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentation by thys worde ecclesiam parochialem is indented all wayes a personage. Howe beit nowe a dayes many be wonte to write ad rectoriam ecclesie perochialis de M. But if the presentation be to a vicarage: then ye may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shall vnderstand that the presentment to a vicarage appertyneth of common righte to the person for the vicar is in effecte but the persons deputy. Howbeit the person with assent of hys patrone and ordinarie may graunt away the patronage of the vicarage from hym and his successours to an other man and hys heires or successours for euer.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nomination to a benefyce, and an other the presentatiō, in which case he that hath

hath the presentation can present none other person to the ordinary, but such as the other man shal name by hys sufficient writing vnder seale.

Also the kyng shal ioyne with no man in presentment, but shall haue the whole presentment alone in all cases. And if the kyng be entituled by reson of the custody of hys warde: then ye shal say et ad nostram aduocationem ratione custodie terre et heredis quondam Comitis de A. defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite et in manu nostra existentis spectantis. &c

And yf the kyng be entituled by reson of the temporalties and possessyons of an Archebyshoprycke or byshoprycke being in tyme of vacation in hys handes then ye shall say in the presentation Et que ad nostram spectat donationem ratione episcopatus Cantuariensis tam vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, oratione vacationis sedis Cantuariensis et temporalium eiusdem tam de iure et facto vacantem, et in manibus nostris existentis. &c

Fynally concernyng chaunteryes, free chapels and prebendes, ye shall obserue and knowe, that some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Presentatiue be of such nature, that ye cannot conferre them but by way of presentation to the ordynarye, the forme whereof is set forth before. But chaunteries, free chappels, and prebendes donatiues, be of that nature, that ye neede not to present the person to whom ye wyll conferre the same, to the ordinary, but it suffyceth to giue the same by your charter of graunt vnder your seale; the forme whereof ensueth hereafter. But take heede ye present not your clerke to the ordinarye, vnto that which is donatiue by your letters patentes, for yf ye do, the nature is changed, and ye can no more

make collation of it, but ye must nedes nowe present your clerke to the ordynarye which if yee doe not wythin fyre monethes the ordynarye may take auauntage of the laps.

¶ The gyft of a free chapell by the kynge.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis &c, dedisse et concessisse. &c. liberam capellam sancti S, apud L. in comitatu Lincoliensis. Habendum et tenendum dictam liberam capellam prefato A. B, durante vita ipsius cum omnib⁹ suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a collation by an Esquire or other common person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presentes litere peruenerint, Johannis M. armiger dominus manerii de B. cantuariensis diocesis salutē. et sinceram in domino charitatē. Cum capella libera de R. dicte diocesis iam vacare, et ad meam donationem pleno iure spectare dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictā capellā cum omnib⁹ suis iuribus et pertinētiis vniuersis, dilecto mihi in Christo Richardo C. clerico viro tam ꝓ literato donasse et cōcessisse ac tenore presentiū ipsum Richardū, in corporalem possessionem dicte capelle cum pertinētiis me inducere. In cuius rei &c. sigillū meū presentib⁹ apposui Dat in manerio meo de B. predicto. &c

¶ A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promotion of the last incumbent

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem Sciatis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac intuitū charitatis, dedisse et concessisse, ac per presentes dare

et

et concedere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Sarū et prebendā de H. in eadē, modo per promotionē dilecti nobis in Christo R. T. dudum ac ultimi incumbentis eorundē ad episcopatum N. vacantem, et ad nostrā donationē ratione ac iure prerogatiue nostre regie spectantis. Habendum et tenendum canonicatum et prebendam predictam prefato Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius Johannis, vna cum omnib⁹ et omnimodis iuribus preeminentiis et pertinenciis, vniuersis. In cuius rei ꝛc.

¶ The gyfte of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

HEnricus octauus. ꝛc, Dilectis nobis Johanni, O. Decano collegii nostri Oxoniencis vulgariter numcupatum (king Henry the eyghtes college) ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutem. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atque ex gratia nostra speciali, dedisse, concessisse, ac presenti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro J. B. sacre theologie professori canonicatum siue prebendam in collegio nostro predicto, modo per mortem J. H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostram pleno iure attinentis. Habendum et tenendum prefatū J. B. canonicatum siue prebendam predictam cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis, vna cum hospicio quod idem. J. H. ratione dicti canonicatus siue prebende nuper possidebat. Vobis igitur coniunctim et diuisim committimus et stricte mādamus quatenus prefatum J. B. ad dictum canonicatum siue prebendā statim, his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis necnon eundem in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicatus siue pre-

bende iuribusq; et pertinentiis suorum vniuersorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei.&c

¶ A prebende in Wyndsore.

REx &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c. dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilecto Capellano nostro. T. B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio (or yf he be a doctoure) prefessori canonicatum siue prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatam siue liberam capellam nostram regiam sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Wyndesoure modo per. &c, vacantem atque ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantie. Habendum et tenendum canonicatum siue prebendam predictum prefato T. B. durante vita eius naturali cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A warraunt for a fellowshyp in the kynges hall in Cambryge.

HEnry &c. To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our college called the kynges hall, within our vniuersitye of Cambryge, and in hys absence to hys Leuetenaunt or deputye there, greeting. For as much as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued subiect T. B. scholer of our sayde vniuersity is greatlye desirous and mynded to continue at schole for hys further encrease in vertue and learnyng. We lette you to wyt, that considerynge his vertuous intente and purpose, for hys better exhybyion in that behalfe, we hane gyuen and graunted, and by these presents do gyue and graunte vnto hym the roome of a felowe, of and within our sayd colledge and yf

any

any be nowe voyde there. or elſ the roome of a fe=
lowe, of and wythin our ſayd colledge, which ſhal
fyrſt and next fall voyde, within the ſame by death
dimiſſion, ſurrender or otherwyſe. To haue and
enioye the ſayde roome wyth all maner ryghtes,
profites, emolumentes, and dutyes therunto be=
longyng to the ſayd A.B. for terme of hys lyfe.
wyth a benefyce, or benefices, petityon, or annuity
not exceeding the yerely value of x. poundes in as
ample and large maner as any hertofore hath had
or enioyed the roome aforeſayd, any acte, ſtatute,
ordynaunce, or other thing to the contrary hereof
in any wyſe notwythſtanding. Wherefore wee
will and commaunde you, that accordinge to the
effect and purpoſe of this our graunt, ye doe ad=
myt the ſayd A. B. vnto the ſayd roome of a fe=
low accordingly. And theſe our letters ſhalbe your
ſufficyent warraunt and diſcharge in thys behalf
Gyuen. &c

¶ The fourme of the kinges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, cauſa per=mutationis.

HEnricus octauus &c. Omnibus ad quos.
&c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum A.B. rec=
tor eccleſie parochialis de W. Norwicentis
dioceſis et C.D. canonicus in eccleſia cathedralis
ſancti Pauli Londinenſis ac prebendarius pre=
bende de Y. in eadem eccleſia intendunt (vt aſſe=
runt) beneficio ſua predicta ad inuicem permuta=
re: Nos prebendam predictam, ad noſtrum dona=
tionem ſpectantem ratione temporalium epiſcopa
tus Londinenſis in manu noſtra in preſenti exi=
ſtentibus prefato A.B. ex cauſa huiuſmodi per=
mutacionis dedimus et conceſſimus, ac per pre=

sentes damus et concedimus. Habendum et tenē=dum.ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a presentatyon, causa per mutationis inter rectores.

REuerendo in Christo patri Johanni permis=sione diuina Lincolniensis episcopo, vester hu=milis et deuotus filius J.B. miles obedientiam et honorem tanto patri debitam Dilecto no bis in Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de M. et Jacobus J. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis de B. vestro diocesis intendunt (vt asserunt) be=neficia sua certis et legittimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare ego=que per=mutationi huiusmodi fiende meū prebens assensū pariter et consensum, prefatum Jacobum J. ad dictam ecclesiam de M. per modum et ex causa per mutationis predicte vacantem et ad meam presen tationem spectantem, vestre paternitati reuerende presento intuitu charitatis, humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobum ad dictam ecclesiā pa=rochialem de W. ex causa permutationis predicte admittere et instituere in eadem, ceteraque omnia et singula que vestro in hac parte pastoriali officio incumbere dignoscūtur eidem Jacobo facere et per agere dignemini cum fauore In cuius rei.ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

REuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo per=missione diuina Herefodensis episcopo ec. vestri humiles et deuoti in Christo filii. J. S. et J.A. armigeri omnimodo reuerentia tanto pater dignas. Cum honesti viri M. T. ecclesie pa rochialis

rochialis de A. Norwicencis diocesis et L. D. ecclesie parochialis de B. dester diocesis rectoris intendant (vt asserunt) beneficia sua predicta certis de causis veris quidē et legittimis ipsis mouē tibus (dum tamen quorum interest consensus et authoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinuicem canonice permutare: Nos igitur permutationem huiusmodi faciendam, nostrum prebentes assensū pariter et consensum, prefatum M. T. ad dictam ecclesiam de B. predicte vestre diocesis nostrique patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis huiusmodi, et non aliter nec alio modo, presentamus per presentes M. T. ad dictā ecclesiam de B. admittere, ipsumque rectorem ex causa huiusmodi permutationis cannonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis, ceteraque peragere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus duximus appendant, Dat. &c

¶ The fourme of a warraunt for a conge deslier,

CHarissime consanguinee, &c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis de N. Vt cum sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiam nostram cathedralem predictam per mortem naturalē pie memorie A. B. vltimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, alium in loci illius episcopum et pastoralem eligendi facultatem licentiamq; nostram gratiose contineri dignaremur. Nos igitur eorum supplicationibus fauore humiliter inclinati, facultatem atq; licentiam nostram huiusmodi duximus concedendam. Quocirca vobis mandamus q̄ sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existentibus

tentibus literas.ꝛc. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in cuius custodia existentibus literas nostras patentium fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu cõsuetas. Et de littere nõe.ꝛc. And ye shal vnderstande that herepon the chaun cellour of England shall graunt them the kynge letters patents of lycence to proceede to their election. The fourme whereof appeareth in the register wyth which letters patents of lycence vnder the great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue conteyning the name of the person to be elected, which may be made after thys sort.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane and Chappyter by the kynge.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you well, and being nowe the Bysshoprycke of Herforde voyde by the translation of the tyghte reuerende father in God, our tyght trustye and right-welbeloued counceliour, the late Bysshopp of the same, vnto the Bysshoprycke of London. We hauyng respect to the honest qualityes, vertue, and learning, of our trusty and welbeloued chapleyne mayster doctoure N. our Almner, haue named and appoynted hym to the same bysshoprycke wherfore we wyll and commaund you, that forth wyth vpon the receyte hereof ye proceede, to the election of hym according to the tenoure and purporte of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouyded, and the same so elected to certifye accordingly. And these our letters shalbee your sufficient warraunte and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our signet.ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A warraunt for a royall assent.

CHarissime. ꝛc. Vacante nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostram Cathedralem de. N. per mortem bone memorie N. vltime episcopi ibidē. Decanus et capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum episcopum et pastorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabile et egregium virum C. D. in suum pastorem eligerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo humilibus eorum interuenientibus supplicationibus, regium nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter et fauorem, eundemque electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus. ꝛc,

¶ And vpon thys warraunt the Lord chauncellour of England shal do, make the kings letters patentes of hys royall assent directed to the Metropolytane, to confyrme, and consecrate the Lord elected or yf ye will, the words of the patent may be set forth at length in the warrant that the kyng shall signe, in thys or lyke fourme folowing.

¶ The patent of a royall assent wyth a significauit to the Metropolitane.

REx. ꝛc. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri. ꝛc. Salutem. Cum vacuum nuper ecclesia nostra cathes sancti Andrae Wellienensis per mortem bone memorie domini J. L. eiusdem ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decanus, et capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licentia a nobis per eos alium eligendi in eorum episcopum et pastorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilem virum B. W. in ipsorum episcopatum ac pastorem canonice eligerunt et nominauerunt, sicuti per eorum literas, quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, plenius

nimus liquet: Nobis significamus quod dicte quidem electioni et persona sic electa, humilibus eorū mediantibus supplicationibus, nostrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter et assensum. Et eundem electum apud vos recommendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quod cetera omnia que per vos ad confirmationem et consecrationem eiusdem in dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerunt secundum leges et statuta regni nostri Anglie hac parte edita et prouisa, cum fauore et diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If ye lyst to knowe further after what maner the Archebyshops and byshoppes be at thys day chosen, nominated, presented, inuested, and consecrated to the dignitie and offyce of an archebishop or byshop, ye must reade the foresayd statute thereof made in the xrb. yere of our most dreade souerayne lord kyng Henry the eyght.

¶ The fourme of a Significauit in the Metropolitan of the prouince vppon a newe foundation of a Byshopricke.

REx reuerendissimo &c. Cum nos nouam sedem episcopalem infra ecclesiam nostram. Cathedralē sancti P. Westmonasterii nuper fundirimus et erexirimus, ac dilectum Consiliarium nostrum. T. T. ad episcopatum illum nominauerimus et prefecerimus, ipsumq; in ep̄z loci illius et pastorem ordinauerimus et constituerimus: hoc vobis tenore presentium duximus significandum. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatum T. T. in episcopatum Westmonasteriū consecrare, ipsumque, prout mos est, episcopalibus insignis inuestire, ceteraque peragere,

gere, que vestro in hac parte incumbent officeo be=
litis diligenter cum effectu In cuius ꝛc.

¶ A warraunt for the restitution of the possessi=
ons of the Bysshopricke.

RYght trusty. ꝛc. We greete you well. Wher as the Deane and Chappter of our Cathe drall church of sayne A. in Welles vppon the late vacatyon of the bysshopricke there, by rea=son of our lycence to them graunted haue elected and chosen our welbeloued in God A. B. to be bi shoppe and pasture there, to whych election and person so elected, we haue gyuen our royall assent who hath done homage and fealty vnto vs, and hath compounded and agreed with vs for the pos=sessyons of the sayd bysshopricke. We wyll and commaunde you ꝛc. commaunding hym by the same, that he make out such, and as many our writ tes vnder our greate seale, as shalbe necessary and requisite for the restytutyon of the possessyons of the same to the sayd Bysshop accordyngly. And these our letters ꝛc. And vpon thys warraunt, the party shall haue a wryte for the restytution of al possessyons aswell spirituall as temporall, onely out of the kynges handes according to the statute thereof made. Anno. xxv. Henrici octaui.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee symple, wyth a letter of Attourney.

SCiant presentes et futuri, quod ego W. H. gentilman consanguineus et heres R. H. vi=delicet filius J. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dicti R. dedi, concessi et hec presentia charta mea confirmaui W. C. armigero et J. S. clerico, ma=nerium

nerium meum de T. cum omnibus suis membris et pertinentiis ac omnia terras, et tenementa mea, redditus, reuersiones, et seruicia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, et subboscos cum suis pertinentiis in T. in Comitatu W. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum omnib⁹ suis membris et pertinentiis, ac ctiã omnia predicta, terras et tenementa redditus reuersiones et seruicia cum suis pertinentiis prefato W. T. et J. S. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus W. H. et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentiis prefatis W. T. et S. heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendem⁹ per presentes. Et vlterius sciant me prefatum W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos attornatos, coniunctim et diuisim ad possessionem capiendam pro me et in nomine meo, de et in predicto manerio, terras, tenementa reuers. et seruicia, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitã, deinde pro me, et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato W, et J. vel eorum in hac parte attornatis deliberandum, secundum tenorem, vim, formam, et effectum huius presentis charte mee super hoc confecte, ratum et gratum habentis, et habiturum totũ et quicquid predictis attornatis meis nomine meo fecerint. vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis, In cuius rei testimoniũ huic presenti charte mee sigillum meũ apposui. Datum apud T. predicto. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui xxx. iii. hys testibus A. B. C. D. &c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple to the husbande and wyfe ioyntlye infeffed.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego R. B. de S. dedi et concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui A. T. de eadem et E. vxori sue totum illud mesuagium meũ quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in campis in dicta villa, quod quidẽ mesuagiũ situatum est inter tenementum R. B. ex parte australi et tenementum. J. B. ex parte Boziali, et abuttat super stratam regiam versus occidentem, et predicte seraginta acre terre iacent in campo oziental dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terre iacent simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. et alia viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et abbuttant versus austrum super pratum vocatum B. et alie viginti acre iacent diuisim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacent inter terras J. B. et parte boziali et terrã E. D. ex parte australi extendũt se ad quandam riuulum atq; vocat C. ex parte oziental dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacent inter terram S. H. ex parte boziali et terram J. R. ex parte australi, et extendunt se super semitã de L. predictus versus occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L. M. ex parte boziali, et australi, et extendunt se vsq; ad croftum H. O. versus occidentem Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis T. et A. heredibus et assignatis suis, in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego predictus R. B. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis prefatis A. T. et E

heredibus

heredibus, et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, vt supra

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowhodde.

SCiant presentes, &c, quod ego Alicia T. relicta cuiusdem R. M. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta &c. vt supra

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lorde.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. S. dominus de D. dedi, concessi &c. M. J. vnum mesuagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D. quod quidem mesuagium vocatum C. et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xx. s. sterlynge ad festa sancti Michaelis archãgeli, et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, per equales portiones et fac sectã curie mee de D. p dictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruiciis, exactis et demandis. Et ego vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum mesuagiũ cum gardino, predictas viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinentiis prefato W. heredi et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuũ et defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum armorum meorum apposui. Datum &c. his testibus. &c

¶ The

¶ The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kyng to be holden in Capite.

REx omnibus ad quos ꝛc. salutem Sciatis. quod nos pro summa ducentarum duarum librarum decem denarijs, et vnius oboli legalis monete anglie ad manus Thesaurarii Reuentionum Augmentationum Coronę nostre ad vsum nostrum per dilectum nobis H.W. de E. in comitatu nostro N. generosum solutum de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitum et capitale messuagium Manerii nostri de E. in H. in comitatu nostro N. nuper Monasterio de C. in eodem comitatu nostro N. modo dissoluto dudum spectantium et pertinentium ac parcellas possessionum inde existentibus, ac omnes terras, dominicales manerii predicti. Necnō omnia messuagia dōus horrea edificia hortos pomeria gardina curtilagia, terras prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, communias, iura commoditates, et hereditamenta nostra quecunq; cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis in E, in comitatu predicto, ac alibi vbicunque in eodem comitatu dicto capituli messuagio Manerii predicti quoquomodo spectantiis vel pertinentiis, aut cum eodem capituli messuagio dimissa, bistata, seu occupata existentibus ac nuper in tenura H. C. armiger, et modo in tenura seu occupatione dicti H. W. cum dicto capituli messuagio existen, ac etiam omnes et omnimodos boscos de in et super dictis terris et ceteris premissis crescen et existen damus etiam ac per presentes pro cōsideratione predicti, concedimus prefato H. W. aduocationē, donationē, liberā dispositionem et ius patronatus rectorie et ecclesie pa-

rochialis de A. in dciō comitatu nostro. M. habē=
dum tenendum et gaudendum totum predictum
scitum et capitale mesuagium Manerij predicti,
ac predictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationem
et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius ex=
pressa et specificata cum suis pertinentiis vniuer=
sis prefato H. W. hered. et assignī suis imperpe=
tuum, tenendum de nobis hered. et successoribus
nostris in capite per seruicium vicesime partis v=
nius feodi militis ac reddendo inde annuatim no=
bis hered et successoribus nostris viginti vnum
solidos et quatuor denarios ad curiam nostram
Augmentationum reuesī. Corone nostre ad festum
sancti Michaelis Archangeli singulis annis solu=
endum, pro omnibus, reditibus seruicijs, et de=
mandis quibuscunque proinde nobis heredibus,
vel successoribus nostris quo quomodo reddendū,
soluendem, vel faciendum, Et vlterius volumus
et per presentes concedimus, prefato H. M. here=
dibus et assignatis suis quod nos, heredes et suc=
cessores nostri imperpetuum annuatim et de tem=
pore in tempus exonerabimus acquietabimus, et
indēnes conseruabimus eundem H. M. heredes et
assignatos suos versus nos, heredes et successores
nostros et versus quascūqz alias personas de om=
nibus, et omnimodis redditibus, feodis annuati=
bus, pensionibus, et denariorum summis quibus=
cunqz premissis seu de aliquo premissorum exeuī.
seu soluendum vel super inde onerat seu onerandum
preterquam de redditu et seruicio superius
per presentes reseruatur. Volentes enim et fir=
miter iniungendo precipientes tam Cancellario et
concilio dicte curie nostre Augmentationum Re=
uentionū Corone nostre pro tempore existentibus,
quam omnibus receptoribus Auditoribus, et alijs
officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunqz, quod
ipsi

ipsi et eorum quibusq; super solam demonstrationē harum litterarum nostrarum patenū vel super irrotulamento earundē absq; aliquo alio breui seu Warranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo impetrandum seu prosequendum super solutione dicti annui redditus.xxi, solidos et quatuor denariorum plenam, integram, debitamq; allocationem, et defalcacionem, deductionem, et exonerationem manifestam de omnibus et omnimodo huiusmodi redditibus, feodum annuitatibus, pensionibus et denariorum, summis de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella (vt prefertur) exeuñ seu soluendo prefato H. W. heredibus et assignatis suis facient et fieri curabunt. Et he littere nostre patentes erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario et consilio nostro quam omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et alijs officiarijs, et ministris nostris, sufficiens Warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte. Et insuper de ampliori gratia nostra damus et per presentes concedimus prefato H. W. omnia exitus, redditus, reuentiones et proficua, omnium et singulorum premissorum superiū expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinentis, a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli vltimo preterito huiusq; proueniēs siue crescēs. Habendo eidem H. ex dono nostro absq; compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendum soluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius de vberiora gratia nostra volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato H. W. quod habeat et habebit has litteras nras pateñ sub magno Sigillo nostro Anglie debitas, modo factas et sigillatas absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo proinde nobis in Hanaperio nro seu alibi ad vsū nrm quoquom ordō. soluendo vel faciēdo eo q; expressa mēcio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of a patent for a benefyce of lands gyuen by the kyng in pure almesse.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem Sciatis, quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilectis nobis in Christo Dicano et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsour aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de N. in comitatu H. Habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendentiis prefato decano et canonicis et successoribus suis imppetuum in purã et perpetuã elemosinã absq; aliquo ipedimẽto ipetitione, perturbatione molestatione, inquietatione, seu grauamine nostro seu heredum nostrorum Justiciariorum, Escaetorum, vic. Corona. aut aliorum ballinorum seu ministrorum nostrorum, vel hereũ nostrorum quorumcunque absque apporto firma compoto vel raciocinio, aut alio proficuo quocunq; nobis vel hereũ nostris inde reddum soluendum sue faciendum. Statutum de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendum edito, autem aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis factis edito, siue prouiso, in contrarium non obstante. Aut eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum seu alicuius eorundem, aut de aliis donis siue concessionibus prefatis et canonicis vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nros ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime, facta, existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione siue prouiso edito facto vel prouis. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunque in contrarium non obstante, In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A

¶ A Charter of fee symple wyth a condityon.

SCiant presentes.&c.quod ego J.W. de D.dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmaui S. M. de eadem omnia illa terras et tenementa, redditus seruicia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum boscis, et sepibus fossatis et suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa et in campis de H. in comitatu Oxon. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus seruicia prata, pascuas et pasturas, cum boscis sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis prefato S.W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus domini feodi illius per seruitia inde debita, et de iure consueta sub forma et cõdicione subsequenti', videlicet quod si ego predictus J, soluam, seu solui faciam heredes vel executores meo soluant aut solui faciant prefato Simon Wylkes aut eius certo atturnato, heredibus vel executoribus suis ad festum Pasche proxime futurum in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum Oxon viginti.li. sterlingorum quod extunc presens charta indentata, ac seisina inde deliberata casse sunt et vane, nulliusq; valoris, ac tunc bene mihi licebit prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia illa terras, et tenementa, redditus, seruitia, prata pascuas, pasturas, cum ceteris prenominatis et suis pertinentiis reintrare, resesire, et ea rehabere et tenere vt in stata meo pristino: ac prefato S. M. heredi et assignatos suos inde tota liter expellere presenti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predictarum viginti liberarũ contra formam predictam, ex tunc presens hac charta mea indentata et seisina inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum, et tunc bene liceat prefato S. W. heredi et assignatis suis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudetur inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius charte indentate penes me remaneñ prefatus H. W. sigillum suum apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indentate penes prefato H. W. remaneñ ego predict J. W, sigillum meum apposui, his testibus, ꝛc. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a deede of fee simple with condition to reffoffe the morgagour.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit. J. N. de Droñ salutem. ꝛc. Cum L. W. de eadem deberit, concesserit et per chartam suam feoffamenti geren. datum vltimo die Decembris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. confirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenemeta sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis que habent in villa, et in campis de H. in comitatu Droñ. Habendum et tenendum mihi heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum, prout in eadē charta sua mihi inde confecta, plenius continet. Noueritis me prefatum J. dimisisse, concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato, confirmasse predicto L. omnia illa predicta terras et tenementa, redditus seruitia prata, pascuas, et pasturas cum boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertiñ. Habendū sibi heredē et assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma et condicione, sequentibus videlicet q̄ si predictus L. soluat seu solui faciat heredes et executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihi prefato J. attornato vel executoribus meis in perochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Droñ. xx. libras sterlingorum ad festum Pasche proxime futurum, quod extunc presens charta indentata et sei

sina

sina inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicto viginti librarum contra formam predictam extunc presens charta indentata, et seisina inde liberata sint et vane, ac pro nullis habeantur, et tunc bene liceat mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras, et tenementa, redditus reuerciones seruicia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas cum ceteris prenominatis, et suis pertiñ reintrare rehabere, et ea resesire, et retinere vt in statuto meo pristino, ac prefatum C. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti charta indentata aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstãt. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. vni parti huius indenture. &c. But yf there be many dayes of payment, thē ye may proceed after this fourme folowinge. Si predictus C. soluat aut solui faciat, heredes seu executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihi prefato J. attornato seu executorib⁹ meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctorum Droñ viginti libras sterlingorum in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum, Pasche proxime futurum post datum presentium. xx. s. ad festū natiuitat sancti Johannis Baptiste, tunc proxime sequentis. xx. s et sic de festo in festum, de anno in annum, vnum post alium continue sequentur, ad quod libet festorum predictorū viginti solidos quousq; predicte. xx. libre plenarie persoluãtur, extunc presens charta indentata. &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarum viginti librarum in parte vel in toto, contra formam predictam extunc. &c. vt in charta predicta. Prouiso semper quod si predictus C. vel aliquis aliuts nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acquietantiam seu solutionem dicte pecunie alibi factam quam in ecclesia omnium Sanctorum predicta contra me prefatum J. quod extunc

idem. C, vult et concedit per presentes, quod hmõi acquietantiam in solutionem forinseca nullus sit valoris. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manoure wyth the aduouson appendaunt thereunto by the kyng to a man and to hys heyres males.

REx. ꝛc. omnibus ad quos ꝛc. Salutem Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostro speciali et in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus et concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato A. Manerium nostrum de B. cum suis membris, ac pertiñ in comitatu nostro S. nec non rectoriam de B. in eodem comitatu S. ac aduocationem ecclesie de B. predict vna cum omnibus et singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblacionibus mortuaꝝ portionibus. pensionibus et aliis profitis quibuscunqz eidem rectorie de B. aliquo modo pertiñ siue spectantium. Ac etiam aduocationem et patronatum vicarie de B, predictis cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis nec non omnia et singula mesuagia terras tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos. subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina seruicia feodum militum warõ maritagi, reliquia, Escaetas, communias, aquas, stagna vastas, warrennas libertates franches. curia let. ac perquisitiones curie aduocationem et patronatũ vicarie de B. predictum ac etiam omnia alias aduocationes et prõnaꝝ ecclesiarum capellarum cantuariũ ac alia iura he heredetamenta quecunqz cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis in B. predicta ac alibi vbicunqz predicto manerio

rectorie

rectorie, vicarie seu eorum alicui spectañ siue aliquo modo pertineñ aut que vt membra vel parcellam eorundem manerii rectorie, vicarie siue eorum alicuius habitus cognitur siue reputatur fuerunt Quod quidem manerium de B necnon rectoria vicaria, terre, tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa cum eorum pertinentiis inter alia ad manus nostras deuenerit, ac in manibus nostris iam existunt ratione cuiusdē finis inter nos, et A. B. leuat prout de recordo de termino sancte Trinitatis. Anno regni nostri. xxix, plene liquet. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta manerium mesuagiū terras tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos et subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina, seruicia, feoda militū, warē maritagia, releuia, escaetas, coias, aques, stagna, vasta, warrennas, libertates, franchisias, curias, letas, perquisitiones, Curie, rectoriam, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiarum, capellarum, cantuarum, et vicarium predictū glebas decimas, oblationes, obuentiones, morturia, proficuos, pensiones ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cum suis membris et pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris in capite per seruicium quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro omne seruicio exactione, et demāda quoquoq; absq; compoto seu rotiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vberius et vberiore gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato A. B. omnes et singulos exitus redditus, firmas, proficua, et emolumenta manerii, mesuagiorum, terras tenemēta rectorie, et ceterorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum

cum pertinen a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli
vltimo preterito huiusq; prouenientia et crescen=
tia. Habendum eidem A. ex dono nostro absq; cō=
poto aliquo vel alio pro eisdem nobis heredib⁹ vel
successoribus nostris quoquomodo soluendo, red=
dendo, exigendo seu faciendo. Eo quod expressa
mentio. ꝛc. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A Charter of fee tayle trypertyte.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego A. B. de
Droii dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea
tripertita indentata confirmaui. C. B. filio
meo totum illud tenementum meum vna cum hor
to seu gardino adiacent, et suis pertinentiis quod
habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia diue Marie
in Droniencis predicta iacens et situatim inter
tenementum P. C. ex parte australi, et tenemen=
tum W. M. ex parte, boriali cuius vnum quidem
caput abbuttat super pomarium D. C. versus oc=
cidentem alterum vero caput eiusdem abbuttat su
per vicum predictum orientem versus. Habendū
et tenendum predictum tenementū cum horto seu
gardino suisq; pertinen predato. C. B. et heredi=
bus de corpore eius legitime procreatis: Et pro de
fectu heredis de corpo⁹ dicti C. legitime procrea=
to volo, quod predictum tenementum cum gardi=
no suisq; pertinen D. B. filio meo natu minori
seu iuniore integre remaneat, habendum et tenen=
dum illi et hered. de corpore suo legitime procrea=
tis de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu
heredum de corpore ipsius D. legitime procreatis
volo quod predictum tenementū cum gardino seu
horto suisq; pertinen integre remaneat heredibus
legitimis predicti C. B. imperpetuum. Et ego ve
ro prenominatus A. B. et heredes mei predictum
tenemen=

tenementum cum gardino et suis pertinenciis prefato C.B.heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma premissa contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius carte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos C.et D.remanentibus sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parte eiusdem carte penes me prefatum A.B.remanenti,predicti C.et D.sigilla sua apposuerunt,his testibus.rc.

Eodem modo de cartis quadripartitis quinque partitis,et similibus dicendum est.

¶ A forme of gyft in franke maryage.

SCiant tam presentes quam futuri, me W. H. de W.dedisse et concessisse, ac presenti carte mea confirmasse,J.H.filio meo et margarite sororis eius filie vero C.M. in liberum maritagium, vnum mesuagium quod habeo.rc, Habendum et tenendum predictum.rc.prefatis J.et Margarite sorori sue et heredibus de eorum corporibus legittime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W.H. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium.rc.prefatis J.et Margarite sorori sue, et heres de eorundem corporibus legittime procreatis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus,ac aduersus capitales dominos, ceterosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee,sigillum.rc.

¶ An other forme of a gyfte in the specyall tayle.

OMnibus.rc.dedisse et concessisse ac tenore presentium dare et concedere A.B.totam domum.rc.Habendum tenendum, et gaudendum

dum dictum donii. ꝛc, prefato A. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxore eiusdem A. legittime procreatis et procreandis. Tenendum. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a speciall tayle.

PAteat presentibus et futuris quod ego A. B. dedi et concessi ac per presentes do et concedo charissimo mihi in Christo Henrico D. et Anne vxori eius manerium illud meum, ꝛc. Habendum tenendum et fruendum predictum manerium. ꝛc. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne vxori suae. ac heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis. ꝛc.

¶ A deede of fee simple made in exchange of two partes, of a maner, and aduouson.

SCiant presentes et futuri me. W. S. militem dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmasse J. S. militi duas partes manerii mei de E. in comitatu B, cum omnibus nativis meis ac mancipiis et eorum sequela tam procreata quam procreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementiis, redditibus et seruitiis tam liberis quam seruilibus seu nativis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum est acquaticum duo vero ventelia, nec non cum secta multure tam liberorum quam nativorum, vna cum partis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis, stagnis, vivariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, communis, boscis, subboscis, warrennis moris, mariscis, releuiis, escaetis, curiis, et sectis curie, cum visu francipleggii, cumq; aliis suis, iuribus, pertinenti,

nen̄, consuetudinibus, libertatibus, commoditatibus, et emolumētis quibusquinq; eidem Manerio spectantibus. Dedi insuper et concessi prefato J. S. aduocationem ecclesie de E. predicto, Manerio spectantem, necnon reuersionem tertie partis predicti manerii quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sui cum acciderit nempe post decessum eiusdem Alicie. Habendum et tenendum predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis, ꝛc. bna cum aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuertionem tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, in commutationē seu excambium plenamq; recompensationem pro manerio suo de. H. M. in comitatu Oxon̄ quod ego habeo ex dono. et feoffamento prefato J. per excambium predictum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p̄ seruitia inde debita et debiture consueta, sub forma et cōdicione sequenti, videlicet, si predictum manerium de H. cum suis pertinen̄, vel aliqua eiusdem parcella imposterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis processum et iudicium incuria domini regis redditum, seu reddendum, recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel mercatoris, recognitionem, vel concessionem, annuitatis ante hec tēpora per possessores dicti manerii de H. facē seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur quod extunc bene liceat mihi prefato. W. heredib⁹ et assignatis meis, predictum manerium de C. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela ꝛc. bna cum aduocatione et reuersione predicte resesisire, reintrare et ea rehabere, et retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac presenti charta mea indentata ac sesisina inde liberata tradita vel vllo modo non

obstante

obstant. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei predictum manerium de C. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela. &c. vna cū aduocatione. &c. ac reuersione tertie partis. &c. cum acciderit, prefato Joh. heredibus et assignatis suis in forma premissa, contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus, prestabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. vni quidem parti huius carte mee indentate penes prefatum J. C. remanenti sigillum meum apposui, alteri vero parti eiusde carte. &c.

¶ An other fourme of an exchaunge.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplatione boni et fidelis seruicii nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum Johannem E. in comitatu nostro Sur̄ generosum ante hac pristini et impensi, quam in consideracione ac in plenam recompensationem cu iusdam mesuagij cum pertineñ vocat. W. per dictum. J. C. nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris imperpetuum nuper dari et venditi, ac etiam in consideratione centum librarum, legalis monete Anglie nobis et ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes. executores, vel administratores suos solutarum et soluendarum, de gratia nostra speciali. &c. dedimus et concessimus. &c. manerium nostrum de N. &c.

¶ A charter for terme of lyfe of a mesuage, without impechement of Waste,

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus H. de Waltam. &c. Richardo L, vnum mesuagium cū curtilagio adiacente et tribus acris terre et vno crofto adiacente nimirum inter terras

terras.ꝛc.Habendum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio.ꝛc. prefat.Richardo ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis absq; impetitione basti,reddendum inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnam rosam rubeam si tamen petatur,ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste.ꝛc,Et faciendam sectam Curie mee de W. de mense in mensem pro omnibus alijs seruitijs , exactionibus et demandis,toties quoties dicta curia mea tenere contigerit Et post decessum predicti R.tunc predictū mesuagium cum curtilagio.ꝛc . mihi prefato W ,heredē et assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absq; impetitiōe baste. Et ego vera prefatus W et heredes mei predictū mesuagiū in cum curtilagio,ꝛc.prefato R . ad terminum vita sue per seruitia superius dicta et expressa, contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus,tuebimur, et defendemus p presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presentis charte mee sigillum , ꝛc.alteri vero parti,ꝛc.

¶ A graunt for terme of lyfe of Manours wyth thappurtenances to a speritual person,wyth a dispensation of the statute made in the xxi.yeere of Henry the viii.

REx ōnibus ad quos,ꝛc. Salutē Sciatis quod nos,ꝛc.Roberto F.clerico maneria dominia et tenemēta nostra de N,ꝛc.ac ōnia et singula edificia,domus,gardina,terras, tenem̄,prata,pascuas,pasturas , boscos, subboscos, ac redditus,et seruitia oim et singulorum tenem̄. tam liberorum quam natiuorum ac tenentium per copias Rotulorum Curiarum et ceterorum tenentium custumariorum et tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorum ac omnes et singulos

los redditus et firmas super quibuscũq; dimissio nibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de premissis vel eorum aliquo factis quouis modo reseruatis. Et insuper reuersiones feodi militum, wardas, maritagia. Curas, letas, visus frãcipleggii et omnia ea que ad visum francipleg, pertinentia, finẽs, amerciamenta, exitus piscaria, warrennas, aquas piscarias, libertates, francheẽias, commoditates, emolumenta, hereditamenta nostra que cunq; cum suis pertineñ dict̃ maneriis, dñiis, et teneñ de M. &c. et eorum cuilibet siue eorũ alicui pertineñ siue spectañ seu parcellam aut parcellas eorundum aut eorum, alicuius existeñ aut fore reputatur. Et viterius &c. Ecclesiam nostram ecclesie parochialis de M. &c. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula predicta maneria &c. prefato R. et assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminum vite ipsius, Roberti.

Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per fidelitatem et redditum. xl. libr. arñ. &c. Pro omnibus seruitiis redditibus et demandis quibuscunq; &c. Ac insuper de gratia nostra predicta volumus et per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris licentiam facultatẽq; specialem prefato R. damus et concedimus, quod idem R. et assignati eius omnia et singula predicta, maneria mesuagia terras tenementa prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, reuertions, seruitia et cetera premissa cũ suis pertineñ virtute et vigore harum literarum pateñ habere, gaudere tenere posset et valeat pro termino vite ipsius R. erga nos heredes et successores nostros, quodam statuto in Anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis cõcernente atq; spectate per quod quidem statutum ordinatum et stabilitum existit

inter

inter alia, quod nulla spūalis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunque gradus existit, deinceps ad firmā recipere possit sibi vel aliquibus personis ad eius vnū, ex demissione seu concessione nostra, aut alicuius siue aliquarum aliarum personarum per litteras patentes. Indenturas, scripta, verba, vel quocunque alio modo, aliqua maneria, terras tenementa, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite, annorum vel ad voluntatem sub pena in eodem actu expressa, non obstante. Ac quod idem R. et assignati sui omnia et singula Maneria predicta, fundos, terras, tenementa, ceteraque premissa vniuersa, habere, tenere et occupare possit et valeat pro termino vite ipsius. R. absq; aliquibus primis, fructibus pro premissis seu aliqua inde parcella nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris pro eisdem reddendum seu faciendum aliqup statuto ordinatione, siue promisso seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacuq; in contrarium huius edito seu promisso non obstante &c.

HEREAFTER ENSVE
dyuers fourmes and maners of leases.

¶ The fourme of a lease by Indenture of a tenement in London or els where.

THis Indenture made the xxb. day of Aprill in the xxxb. yeare of our soueraigne Lorde kynge Henry the eight betwene W. P citezen and Goldesmyth of London, maister of ye gyld or fraternitye of saint N. founded within

the parysshe churche of saint M. R. V. et R. T. citezens and merchant taylors of London, wardes of the sayd gylde or fraternitie on thone partye, and R. S. of London esquire on the other partye, witnesseth that the sayd mayster and wardenes, for them and their successours with thassent wyl, and consent of all the brethren and sisters of the sayd fraternitie or gylde haue graunted, dimised, and to ferme letten to the sayde R. S. by these presents all that theyr mesuage or tenemēt and garden thereunto adioyning with sellers, solers, and all other appurtenaunces thereto belonging called I. B. set and being in Fleetestrete afore sayde in the sayd parish of S M. that is to witte, betwene the tenement pertayning to the deane and Canons of the kinges chapell of Saint. S. within the palace in W. nowe in the holding of J. C. on the East parte, and a tenement pertaininge to the sayd fraternitie now in the tenure of T. V. on the West part, and the gardeins pertayning to the craft or ministery of goldsmithes of London in the Northpart, and the tenementes pertayning to the sayd fraternitie, wherein J. D. warehandloure and J. F. gentilman now dwel on the south part. To haue and to holde the saide mesuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue lettē with thappurtenauces to the sayd R. S. his executours and assignes from the feaste of thannunciation of our blessed Ladye the virgine last past before the date hereof, vnto the end and terme of xxx. yeres then next ensuing and fully to bee complete, yelding and paying therefore yerely during the sayd terme, to the sayd mayster and wardens and to theyr successours or assignes iiii. li. of good and lawful money of Englande at foure termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of the Nati-

uitie

uytie of saint John Baptyst. saint Michaell the archangell, the Natiuitie of our Lord God, and the annunciation of our Lady the virgin by euen portions. And if it happen the sayd yerely rent of foure pound to be behinde vnpayde in parte or in all by the space of one moneth next after any of the sayd feastes of payment, at which it oughte to be payd, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayde mayster and wardens, and their successors into the sayd mesuage or tenement and other the p̃emisses abone letten with the appurtenaunces and euery parcel thereof to enter and distreine, and the distresses so there taken lawfully to beare, leade, driue, and cary away, and the same to wythholde and keepe vntill they of the sayd yerely rent, and euery parcell therof with tharrerages of the same yf any be vnto them be ful y contented, satisfied and payd. And the sayd R. S. for him, his executours and assignes, conuenaunteth and graunteth to and with the said Mayster and wardens and theyr successors by these presents, that he the same R. S. hys executors and assignes at his & theyre proper costes and charges, the sayd mesuage or tenement and other the premisses abone letten with thappurtenaunces wyth the pauementes, and widraughtes of the same in and by all thinges well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteine, maynteyne, scoure, and clense as often as neede shal require during the sayd terme. And ꝑ same so repaired, scoured, and clensed with al glasse wyndowes, yron dores, lockes, and keyes. (as it is thereof and ther with now fully furnished and garnished) at the ende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vppe And it shalbe lawful to the sayd maister and wardens and theyr successours at al tymes, durynge the said terme at their liberty & pleasure to come

and enter into the sayd mesuage or tenemente and other the premisses aboue letten with thappurtenances, and euery parcel therof, there to view and serch what reparations shalbe nedefull to be made and done, and vpon such view and serche hadde, the sayd R. S. for him his executours and assignes couenaunteth and graunteth, to and wyth the sayd mayster and wardeines and their successors by these presentes, that the same R. his executors and assignes at hys and theyr proper costes and charges shall, during the sayde terme within one quarter of a yeare next after monition or knowledge to him or them gyuen, by the said Mayster and wardeines or their successors well and sufficiently from tyme to time repayre and amende all such defaultes, and lackes of reparations as there shal happen to be founde, and that the same R. his executoures and assignes, during the sayd terme shall peasably and quietly permitte and suffer the sayd T. A. and al other tenauntes of the said fraternitie dwelling there aboute, to haue, vse, and enioy all such lightes, pentisses, and other easementes as now be and appertaine to their seuerall tenementes, or mansions without any stoppynge, darkening, appearing, breaking, hurting or diminishing and without let, interruption and disturbance of the same R. his executors and assignes, or of any other personne or persons, by his or their commandement or procurement. And it shal not be lawfull to the said R. S. his executours or assignes, to bargaine, graunt, alienc, let or set, hys lease, interest or terme of and in the sayd mesuage and other the premisses aboue letten nor any parcell therof to any person or persons durynge the sayd terme but onely at will from yere to yere without the consent and agreement of the said mai

ster

ster and wardeins or their successors first had and obteined in writing vnder the common seale of the sayd fraternitie. And the sayd maister & wardens for them and their successors, couenant and grante to and with the sayd R. S. his executors & assignes by these presentes, that the same maister and wardeins, and their successors at their proper costes and charges, shal bere and pay al maner quite rents if any such be due or to be due, and goynge out of and for the said messuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue iotten, during the sayde terme, and therof shall acquite, discharge and saue harmeless the sayd R. S. his executors and assignes during the said terme by these presents. And the sayd maister and wardeins for them and their successours couenaunt and graunt to and with the said R. S. by these presents, that if the same R. his executors and assignes, well and truely kepe perfourme and fulfil all and euery the couenaunts graunts, agreements, articles, and payments, aboue rehersed which on his or their part are to bes holden, performed fulfilled and kept, then an obligatiō of ye date hereof, wherin the said R. S. standeth and is bounde to the said maister & wardens, and their successours in the sum of xl.li. scrippe shalbe voyde and of none effect. In witnes where of to thone parte of this Indenture remayninge with the sayde Maister and Wardens and their successours. the sayde Richarde Simon hath put his seale, and to the other part of the same Indenture remaininge with the same Rychard the sayd Mayster and Wardeines haue put to their common seale of the sayd fraternitie. Gyuen the daye and yere aboue written.

¶ A coppe of a lease made by a person of a parysshe churche, of his personage. &c.

THis indenture made the xx. daye of Marche in the &c. betwene J. C. Deane of the college of saynt S. in the countye of A. and person of the parish church of God, wythin the Lordshyp of B. in M. of the one party. And T. B. gentylman of the other party, witnesseth that the said J. C. person of the parish aforesayd hath dimised graunted, and by these presents for him and hys successours persons of the same parysshe Churche dimiseth, graunteth and to ferme letteth vnto the sayd T. B. all the foresayd parysh church and personage of G. aforesayd and all that the mansion place of the sayd personage, withal houses, barnes, stables, and other edifices, thereunto in any maner wyse appertayning or belongynge together wyth all glebelandes, and all other landes, tenementes, rentes, reuersions, seruices, tythes, portions, annuities, free chappels, oblacions, offerings, fruits, obuentions, emolumentes, commodites, profittes, casualties, and aduauntages, to the sayd parysshe church and personage, and eyther of them or to the sayd J. C. by reason therof in any maner wyse appertaining or belonging except and reserued vnto the sayd J. C. and his successours persons there duryng and for such time onely as the same J. C. or his successours, persons, there shalbe personally resident and abyding on the sayd personage these parcels of the premisses hereafter folowinge, that is to say the hall, a great chamber ouer the same hall, the buttery, the larder, the kytchinge, withall chambers ouer the same kitchin, buttery, and larder togither wyth a stable parcel of the premisses. To haue and to hold all the sayde parysh churche

and

and personage and all other the premisses withall and singuler theyr appurtenaunces above letten (except in maner and fourme before excepted) vnto the sayd T.B. his executours and assignes frō the feast of the Annunciation of our ladye, sayne Mary next comming after the date of these presente indentures vnto thend and terme of xxi. yeares then next and immediatly followinge and fullye from henceforth to be complete and ended yeilding and paying therefore yerely during the sayd terme of xxi. yeres, vnto the sayd J.C. and his successours personnes of the sayde Churche one yerely rent of lxxx.li. of good and lawful money of England, to be payd yerely at two termes in the yeare, that is to say, at the feaste of Sainte Michaell tharchangell, and the annuntiation of our Ladye sayne Mary by euen portions, or within xx. days next and immediatly ensuing eyther of the same feastes, which sayd yerely rent of lxxx.li. the sayd T.B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the sayd J. C. truely to content and paye, yerely vnto the sayd J.C. at the dwellyng house of the sayd J.C. at Saynte S. aforesayd at the feastes and dayes of payment aforesayd or within the space of xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing the same feastes and dayes of payment for and by all suche time as the sayde J.C. shall contynue, and be person of the sayde church of G. And the sayd John C. and his successours persons of the sayde church of G. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd T B, his executours and assignes by these presents that he the sayd J.C. and his successors persons of the sayd Church of G. at his and their costes charges, and expences, shall from time to time as often as nede shall require, duryng the said terme

of xri. yeres well and sufficiently maynteine, repayre make and amende aswell the chauncel of the sayd churche and all other thinges thereunto belonginge, as the sayd mansion houses, stables, barnes, and other edifices, the repairaunce of that chinge, and dawbinge of them onely except which thatchinge, and dawbing the saide T.B. his executours and assignes at theyr proper costes and charges, shall repayre, make and amend durynge the said terme. And also the said J.C. for him and his successors persons of the sayd Churche of G. at their proper costes, charges and expences shall bere and pay all maner dismes, subsydes, graunts summes of money, and other charges whatsoever they be, as well now graunted or hereafter to bee graunted to our soueraigne Lorde the kynge hys heyres and successours as al other ordinary charges to any other person or persõs due or to be due and now going out of the sayde parysh Churche and personage or of any other the premisses, or wherewith the premisses or any part thereof be or may be charged and that the sayd J.C. & his successours persons there shall thereof and of euerye parte thereof clerely acquite, discharge, saue & kepe harmeles the sayd T.B. his executours & assignes during the said terme, except proces & sinages of the premisses before letten, which the sayde T. for hym, his executours and assignes promiseth & graunteth to beare and pay during that said terme And the sayd T.B. couenanteth and graunteth to and with the sayd J. C. his successors personnes therby these presents. that he the same. T. his executors and assignes at theyr proper costs and charges during the terme, shall finde an able and sufficient priest to serue and kepe the cure at A. being a member or chapel of the said personage, to singe,

and

and say diuine seruice dayly, and there to minister diuine sacramentes and sacramentals to the parishyners there inhabitinge, during the terme afore sayd. And also it is agreed betwene the sayd parties, that ye same T. B. nor his executors ne assignes, shal not sel, giue ne graunt, during the sayde terme, or any part of the woods belonging to ye said personage, ne cut downe any part thereof, but onely for the necessary housbote, hedgebote, plowbote, and firebote, to be spent onely in vppon, and about the premisses. And if it fortune the said yerely ferme of lxxx. li. or any part thereof to be behind and not payd by the space of vi. monethes next after any of the sayde feastes or dayes of payment in which it ought to be payde in maney and forme aforesayd, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayd J. and his successours, persons there into the sayde church and personage, and into al and singuler other ye premisses, with their appurtenances aboue letten, wholy to reenter, and therfore ye said T. hys executours and assignes vtterly to expell and put out, and the same to haue and expossede again as in their former estate, this indenture or any thinge therein conteined, to the contrary notwithstãding. In witnes wherof the parties aforesayd to these present indentures interchangeably haue sette to their seales the day and yere aboue written.

¶ Ye shal note, that if any fine or portion of money be payd on the behalfe of the fermer for the obteining of the lease then it were not amisse to expresse the same in the lease after thys sorte.

Thys Indenture made the &c. betwene A. B &c. on the one part and C. D. &c. on thother part, witnesseth, that the sayd A. B. for a certaine

tayne sum of money to hym by the sayd C. D. in hand contented and payd, whereof the sayd B. B knowledgeth him seife to be fully satisfied, contented and payd, and the sayd C. his heyres, executours and assignes, thereof to be acquite and dyscharged for euer by these presentes, hath dimised, graunted, and to ferme letten. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a Deane and Chapiter of a personage appropriate.

THis Indenture made betwene B. F. deane of the colledge of W. in the county of D. and the chapter of the same college of thone partie and N. L. of A. in the same countye of S. Esquire of the other party. Witnesseth that the sayd Deane and Chapiter with hole mynd, voyce, and assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayd N. his heires and assignes, theyr personage of B. aforesaid, with all theyr lay free lands and other the appurtenances to ye same belonging with in the sayd parish of A, and C, (the aduouson of the vicarage, wardes, maryages, harietes, reliefes woodes, and vnder woodes, to the sayde Deane and chapiter alwayes except and reserued.) To haue and to holde all the premisses (except before excepted) to the sayd N. his heires, executours, or assignes, from the feast of Christmas laste past before the date of thys Indenture to thende and terme of xxi. yeres then next ensuing.

Yeldinge and paying yerely therefore ix. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande, by euen portions, that is to saye at the feast of the Natiuitie of Saynt John Baptist, & Christmas. And the said Deane and Chapter, shall pay and discharge the sayd N. his executors heires and assignes to the king our soueraigne Lorde of al maner

dismes or other duyes due graunted or hereafter to be graunted, during the sayd terme, and also the sayd Deane and Chapiter shal mainteine, sustreine and kepe al maner of reparations necessary for the mantion house of the sayd personage, and euerye parcel thereof.

And also the Chauncel, and of the said Church of B. as much as shall be long to the charge of the sayd deane and Chapter, al times when nede shal require during the said terme. And the said Deane and Chapiter graunt by these presentes, that the said M. his heires and assignes, shall hane yerely during the said terme, necessary firebote, hedgbote housebote, cartbote, and ploughbote, for the sayd house landes, and for occuppying the said lande, to be taken within their sayd ground, belonging to the sayd ground and personage during the sayde terme, without stripe or wast. And the foresaid M. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he nor no other for him shal pay any maner of tithes nor other wise to the vicare of B. for the sayd Deane and Chapter other then of olde custome hath wont to be payd, without the lycence of the sayd Deane and Chapter.

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presents, that yf it fortune the foresayd rent or ferme, or any parcell thereof, to behinde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuinge any of the sayd feastes before limitted, that then it shalbe lawfull for the said Deane and Chapter, and to their successors and their assignes in theyr personage and euerye parcell thereof, to enter and to distreine, and ye dystresses so taken, to reteine tyl such time as the foresayd rente or ferme be fullye to them satisfied contented and payd.

And the sayd M. couenanteth and agreeth that if it

If it happen the sayd rent or ferme to bee behynde vnpayd or any parcell thereof, by the space of three monethes nexte casuing any of the sayde feastes. That then it shalbe lawful to the foresaid deane & Chapter, and to their successours, into theyr sayd personage and every parcel thereof to reenter and to distreyne the sayd N. his heires executors and assignes and them thereof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wise notwythstandynge. ¶ And also the said N. conenanteth by these presentes, that the mansion house of the sayd personage, shall yerely during the said terme, be inhabited and houshold kept in it, and that the corne and graine that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayd personage, shalbe layd in the barnes, and housing of the sayd personage. In witnes whereof, the partyes aforesayde interchaungably haue put to theyr seales the day moneth and yere aboue sayd.

¶ The fourme of a lease of grayne which the fermer ought to pay to his lessoure wyth a clause dekesance of the hole lease for lacke of payment of the rent.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum regem ex una parte et I. C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmentationis, reuencionum Corone sue, tradidit, concessit, et ad firmam dimisit prefato I. C. omnia illa duceta quarteria ordei et quatraginta quarteria frumenti boni et suauis grani que firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de D. et H. in comitatu L. parcella possessionis nuper monasterii de M. in comitatu Eborum pro et nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto dño regi annuatim reddere et deliberare debent seu debet.

¶ Ha

¶ Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum ordeum et frumentum predictum prefato. J.C. et assignatis suis, a festo Sancti Marci Euangelist. vltimo preterito, vsq; ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et vnius annorum extunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendarū reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino regi heredib⁹ et successorib⁹ suis xl.li. xiii.s. iiii.d. legalis monete Anglie videlicet pro p̄dictis cc. quarteriis ordei xxx.li. et pro predictis xl. quarteriis frumenti x.li. xiii.s. iiii.d. ad festa sancti Marci euan. et sainte Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mensem post vtrumq; festum festorū illorum ad curiam predictā per equales portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Prouiso semper quod si cōtigerit predictū redditū aretro fore insolutū per spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius expressū, si debito modo petatur, quod hec tunc presens, dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in presenti dimissione contento in contrarium inde non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in English.

THis indenture made betwene A.B. of London gentleman, on the one party, and C.D of M in the countye of M. yoman on that other party. Witnesseth that the sayd A. B. hath graunted dimised, and to ferme letten to the foresayd C.D. all those one C. quarters of Wheate, and ii. C. quarters of Barly of good and sweete grayne, whych the fermour or fermours of ye personage of M. in in ye county of M, ought yerely to pay and deliuer to the sayd A, B. for and by the name of rent and yerely ferme of ye sayd personage

To haue, enioye, and yerely to receiue the wheate and barly aforesayd to the said C. D. and his assignes from the feast of Seint M. &c, yeldinge and payinge therefore yerely to the said A. B. his executours and assignes. ix. li. &c. Provided alwaies that if it chaunce the sayd yerely rent of ix. li. to be behind vnpayd by the space of one monethe after any day of payment of the same before expressed and specified, if it be in due maner demanded, then this present lease immediatly to cease, and stande voide, and of no force ne vertue, any thing in thys present Indenture to the contrary hereof in any wise notwythstanding. In witnesse whereof the partyes aforesaid &c

¶ The fourme of a verye perfect lease of sundry Lordshyppes, with diuers clauses of couenaunttes.

THis indenture made the last day of Apryll in the xxx. iiii. yere of the raygne of our moste dreade soueraigne lord Henry the eyghte by the grace of God kyng of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the fayth, and in earth vnder Christ, of the church of England, and Ireland the supreme head, betwene maister J. P, doctoure of Ciuill lawe, Deane of the college, &c. and the Canons of the same college on the one partye, and A. D. of C. in the county of B. gentilman, on thother party, witnesseth that the sayd Deane and Canons by their hole and mutuall assente, consent, will, & agreement, haue dimized, granted and to ferme lette, vnto the sayd A. their mansion or dwelling place of their manoure or lordshippe of C. aforesaid in the sayd county of B. late called the Prory of C. withall the scite and ceremite of

the

the same mansion, & al houses, buildinge, yardes, closes, orchardes, gardens, ponds, and stewes conteyned within the same scite or cercuite, togyther with al the demeane landes, leasures, medowes and pastures, withall and singuler thappurtenaunces to the sayd mansion or dwelling place, manoure or lordship, or to any part or parcell of them, or to any of them belonging or in any wise appertei-ninge. And also all and singuler their landes tenementes, medowes, leasures, pastures commons fishynges, with all other easementes, profits and commodities, and all other their heriditamentes, what so euer they be, set lying and being within the towne and fieldes of T. aforesayd. And also al those theyr two milles called &c. wythall and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, profites, and commodities, and wythall other their mesuages, lands, tenements, medowes, pastures, cõmons, easemẽts profites, and commodities, with all and singuler rents, reuersions, remainders, and seruices of all the tenaunts, as wel freeholders, as tenaunts, for yeres, or from yere to yere, coppe holders, tenants, at wyl, or otherwise, sette lyng and beeing, to bee perceiued, or taken within the townes, perocheis, or fieldes of T. Nycholas P. &c. lately belonging and appertayning to the sayd late Priorye of T. aforesayd with all and singuler their appurtenaunces, and all that their manoure or lordship of T. withal the demeanes of the same, and al and singuler theyr other mesuages, &c. and other heriditaments, what soeuer they be, set lying, or beeyng in T. aforesaid and all and singuler reuersions, remainders, and seruices of al the tenements as wel of all the freholders tenauntes, for yeres or from yere to yere, as copy holders, tenaunts at wyll to the sayd manour or lordshyp of T. belonginge or

appertei-

appertayning, or which be in any wise to be perceiued, receiued and taken out of any landes, tenementes, medowes, leases, pastures, or other hereditamentes what so euer they be, set lying, and being in C. aforesaid. And also of al maner of such glebe landes and tenements, tithes, obiations, fruites, profites, and commodities, what soeuer they be, to the churches and personages, of M. C. and L. or to any of them now belonging, or in any wyse appertayning or which at any time heretofore haue of ryght appertayned or belonged to them or to any of them, and also all and singuler pensions and portions in L. W. &c. withal rightes profittes and commodities, aswell spiritual as temporal, to gethers withall woodes, vnder woodes, warrens, and other liberties, what soeuer they be, to the said manours or lordships of C. and L. or to either of them belonging in any wise appertaining, or that be set, lying or being in the townes & fields of C. and C. aforesaid or in or vpō any of the premisses Excepted and alwayes reserued vnto the sayde Deane and Cannons and to their successours, all such rentes and fermes, pensions and portions, which bee conteyned in a scedule indented therof made, and to this indenture annexed amountynge to the yerely value of, xl. l. sterlinge. And also excepted and reserued vnto the sayd deane. &c. all and singuler felons goodes, wardes, mariages, escheates. hariteces, aduousons and parsonages of churches in any wyse to the said lordships belonging. To haue, hold occupy and peaciblye to possesse and enioye the said site, manours or lordships and all and singuler the premisses with their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto the said A. D. to his executors and assignes, from the feast of saynt Michael tharchangel nexte and immediatly folo-

wynge

wing the date hereof vnto thende and terme of 50 yeres then next ensuing and fully to be complete & ended, in as ample and large maner & forme and as much for his commoditie and profite as euer any being Priour of T. aforesayde, or any other ferme, occupyer or possessour of the same, haue at any time heretofore occupyed, possessed or enioyed the premisses or any part or parcell therof, yelding and paying therefore yerely vnto the sayd Deane and Canons and to theyr successours . iiii.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of the annunciation of our blessed lady, and saint Michael tharchangel by euen portions, And ye said A. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presents that he the sayd A, his executors or assignes, shal at his or their proper costes and charges wel and sufficiently repaire, sustene, maynteine, and vpholde the said manor place, and al other houses barnes and stables nowe there being, and to the same belonging, during the said terme. And also shal repaire vpholde, and maynteine, well and sufficiently all maner of tenementes, buildings, and edifications, of tenements now builded, or hereafter to be builded to the sayd manours of T. and C. or to either of them belonging, or appertaining at his proper costes and charges, during the said terme. And al so shal wel and sufficiently keepe, scoure, and repayre al maner of hedges, diches, and mouddes of and in the said landes of the sayd manoures, and other the premissis during the said terme, and so being wel and sufficiently repayred in thend of the said terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And the sayd deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them and their successors to and with the said A his executors and assignes to bere and mainteyne

al maner of reperations of Chauncels of all suche churches as belong to any of the saide manors or that bee now, or that hereafter shalbe situate edified or builded in any of the sayd townes, villages or hamletters, before mentioned or vpon any of the sayde landes tenements or other the premisses. And also to discharge the said A.D. his executors and assignes of all such things as are due by reason of a composition made betwene the late prior of T. and the parochians of the same M. beryng date the x. day of Januarie. Anno do. M.D.l. as in the same composition more plainely is declared. And also the said A. couenaunteth and graunteth for him his executors and assignes, to and wyth the said Deane. &c. to acquite and discharge the sayd Deane. &c. of and for all maner of quite rents and other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payd out of the same manours or lordshippes or out of eyther of them, or other the premissis or any parcell thereof, to our soueraigne Lord the king, the cheefe Lorde of the fee or fees. or to any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, during the said terme hauing theyr commencement beginning, and being before the date of these presents, the tenth or tenthes out of any of the premisses due vnto our soueraygne lord the king onely excepted, which the said deane and canons and their successors shall beare & pay. And moreouer the said deane &c. by these presents do licence and autoryse the sayd A. and also doth couenaunt and graunt vnto him his executors or assignes, that he the sayd A. his executors or assignes by his or their sufficient deputy or deputyes shall kepe the courtes, and lettes wythin the sayd manours or lordships or wythin eyther of them in the name of the sayd Deane. &c, when and as of

ten

ten as it shall seme good vnto the sayd A. his executours or assignes without fee or other allowaunce, demaunding for the same, during the said terme; and also the sayd A. couenaunteth &c. to leuy, gather, and receyue to thuse of the said Deane & canons, and their successours al such rents as be excepted & reserued out of this indenture and mencioned in the sayd scedule indented, herebnto annexed, at suche time as they shalbe by the lawe recouered, or by any other way or meanes sufficiently or lawfully tryed and proued against the sayde tenantes or detainours, and wythholders of the said rentes and duties, to be payable vnto the saide Deane and Canons, if the sayd A, D. may obtaine or get any of the sayd rents and duties, wythout costes and charges in the lawe to bee had or made by the sayd A. for the same, and for the collection thereof, to demaunde no fee or other allowance, of the sayd Deane and Canons, vpon this accompte thereof to be made before the auditours of the said Deane and Canons and their successors duryng the said terme.

¶ Also the sayd A. couenaunteth and granteth for him &c. to make payment at & within the said colledge of the said yerely rent of lxxx li. equally at the termes of payment before specified to the handes of the treasourers of the sayd colledge, at his owne proper costes and charges without allowaunce taking for ye same, during the sayd terme And the sayd Deane and Canons for them & their successours, doe couenant and graunt, by these presents that the acquitance made sealed and signed by the treasorers of the sayd colledge, or by eyther of them to the said A. or to his executours or hys assignes, for the payment of the same yerely rent or any part or parcel thereof in maner and fourme

before mentioned, shalbe a good sure, and sufficyent warraunt and discharge, vnto the sayd A. his executours and assignes, and to his or their deputie or deputies for the payment thereof. And if it happen that the said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behinde vnpayd in part or in all, after any feaste of payment before specified by the space of x. weekes that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd Deane &c. in to the said manours and lordships, and into al and singuler the premisses with their appurtenances, to enter and to distrine and the dystresse there so taken, to drive, leade, and carye away, and them to wythhold and keepe, vntil the said yerely rent and euery part thereof with tharrerages, if any bee, be vnto the sayd Deane &c. fully satisfied, contented, and payde, And if it happen the said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behinde vnpaid in part or in all, after any of these feastes of paiments before mentioned by the space of thrée monethes, ꝑ thē it shalbe law ful vnto ꝑ sayd deane and canons, and to their suc cessors, in all and singuler the premisses, and their appurtenances, and into euery parcel here= of, to reenter, and then to haue again and expossede as in their former state, and the said A. hys executours and assignes, from thence vtterly to expell and amoue for euermore, thys Indenture or any thing therein contained to the contrarye in anye wyse notwithstanding.

¶ And the said Deane and Canons couenanten and granten for them and their successors, to and with the said A. his executors and assignes, that yf the said A. his executors and assignes shal hap pen at any time hereafter to be euicted, or disposed of any of the premisses or any part or parcel hereof with conin or fraud, on the part of the said A. his executours or assignes, that then the said rente of

lxxx.li,

lxxx.li.sterling shalbe appoꝛcioned and diminished accoꝛdingly and after such rate and poꝛtion as the quantitie and value of the saide landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditaments, and other duties, parcell of the premisses so euicted oꝛ taken from the possession oꝛ occupation of the said A. his executours oꝛ assignes, shal amount and arise vnto: and that it shalbe lawful vnto the said A. his executoꝛs oꝛ assignes, to defaulke so much of his rent at euery of the sayd paiments, thys Indenture &c notwythstandyng.

Also furthermoꝛe the said Deane and Canons couenanten and granten foꝛ them. &c. to do, cause and suffer to be done al and singuler suche thinge and thynges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any time oꝛ tymes hereafter deuised oꝛ aduised by the counsel learned of the sayd D. his executours oꝛ assignes, by what wayes oꝛ meanes so euer it be, foꝛ ye further assurance and ful perfite surety of all and singuler the premisses and euery part and parcell thereof, yf this grant and lease be not lawful perfite and sufficient, to be hadde and made vnto the sayd A.B. his executoꝛs and assignes foꝛ all the whole terme & interest aboue specified oꝛ foꝛ any part oꝛ parcel therof in maner and foꝛme aforesaid vpon conuenient notice and request therein, giuen and made vnto the said Deane and Canons oꝛ to any of their successours, by the said A. his executours and assignes at the costes in the lawe of the sayd A. his executours and assignes. And the said A. couenanteth and granteth to and with the sayd Deane &c. to find house, lodgyng, meate, stable, hey, and prouender, foꝛ the hoꝛses of the said deane and canons, and other comming with him oꝛ the in progresse once in the yere by the space of two dayes and two nightes, the sayd Deane and Ca-

nons and their successors, praying reasonably for onely meate and drinke so prouided duringe the terme aforesaid. And further the said A. couenanteth and granteth for him, &c. that he, his executors and assignes shal at thende and terme of euery xii. yeres (durynge ye said terme) deliuer or cause to bee deliuered vnto the sayde deane &c. the courtroles. well and truly engrossed in parchemēt at his and their costs and charges of such courtes as shalbee kept in the said manours of T. and C. during any of the sayd xii. yeres, And also at the end of euery such xii. yeres, he ye said A. his executors & assignes shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the sayd deane &c. in maner before reherised, a true tenor of all the lands & tenements, rentes and seruices, being percel, or in any wise appertainynge to the sayd manours. And the sayde Deane and Canons couenaunten and graunten for them &c. that they shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the sayd A. &c. at such times as they shalbe thereunto required, one or two of their most true tenoures whereby the sayd A. his executors or assignes may ye better come to knowledge of all the sayd lands, tenements, rentes, and seruices, appertayning to the sayd manours. And the sayd Deanes and Canons, and their successors all the sayd manours or lordships and all other the premisses before lerten wyth all and singuler their appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto ye said A. his executours and assignes for the saide yerely rent in maner and forme before declared, & against al people shall warraunt and defend, duringe the sayd terme by these presents. And also where the said A. standeth bounden vnto the said Deane & Canons, and their successours by this bede obligatory bearyng date of these presentes, in the sum
of

of one C.li.sterlyng, the said Deane and Canons couenaunten and graunten for them and their successors to and wyth the sayd A. his executours administratours and assignes, that if the said A. hys executors administrators or assignes, do well and truely obserue, perfourme, fulfil and keepe all and singuler such couenaunts, graunts, promises, articles and agreements comprysed in this Indenture, whych on the one part and behalfe of the said A. his executours administratours and assignes ought to be obserued, perfourmed fulfylled, and kept, that then the said deede obligatory to be void and of none effect, or els to stand in his ful stregth and vertue. In witnes whereof to thone part of these Indentures towards the sayd A. remaining the sayd maister Deane & Canons haue set theyr common seale. And to thother part of these Indentures towards the sayd maylster Deane and Canons remayning, the sayd A. hath set his seale Given the day and yere above wryten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brynehouse or suche like thynge.

THis Indenture made &c. betweene A.B. of London Grocer on the one party, and C.D of the same bruer, on the other party witnesseth, that the said J.B. hath demised, granted and to ferme letten to the foresaid C.D. all that hys brynehouse withall and singuler thappurtenances called N. set lying and being in F. in the parysh of &c. betweene the tenemente pertaynynge to oure soueraygne lord the Kinge now in the holdyng of J.K. on the East part, and a tenemēt pertaynyng &c. on the Northpart &c. together with all maner vesseis and vtensils to the said brynehouse

belonging, or in any maner wyse appertyninge, that is to say , two horse mylles price x.s, two great leades price ꝛc.one masshefat, price ꝛc. tenne barels price ꝛc. and so forth of the rest, or els yee may say thus, together with al maner vesseis and vtensils conteined in a certayne scedule to these present Indentures annexed. To haue and to ꝛc. And the sayd E.D. couenanteth and granteth ꝛc that he the sayd E. hys executours and assygnes shal wel truely, and sufficiently, maintaine repaire and sustene the said bruehouse vesseis, and vtensils ꝛc. duryng the sayd terme. Prouided alwaies that if any of the sayde vesseis or vtensils shall nede during the terme aforesaid for defaulte of oldenes to be renued, that then the said A.B. his executours and assignes shall of his and their proper costes and charges, renewe all and euery such vesseis or vtensils so to be renewed as oft as neede shall require duryng the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the defaulte or negligence of the sayd E. or of his seruaunts. And the sayd A.B. and his heires, the sayd bruehouse with the appurtenaunces and all other the premisses before letten, vnto the foresaid E. his executours and assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner and forme before specified against all people shall warrant and defend, vntyl thende of ỳ sayde terme by these presents. In witnesse. ꝛc.

¶ An other lease.

THis indenture made betwene J.M. of horn churche in the County of E. gentilman on that one party. And H. R. of the same Esquire on that other party. Witnesseth that the said J. the day of makyng hereof, hath granted dimised,

sed, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth graunt, dimise, betake, and to ferme let, vnto the sayd H. al that his manour place called Morton hall, with all lands, tenements, doue houses, barnes, stalles, orchardes. gardeines, pondes, and waters, wyth the appurtenaunces, to the said manour belonging or appertaining, set lying and being in the parishe of Hornechurche aforesayd. To haue and to hold the foresaid manor landes, tenements, doue houses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces to the sayd H. to his executours and assignes, from the feast of Saint Michaell next comming, after the date of this Indenture, vnto the end and terme of xx. yeres, from thence next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, yelding and paying therfore yerely during the said terme, to the said J. hys heyres or assignes, xx. li. of good and lawfull money of England, at foure termes of ye yere. That is to say, at the feast of the M. xc. by euen portions And if it shall happen the said yerely rent of xx. li to be behinde vnpayd, in part or in all ouer or after any terme of payment, thereof aforesaide, in which it ought to be payd, by the space of vi. wekes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lawful to the said J to his heires and assignes, in the sayd manoure, landes, tenements, and all other the premissis wyth the appurtenaunces, to enter and distreyne, and the distresses there so taken lawfullye to beare, leade, drync, and cary awaye, and towardes them to retaine vntill the sayd yerely rent and tharrerages of the same (yf any be) to them be fully contented and payd.

And if it shall happen, the sayd yerely rent of xx. li. to be behynde vnpayd, in part or in all, ouer

or after any terme of payment, therof aforesayd in which it ought to be payde by the space of a quarter of a yere, and lawfully asked and no sufficiente distresse then there can be founde, That then and at all times after it shalbe lawful to the said J. to his heyres and assignes, into all the said manour, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, wyth thappurtenances, wholy for to reeter and the same to haue againe, retaine, and repossede, as in theyr former estate. And the sayd H. R. his executours and assignes, thereof vtterly to expell, put out, and auoyde this Indenture or any thing therein conteyned to the contrary notwithstandyng.

And the sayde J. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayde manoure, landes, tenements, and other the premisses, wyth thappurtenances, meete and sufficiently shal repayre, susteyne, and mainteine and against wynd and rayne, shal make defensable, when and as often as nede shal require, during the said time Except dawbyng of walles horne highe, and all hedges, ditches, and defences belonging to the said manoure, with thappurtenances whych shalbe at the costes and charges of the sayd H. his executors or assignes, at al times during the sayd tyme, And the same so sufficiently made, repayred and amended, in the end of the sayd time shall surrender and deliuer vp, to the sayd J. his heyres or assignes. And the sayd H. couenaunteth and granteth by this indenture, that he, his executours or assignes, at their like cost and charge, shall bere and pay all maner of quite rentes, and outcharges which shalbe due, and going out of the foresaide manour, landes, and tenementes, wyth thappurtenances at all tymes during the sayd time.

And the sayd J. couenaunteth and graunteth, by

by this Indenture, that it shall be lawfull to the
sayd H. his executours and assignes to haue and
to take in, and vpon the landes before letten, com-
petent and sufficient, firebote, cartbote, ploughe-
bote, and hedgebote, to be occuppyed and spent in
and vpon the lands and tenements aforesayde at
all times duryng the sayd terme. And further the
sayd I. couenaunteth and graunteth by this In-
denture, that he and his heyres, the foresaid manor
landes, tenements, and all other with the appurte-
naunces, to the sayd H. to his executors, and assig-
nes, for the yerely rent aforesayd, and vnder the o-
ther couenauntes aboue rehersed, against all peo-
ple shall warraunt and defend, during the fore-
sayd terme of twenty yeres, by this Indenture.
In wytnesse whereof. &c.

¶ A lease for yeres of a house.

THis Indenture made the xx. day of Janua-
rye, in the xviii. yere of the raigne of Kynge
Henry the eyght, betweene sir Thomas We-
nis knyght, and dame Anne his wyfe, on that one
party, and N. S. citezen and grocer of London on
that other partye. Witnesseth, that the same sir
Thomas and dame Anne his wife, the day of ma-
kyng hereof, haue graunted, dimised betaken, and
to ferme letten, and by this Indenture graunteth
dimiseth, betaketh. and to ferme letteth, to the sayd
N. all ye theyr messuage or tenement withal shops
cellers, sollers, warehouses, yeardes, wythall, and
singuler theyr appurtenauncees, to the same mes-
suage or tenement, appertayning or belonging set
lying, or being in the paryshe of Saint Mych-
ydred in the Poultry in London, which was lately
the tenure and holding of I. C. and wherein the
sayd

sayd M. now inhabyteth : to hane and holde the forsayd mesuage, or tenement, wythall shoppes, cellers, sollers, and other the premisses, wyth the appurtenaunces, to the sayd M. to his executours and assignes, in a large & ample maner and forme in every thing, as the foresayd J.C. the same late lye yelde and occupyed, from the feast of Sainte Michaell the Archangel laste past before the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of xx. yeares from thence next ensuing and fully to be complete and ended, yelding and paying therfore yerely during the sayd terme, to sir Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, or to either of them, their heires or assygnes iii.li.vi.s. viii.d. of good and lawfull money of Englande, at foure termes of the yere, in the Cytye of London, vsual by euen portions.

And yf it shall happen the sayd yerely rente of iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behinde vnpayde in part or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforesayd, in which it ought to be payd by ye space of fyue weekes. That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd sir Thomas and dame Anne hys wife theyr heyres and assignes in all the foresaid mesuage or tenement, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, to enter and distreine, and the dystresse so taken lawfully to bere, leade, and carye awaye, and towardes them to retayne vntil the saide yerely rent and charrerages of the same be fully contented and payd. And if it happen the saide yearely rent of iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behinde vnpayde in part or in al ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforesayd in which it ought to be payd by the space of a quarter of a yere. That then it shal be lawfull to the sayd sir T. and dame Anne hys wyfe, their heires and assignes into al the foresaid mesuage, and other the premisses, with the appur

tenaunces,

tenaunces, wholy to reenter, and the same to haue againe retaine, and repossede, and in their former estate, and the said M. his executours and assignes thereof vtterly to expel, put out and amoue, this indenture or any thing therein conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding. And the said sir T. and dame Anne, couenanten and granten, by this Indenture, that they, their heyres or assignes, at their own cost and charge, the sayd messuage or tenemēt and al other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, wel and sufficiently shal repaire, sustaine and maintaine, and against wind and raine, shal make defensable when and as often as nede shal require during the said terme and also at theire like coste and charge shall beare and pay, all maner of quiet rentes, and outcharges which shalbe due, and going out of all the foresaid messuage, and other the premissis at al times duryng the sayd terme And the sayd sir T. and dame Anne couenaunten and graunten by these presents the foresaide messuage or tenemente, and all other the premissis, wyth the appurtenaunces, to the said M. to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayd. And vnder the other couenauntes aboue reherised against all people shall warrannt and defende, during the foresayd terme of xx. yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnesse whereof, the parties aforesaid to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to their seales, the daye and yere abouesayd.

¶ The forme and maner howe to make releases

YE shall vnderstande, that there be sundrye sortes of releases. Some be of a mans whole right, which he hath in landes, tenementes or hereditaments. Other some be of actions reals

and

and personals, and of other thinges, which kynde of release is vsually called a generall acquitaunce, the fourme whereof ye shall finde in the tytle of acquitaunces. But concerning the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remit you to mayster Litteltons boke of tenures. Mine intent and purpose here is onely to describe sundrye fourmes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freehold of a Manoure &c,

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. R. filium et heredem I. R. armigeri defuncti, remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietem clamasse R. D. armigero totum ius titulum et clameum quam habui, habeo, aut quo uismodo in posterum habere potero, de et in manerio de R. iuxta B. vel &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. R. filius et heres. T. R. armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes R. D armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum, titulum, clameum, demandam, et interesse, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterint, heredibus mei

mei, de et in manerio de R. iuxta J. in comitatu R cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J. iacentibus et existent in parrochis de J. R. et M. in comitatu predicto que quidem maneria terras et tenementa ac cetera premissa cum omnibus pertinentiis quondam fuerunt. M. R. aut mei: Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod ius titulum clamem, demandam, seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruitiis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio, spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J, neq; in aliqua parte seu percellis eorundem de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurũ, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli clamei, demande et interesse, in eisdem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictum T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruitiis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis, eidem, manerio spectantibus, ac etiã omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocatis J. prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meũ apposui. Datum ꝛc.

¶ A release made by deede of tenements before purchased with a clause of a warrentise.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. J. L, de Oron salutem in domino sempiternam, cum C. F de N. habuerit et perquisiuerit de me predicto J. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens in N. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementum M. E. ex parte orientali et tenementum P. T. ex parte occidentali cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat super vicum predictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomerium siue gardinum G. S. versus borea cum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidem. Habendum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C inde confectam cuius dat est iiii. die Aprilis An. regni regis Henrici vii. post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum J. remisisse. relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quomodo modo habere potero in futurum, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod iuris vel clameum in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione iuris et clameo inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus J. et heredes mei predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus

rantizabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum ꝛc. Datum ꝛc

¶ The fourme of a release made by the heyre which hath right in the tayle.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. A. D. frater J. D. de R. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum R. D. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris S. patris mei, et predicti J. fratris mei senior, per cartam suam feoffamenti quondam dederit et concesserit predicto P. filio suo vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de D. predicta vocatur D. Habendum et tenendum eidē P. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis, et pro defectu huiusmodi heredum de corpore suo legittime procreatis, predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis, rectis heredibus predicti R integre remaneret, qui quidam P. obiit, post cuius decessum predictum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis prefato S. patri meo descederit, et post decessum predicti S. predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniori, vt filio et heredi suo descendit, et pro defectu heredum de corpore predicti J. legittime procreatis predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato A. vt consanguineo et recto heredi predicti R. descendere deberet per formā donationis p̄dicti Noueritis me p̄fatum A. remisisse, relaxasse, ꝛc. vt supra.

¶ A release made by the feoffees to one of them.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit N. R. et S. T. salutē in domino sempiternū. Noueritis nos prefatos N. et S. per presentes remisisse, relaxasse, A

omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetu
um quietū clamasse. J. S. de O. heredibus et as=
signatis suis totum ius nostrum et clamcum que
vnquam habuimus, habemus seu quoutismodo in
futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrum ha=
bet, seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris et te
nementis que nuper habuimus simul cum predic=
to J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu Oxo=
nienscis, ex concessione et feoffamento domini J. B
Capellani, et N. O. de J. predicto in quorum qui
dem terris et tenementis idē J. S. iam existit in
plena possessione: Ita videlicet quod nec nos pre=
dicti N. et S. nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius
nostro seu alterius nostri aliquod ius vel clamesi
in predictis terris et tenementis cum suis perti=
nentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere &c. sed
ab omni accione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos
N. R. et S. T. sigilla. &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A release made by him which had the lande in Morgage.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presēs
&c. Noueritis me prefatū &c. per presētes
remisisse, relaxasse &c. R. W. de O. heredi=
bus et assignatis suis imperpetum totum
ius meū et clamcum que vnquā habui, habeo, seu
quoutismodo, &c. in vno tenemento in O. cum suis
pertinentiis, que nuper habui ex dono et feoffemē=
to predicti R. in villa de O. predicta situatū in pa
rochia sancti Eddi inter tenementum H. O. ex=
parte australi, et tenementum T. A. ex parte bori=
ali, et abuttat super vicum regium versus orien=
tem, per modum morgagii, pro xx. libris sterlingo=
rū, et quas mihi iam soluit et satisfecit, quod qui=
dem tenementum cum suis pertinentiis eidem R.

W.in sua plena possessione iam habet Ita videlicet quod nec ego,nec heredes me.rc. sed ab omni rc. In cuius rei rc.his testibus.rc. Anno.regni regis Henrici septimi rc.

¶ release of dowry made by a wydowe.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit A.H. vidua vel relicta R.H.de D.salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis me prefatam A.in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate,remisisse,relaxasse,rc. E,J, in sua possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum,que vnquam habui, habeo rc.ratione dotis mei in tertia parte vnius tenementi cum suis pertinentiis, quod idem E.modo inhabitat in villa de D.predicta, in parochia rc.quod quidem tenementum cum pertinentiis prefatus E.nuper perquisiuit de prefato R. quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo rc.sed ab omni actione iuris tituli.rc.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos rc. cum J.W.de D.teneat de me prefato J. vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem J.inhabitat in parochia Sancti Michaelis archangeli ad pontem bozialem Oxoni, ex parte australi hospitii vocatum le crowne pro termino annozum,rc. Noueritis me prefatum J.remisisse relaxasse.rc. Ita quod nec ego,nec heredes mei rc. Sed ab omni actione iuris clamei rc. Datum.rc. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto.

¶ A deede of a sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of theyr testatour.

OMnibus Christi fidelib', ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. et J. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate London ciuis et mercatores, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentū suum lectū, et proclamatū in hustingis Londō tentis die. ꝛc. proximo post festum sancti Barnardi. An regis Henrici octaui ꝛc. xix. dederit et legauerit J vxori sue tria tenementa sua cum pertinentiis que habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnum tenementum situatum est et iacet in parochia S. Marie virginis in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boriali, et tenemētū J. de A. ex parte australi. Et debuttat super vicum regium in Fanchestrete predicto versus occidentem, et tenementum P. L, versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia omnium sanctorum in Lumbardestreete, inter tenementum. J. B. ex parte australi, et tenementum H. R ex parte boriali, et abuttat super vicum regiū de L. versus occidentē et tenementum R, S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Eschepe inter tenementū T. A. ex parte australi, et tenementum J. H. ex parte boriali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium de L. predicti versus orientem, et alterum caput abuttat super venellam de Hodyng Lane versus occidentem. Habendum et tenendum predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentibus prefatis J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessū predicti J. voluit et legauit antedictus testator quod predicta

tria

tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis Agnete filie et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis integre remanerent et pro defectu heredis de corpore eiusdem Alicie legitime procreati, voluit et legauit predictus testator, quod predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefato W. et executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendum et pecuniam suam inde percipiendam in operibus charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta J. obiit et predicta A. similiter sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis decessit: Sciatis nos prefatus W. et J. executores dicti testamenti, prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, ac pro quondam pecunie summa, inde in complementum executionis dicti testamenti premanibus soluta vendidisse Richardo W. de London ciui et mercatori London predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis habenda, et tenenda eidem R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitio inde debito, et de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same deede in English.

TO all Christen people, to whom this presente wrytinge commeth W. J. executours of the testament of R. W. of London Citezen and mercer, greting in our Lord euerlastynge. Where the foresayd R. W. by his last will and testament red and proclaymed in the hustynges of London, holden the day next after sayntte Barnabe, in the xix. yere of the raygne of our souerayngne Lorde, kyng Henry the viii. &c. gaue and bequeathed to J.

hys wife iii. tenementes with the appurtenances, which he had in the citye. Wherof one tenement lyeth in the pariſhe of our bleſſed Ladye of Fanchestreete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the North parte, and the tenemēt of J. A. on the ſouth parte, and it abbutteth vpon the kinges ſtreete of Fanchestrete toward the weſt and the tenement of R. Lancaſter towarde the Eaſt. And an other tenement of the ſayd three tenementes lyeth in the pariſhe of Alhalowen in Lumbardſtreete, betwene the tenement of O. L. on the South ſide, and the tenement of H. P. on the North ſide, & it abbutteth vppon the kynges hye ſtreete called Lumbard ſtreete toward the Eaſt, and the tenemēt of J. S toward the Weſt. And the third tenement of the forezaid three tenementes is ſet and lyeth in the pariſhe of ſaynt Andrewes in Eſchepe betwene the tenement of T. A. on the South and the tenemēt of J. H. on the part of the North. And the one ende abbutteth vpon the kynges ſtreete towarde the weſt, and the other ende abbutteth vppon the lane called Podyng Lane, toward the Eaſt, To haue and to holde the forezayd iii tenements wyth the appurtenaunces of the ſame, to the ſaid Joane for terme of her naturall lyfe, and after her deceaſe the ſaid teſtator willed and bequethed that the forezayd iii. tenementes wyth theyr appurtenaunces ſhould remaine wholy to Agnes his daughter and to the heyres of her body lawfully begotten. And for defaulte of heyres of her body of the ſaid Agnes lawfully begotten, the ſaid teſtator willed and bequethed, that the forezayd three tenements with thappurtenances ſhould remaine wholy to vs the forezayd M. and J. hys executours for to ſell and the money thereof commyng to beſtow, order, and diſpoſe in workes of charitie as in the ſame teſta-
ment

ment it appeareth more at large. And for as much as the foresayd J. is departed out of this present lyfe, and the foresayd Agnis also is dead without heyre of her body lawfully begotten. Knowe yee, that we W. and J. executors of the said testamẽt of the above named R. by auctoritie of the same testament, haue dimised graunted, and by this our present wryting haue confirmed and (for a certein summe of money to the accomplishment of the execution of the same testament to vs afore hande delyuered by hym) clerely bargained and solde to R. D. of London cytezen and marchaunt of London the foresaid three tenements with their appurtenaunces. To haue and to hold to the sayde R. and hys heyres and assignes for euer of the heade lordes of the fee, by the seruyce thereof due and of right accustomed. In witnesse whereof wee haue set to our seales. &c.

¶ An alienation of a reuertion.

Omnibus Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit W. H. de W. Salutem in domino sempiternã cum T. H. pater meus habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue quondã tenementũ cũ suis pertinentiis in villa de W. predictũ vocatũ H. reuersione inde post suũ decessum mihi et heredib⁹ meis spectante. Noueritis me prefato W. dedisse, et in hoc preseti scripto meo confirmasse T. B. de T. reuersionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertinentiis cum acciderit post decessum predicti R. patris mei. Habendum, et tenendum predictam reuersionem cum suis pertinentiis, cum acciderit prefat T. B. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capite dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c Dat &c. an regni regis Hen. viii. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

TO all Christen people to whom this presente wryting commeth W. H. of W. sendeth greetyng in our Lord euerlastyng. Where S. H, my father hath and holdeth for terme of hys lyfe a certaine tenement with the pertinēces in the town of W, aforesayd called H. the reuertion thereof after hys decesse, vnto me and vnto mine heyres appertepning. Knowe ye that I the sayde W. haue giuen and graunted, and by this my present wryting haue confirmed to T. B. of T. the reuersion of the sayd tenement with thappurtenauces, whēsoeuer so euer it shall happen, after the decease of the sayd R. my father. To haue and to holde the foresayde reuersion with all the appurtenaunces whēsoeuer it shall happen, as is aforesayd to the sayde T. B. hys heyres and assignes for euer of ꝑ chiefe lordes of the fee, by the seruice of the same, due & of right accustomed. In wytnesse whereof we the said partyes interchangeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere. ꝛc.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon the same alienation

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presēs scriptum peruenerit T. H. de W. salutem in domino sempiternā. Cum ego predict⁹ T. habeam et teneam pro termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de T vocatū D. quod quidē tenementum cum suis pertinentiis, et reuersionum cum acciderit post meum decessum Thomas Wenet in plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per solutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium ꝛc.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in English.

TO all Christen people to whom this present wryting commeth T. H. of W. sendeth gretyng in our lorde euerlastynge, where as I the sayde T, haue and holde for terme of my natural lyfe one tenement wyth the appurtenances in the towne of Croydone called Downes, which sayd tenement wyth the appurtenaunces and reuersion of the same when it happeneth after my decasse T. B. hath acquited and gotten of M. H. my naturall son and heyre. Knowe ye that I the sayd T. H. haue put the sayd T. in full and peacible possession, state and season of the reuersion of the sayd tenement withall and singuler the appurtenaunces by the payment of one peny of syluer In wytnesse whereof &c,

¶ An alienation of free rente, wyth the homage and seruice.

SCiant presentes et future quod ego, W, H, dedi concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmauit R. M. totum redditum meum de xxx. s. homagium et liberum seruicium exeuntis de vno tenemento et quatuor virgatis terre J. S. in dale cum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidem tenementum et quatuor virgate terre quondam fuerunt. E. S. Habendum, et percipiendum predictum redditum xxx. s. homagium, liberum, seruicium, cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tenemento sum quatuor virgatis terre prefato R. W, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluendum faciendum et reddendum eisdem modo et forma sicut predictus J. S. et eius antecessores mihi et antecessoribus meis, facere, soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat predictum

redditum

redditum xxx.s. a retro esse non solut. in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festum quo solui debeat, extunc bene liceat prefato R.W. heredibus et assignatis suis in predicto, tenemento et iiii. virgatis terre, cum pertinentiis intrare et distringere, et districtiones, ibidem inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousque de toto predicto, reddendum cum omnibus inde arreragiis, si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutū. In cuius rei testimoniam. &c. Dat. &c Anno regni regis. &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowne to all that be present and for to come, that J.W.H. haue gyuen and graunted, and by this my present deed, haue confirmed to J.M. all my rent of xxx.s. homage, and free seruice due out of one tenement, and iiii, rods of grounde of J, S. in Dale, withall thappurtenaunces, which tenement and foure rodde of grounde, sometyme were E.S. To haue, holde, and enioy the foresayd yerely rent of xxx.s. homage, free seruice and appurtenaunces, due out of the said tenement, and iiii. rodde of grounde to the sayd J.M. his heires, and assignes for euer to be paid, made and yelded vnto them, in maner and fourme, as the foresayd J.S. and his auncestors were wont to paye, make, and yeelde to me and to myne auncestors in tyme passed. And if it happen the sayd rent of xxx.s. to be behinde hande, and not payde in parte or in hole, at any of the vsuall termes, at which it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd J, M. his heyres and assignes, into the sayd tenement, and iiii. rodde of ground wyth the appurtenaunces, to enter and distrayne

distreyne, and the distrelles so there taken, to carye leade, chase, dryue and beare awaye, and in his custody to reteyne, tyl such time as al ꝗ foresaid rent wyth the arrerages, if any therebe vnto the same J. hys heyres and assignes be fully contented, satisfyed, and payde. In witnesse whereof ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of an annuity for yerely rent.

OMnibus Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J S. armiger, salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis me prefatum J. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse C, E. de R vnum annualē redditum, siue annuitatem xl.s. de quondā tenemento siue hospicio in parochia omnium sanctorū de J. existent. Habendum, tenendum: et percipiendum ꝑ dictum annualem redditum siue annuitatem xl.s. de predicto tenemento, siue hospicio cum suis pertinentiis prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad festū annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales portiones soluendum. Et si cōtingat predictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem xl.s. ad aliquod festum solutionum quo solui debeat in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutum, quod extunc bene liceat predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hospicium intrare, et distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas, seu captas, asportare, abducere, fugare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de predicto, annuali reddi tu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arreragiis, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum. De quo quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, posui predictū C. in plenam possessionem et seisinā per solutionem vi. denariorum sterlingorum. In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc,

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in English.

TO all Christen people to whom this present wryting commeth I. S. squire sendeth greetyng in our lord euerlasting. Know yee that I the foresayd I. haue gyuen and granted and in this my present wryting haue confirmed to I. B of D. one yerely rent or annuitie of xl. s. vppon a certaine tenement or ynne of myne, in the parysshe of Alhlaowen in D. due to be payde. To haue holde and perceyne, the foresayd yerely rent or annuitie of xl, s. of the sayd tenement or ynne, with the appurtenaunces to the foresaid I. hys heyres and assignes for euer, at the feast of thannunciation of our blessed Lady the vyrgine, and at the feast of saint Michaell tharchangell, by euen portions And if it happen the foresayd yerely rent or annuity of xl. s. at any of the feastes aboue named, at which it ought to be payde, to be behynd and vnpayd, that then it shalbe lawful for the said I, his heyres and assignes into the said tenemēt or ynne immediatly to enter, and distreine, and the distresse so there founde, to take, cary, vryue and bring away and in hys or theyre custodye to retayne tyll such tyme as all the sayd yerely rent or annuitye, and all and singuler arrerages, of the same be fully contented, satisfyed and payde. Of which yerely rent or annuity, I haue put the sayde I. in full and peacible possessyon, state and season, by payeng of fyue pence sterling. In witnesse ꝛc.

¶ A surrender.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presēs scriptum peruenerit T. H. de B. salutem Cum I. H. pater meus per chartam suā fe offamenti, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato T. bnum

num mesuagium cum suis pertinentiis in villa de
B. predictum situatum inter tenementum J. W.
ex parte australi, et stratam regiam versus borem
habendum et tenendū, mihi pro termino vite mee
Ita quod post decessum meum, predictū mesuagi=
um cum suis pertinentiis H. B. fratri meo heredi=
bus et assignatis suis imperpetuū remaneret. No
ueritis me predictum T. concessisse, et sursum red
didisse prefato H. fratri meo totum ius meum et
statum que habebo, pro termino vite mee in p̄dicto
messuagio cum suis pertinentiis. Habēdum tenen
dum eidem H. heredibus et assignatis suis imper=
petuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per
seruicia. ꝛc

¶ The fourme of the same in English

TO all Christen people to whom this presente
wryting cōmeth T. C. of B. sendeth gretinge
Where as J B. my father by hys dede of fe=
offrment gaue and graunted vnto the said T. one
mesuage with the appurtenances in the towne of
Barton, lying betweene the tenement of Thomas
W. on the South parte and the strete towarde the
North. To haue and to holde to me for the terme
of my naturall lyfe. So that after my decease
the forefayd mesuage wyth the appurtenaunces
should remayne wholy to Henry Rogers my bro=
ther, hys heyres and assignes for euer. Knowe yee
that J the sayd Thomas haue gyuen and surren
ded to the foresayd Henry my right title and state
that J haue for terme of my life, in the sayd mesu=
age wyth thappurtenances of the same To haue
and to holde to the sayd H. hys heires & assygnes
for euer, of the chiefe Lordes of the fee, paying for
the seruice thereof accustomed. In wytnesse. ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A pertityon of enheritaunce betwene sisters.

This deede must be indented according to the number of ye sisters

OMnibus Christi fidelib' ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit. A. M. et M. M, filie et heredes J. M. nuper de J defuncti, salutem. Cum predictus J. pater noster nuper obierit seisitus in domino suo, vt de feodo duobus tenementis, et xvi. acris terre, cum pertinentiis in J. predicta iacentibus que nobis predictis A. et M. descenderũt iure hereditario post mortem predicti J. patris nostri. Noueritis nos vna nimi assensu et consensu nostro per visum proborum et legalium hominum de vicineto nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarum et tenẽ fecisse sub forma que sequitur videlicet quod ego predicta A, senior filia dicti J. habeam illud tenementum situatum in London grene inter ꝛc. cum octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo.

Euery sisters portiõ must be set in accordingly.

Et quod ego predicta M. iunior filia predicta J. habeam ꝛc. Habendum et tenendum nobis et heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuũ de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum per seruicia inde debita, et de iure consueta quã quidem partitionem siue diuisionem ratificamus et confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vtrinq; parti huius scripti nostri indentati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. His testibus J. M. N. O. P. Q. Da. ꝛc.

¶ The tenour of the same partition in Englishe

TO al Christen people to whome this present wryting indented cometh. A. M. and M. M. daughters and heyres of J. M. late of J. deceased sendeth greting Where the foresayd J. M our father late dyed seased in his demeane as of fe of two tenementes, and fyre acres of Land with

the

the appurtenaunces lying in R. aforesaide which after the decease of our sayd father descended vnto vs by way of inheritaunce according to the lawe. Knowe, ye that we with one assent and consent betwene vs by the aduyse of good and lewfull men of our neighbors, haue made diuision and perticyen of the sayd landes and tenements, betweene vs in maner and fourme folowing, that is to saye, that I the foresayd A, the elder daughter of ye sayd J. shall haue the tenement lying in London grene betwene the land ꝛc. and eyghte acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenement annexed, for the due and whole portion of mine inheritaunce of the premisses. And that I the sayd M. ponger daughter of the foresayd J. shall haue the tenement called Drakes, for the iust and hole portien of mine inheritaunce aforesayd. To haue and to holde to vs, our heires and assignes, for euer of the chiefe lordes of the fee, accordyng to the seruice & custome there vpon due and apperteyning. Which foresayd partyng and diuision, we the sayd A. and M. ratifye allow, and establish for vs and our heyres, for euer In witnesse therof, to eyther part of these writyngs endented we haue interchangeablye set our seales these being witnes M. D. P. M. Datū vicesimo die mensis Augusti. Anno regni regis ꝛc.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the church doore

OMnibus Christi fidelib' ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit S. W. de W. salutē Noueritis me predictū T. dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorū in ostio ecclesie parochialis de W. predictum celebrandum

vnum

bnum tenementum, cum bno croſto eidem annexo,
vocatis C. Habendum et tenendum ſibi et aſſig=
natis ſuis ad totam vitam ſuam, pro rata portio=
ne totius dotis ſue, que poſt mortem meam ſibi cõ
tingerit. Datum ꝛc. In cuius rei teſtimonium. ꝛc.

¶ The dede aforeſayd in Engliſh

TO all Chriſten people to whom this preſent
cometh C. Warham of W. ſendeth greeting
Be it knowen, that I the foreſayde C. haue
gyuen and graunted, and in this my preſent wry=
tyng haue aſſigned to Petronille my wyfe, in the
tyme of oure eſpouſelles, in the church dore of cõ.
aforeſayd to be celebrate one tenement with a croft
to the ſame annexed called C.
To haue and to holde to her and her aſſygnes
all the terme of her lyfe for ꝓfit and whole porti
on of all her dowrye which ſhoulde happen to her
after the death of the ſayd Thomas her husband,
In witneſſe whereof ꝛc. Datum. ꝛc

¶ How the copy ſhould be made of landes
holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominus conceſſit extra ma=
nus ſuas, per Johannem Foſter capitalem
ſeneſcallum ſuum. C. he me Dauid et A. bro=
ri eius, bnum meſuagium et. bi. acras terre, cum
pertinentiis, iacẽtibus apud B. quibus dominus
per ſeneſcallum conceſſit ſeiſinam, habendum ſibi
et heredibus ſuis de domino per virgam ad volun
tatem domini ſecundum conſuetudinem manerit.
Et dant domino de feodo pro ingreſſu inde ha=
bendum prout patet in capite et fecit domino fide
litatem, et admiſſus eſt, inde tenens. ꝛc.

¶ An

¶ In other fourme for certayne rente for all maner of seruice.

AD hanc curiã domin' concessit per J. F. senescallum suum T. B. et M. vxori sue vnum messuagium cum.vi.acras terre ii. acras bosci cum pertinentiis prefatis T. M. heredib' et assignatis suis ad voluntatẽ domini secundũ consuetudinem manerii reddendũ inde annuatim domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, yf the lorde be a Bysshop or such other (vi.s viii.d. pro omnibus et singulis seruitiis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli, et annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt. &c

It is also requisite to put in certeinty in theyr coppes, all the customes, rentes, and seruices, and that is in auncient demeane, & in all places where the tenaunts haue theyr landes, by coppe to them and theyr heires after the custome of the manoure, for there they haue or ought to haue a customarye roll, wherein is euery mans lands conteyned, and what rent, customs, and seruices euery man ought to paye and do: and in many places their lawes and theyr customes be put into wryttinge, and remayne in their owne custodye, to put them in remembraunce when neede shall require.

But in case there should be made any newe incrochementes, or intackes, inclosed or taken in, out of the commons, or any myne newe found as lead or tynne, coale, yron, stone or other suche, yf a copy shalbe made thereof, it is necessarye and expedient to put the rent thereof, in the tenaunts copy for it is a newe thynge that hath not gone by custome, and it would be put in the customary rolle,

for this newe approuement may fortune eyther to increase or diminishe in the rent, and therfore must the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordshyp wherein bee many tenaunts that hold theyr land of the Lorde, by copy of courte rolle, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritaunce in the same. In all such causes must the rentes be declared in the coppes.

¶ A recognition of a tenaunt what he holdeth of the Lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. coram T. P. senescallo huius manerii, et cognouitse tenere de domino vnum messuagium decem acras terre, tres acras prati cum pertinentiis in L. vocatum C. libere per cartam in socagio per redditum xii.d. vel vnam libram piperis, et sectum curie bis per annum. Et etiam dictus A. B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuagium cũ crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arabilis, et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis ad voluntatem domini secundũ consuetudinem manerii et per redditum iii.s. et fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est inde tenens ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a coppe in auncient demeane, where the proclamations shalbe had

AD hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) A. C. filius et heres J. C. venit et sursum reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuagium x. acras terre, tres acras prati, cum vno crofto in D. infra iurisdict huius curie, ad opus C. B. heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuũ, virtute bargane sue pactionis inter eos facte

facte, et super hoc publica proclamatio in eadem curia facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulū ad eundem messuagiū terras prata, et crofta vel in aliqua eorum parcella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur et nullus venit ad hanc curiam, per quod secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti messuagium terre prata, et crofta, remanerent in manus domini, vsq; ad tertiam proclamationem super eisdem factam, et super hoc dies data cum partibus predictis essendi ad proximā curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum super premissis

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus A, B. quam predictus C. H venerunt, et super hoc secunda proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata ꝛc. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audiretur Et nullus venit et super hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam predictum A. C. quā predictus C H. venerunt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium terras, prata, et crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet veniret, et audiretur, et nullus ad hoc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus, per Wl. H. senescallum suum, concessit seisinam, de predicto messuagio terras, prata, et crofta, cum eorum pertinentiis prefato C. H. tenendum sibi heredibus et assignatis suis secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti, et dat domino de fine, pro ingressu. ꝛc. et admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a copy in auncient demeane, where the wyfe shalbe examined

DAle. Ad curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali &c.) T.B. de N. et E. vxor eius hic in plena curia sola examinata et confessa. sursum reddiderunt in manus domini vnum messuagium et dimidiatam bonatam terre, et vnam quatronam terre cum suitis pertinentiis in Dale predictum vocatum R. ad opus W.T. de D. vnde accidit domino vnus equus de heriato, et super hoc venit dictus W.T. et capit de domino dictum messuagium &c. cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum sibi, et Anne vxori sue, heredibus et assignatis ipsius W. imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii per redditum, consuetudinem seruicium inde prius debitum et consuetum, et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendum in dictis messuagiis, et ceteris premis. &c. et data est eis seisina &c. fecerunt fidelitatem. &c

¶ An other fourme for terme of lyfe.

AD hanc curiam &c. venit J.D, et J. vxor eius, ipsa sola examinata coram senescallo et sursum reddiderunt in manus domini vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis in A. iacens inter tenementum J.C. ex parte orientali et tenementum. T.D. ex parte occidentali, et abuttat super altam viam ex parte australi, et super gardinum E. F. ex parte boreali ad opus et vsum G.H. et vxoris sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerii et dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condition

AD hanc curiam &c. venit J. C. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium iacens &c. ad opus et vsum J.D. tenendum sibi

sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii sub condicionibus sequentibus, videlicet si predictus J. D. soluat, aut solui faciat prefato J. C. xl. s. ad festa sancti Johannis Baptiste, et omnium sanctorum proxime futurum post datum huius carte, equis portionibus, quod tunc presens sursum reddito sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictorum, in parte vel in toto quod extunc bene licebit prefato J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere predictum cotagium illud sursum redditione non obstante in aliquo, et dat domino de fine et fecit fidelitatem ꝛc. et admissus ꝛc.

¶ An other maner of surrender which is made vnto the Bayly out of the court

AD hanc curiam ꝛc. compertum est quod T. C. extra curiam sursum reddidit in manus J. D. ballini in presentia D. R. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium vnam acram terre in R. quondam T. R. ad opus W. J. cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus ꝛc. de seruic. ꝛc. et Dat. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme where the Lord granted a coppe of hys speciall graunte.

AD curiam apud D, A, tentam ibidem (tali die, ꝛc) preceptum fuit balliuo seisire in manus domini vnum tenementum siue messuagium, cum pertinentiis, nuper in tenura J. B, vocatum R. eo quod ipse alienauerit et vendidit dictum tenementum cuidam E. W. sine licentia domini ꝛc. et inde respondebit domino de exitus quousq; ꝛc, Et quod in ista eadē curia dominus et sua

gratia speciali concessit dictum tenementum cum pertinentiis prefato J.B. cui dominus inde concessit seisinam habendum sibi et heredibus ꝛc. de domino ad voluntatem secundum ꝛc. Et dat ꝛc. Et fecit. ꝛc.

¶ An other maner for terme of yeres, wher the Lorde shall keepe reparations

AD curiam dominus per J. F. senescallum suum concessit E. R. vnum mesuagium cum dominus super astantibus et diuersas terras prata, pascuas, et pasturas cum sepibus fossatis et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis vocatum J. Habendum et tenendum, sibi et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli proximo futurū post dat. huius carte vsq; ad finem et terminum, quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequentiū, plenarie complendorum reddendā inde annuatim fr. s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ꝛc. per equales portiones. Prouiso semper quod durante termino predicto, predictus dominus inueniet meremium materiam, et ligna totiens quotiens necessarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandum reparandum et sustinendum, et dat domino de fine ꝛc. Et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc

¶ An other maner where a manne pretendeth a tytle and after releaseth in the courte.

AD hanc curiam ten. ꝛc. compertum est quod dominus per T. P. senescallum suum ad curiam tentam apud L. tali die et anno concessit ex manus suas W. P. et heredibus suis vnam pcellā terre continentem circa tres acras terre siue plus siue minus habeatur quondam T. C

in A. iacentem inter terram A. B. ex parte australi et terram W. S. ex parte boriali. Habendum et tenendum ꝛc. ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē manerii, et postea venit quondā Agneta W. coram prefato T. P. senescallo domini, et pretendit habere tituliū in predicta pcella terre, et hic presens in curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefato Willelmo P. et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clamcum, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurum habere poterit in predicta pcella terre, et in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet quod nec ipsa Agneta nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameū in predicta pcella de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi per presētes ꝛc. dat domino ꝛc. Et fecit fidelitatem ꝛc.

¶ A fourme of a copy where the heire is admitted to hys lands after the death of hys father.

AD hanc curiam tentam compertum est quod J. B. obiit seisitus post vltimam Curiam qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnum tenementum vocatum E. et obiit inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod R. B. filius eius est proximus heres, est plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecē annorum, et in custodia T. A.) (vel R. M. frater eius, vel consanguineus eius et proximus heres eiusdem et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem ꝛc. et Dat. ꝛc. Et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc.

¶ In other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer

AD hanc curiā compertum est quod R. B de J. ad curiam tentam apud E. tali die anno ꝛc.) sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum tenementū et tres acras terre vocat. C. ad opus R. C. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vroris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legittime procreatis.

¶ Et si predictus R. et Alicia vror eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legittime procreatis obierint quod tunc predicta terra et tenementum cum suis pertinentiis remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informat per totum homagium quod predictus R. et J, obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreatis et preditus R B. similiter, et super hoc venit J. B. frater et heres predicti R. B. et petit admitti et admissus est tenens ꝛc. Et per licenciam domini prefatus J. C concessit predictum tenementum et terras que ei remanserunt post mortem predictorum R. B. et R C. et Alicie vroris sue remanerent ad. C. et heredibus suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendum ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem. ꝛc. Et dant ꝛc. et fecit fidelitatem ꝛc.

¶ In other maner of copie for terme of lyfe, with diuers remainders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit J. C. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum mesuagium et octo acras terre customat vocatum J. vt dominus faciet inde voluntatem suam et domin' inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gracia sua speciali reconcessit

concessit predictum messuagium et terras prefato A. C. et R. fratris eius durante vita eorum, ita quod post eorum decessum dictum tenementum et terre remaneant R, fratri M. durante vita sua, et post decessum ipsius R. predictam terram et tenementum remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius A. C. imperpetuum tenendum eisdem A. C. et J. fratri eius durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum &c. in forma predicta salvo iure cuiuslibet &c. et predicti A. C. et R. dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A surrender out of the courte and a remaider wyth a condition.

AD hanc curiam compertum est quod J. F. languens in extremis sursum reddidit in manus B. J. extra curiam per manus J. H. in presencia A. C. B. D. tenent huius manerii hoc testantium unum messuagium cum pertinentiis ac ad opus A. fratris predict R. F. tenendum sibi pro seruicio inde debet secundum consuetudinem manerii, pro termino vite sue. Ita quod post mortem dicte A. predict messuagium remaneant J. filio predicti J. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum J. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis quod tunc predictum messuagium remaneat J. filio predicti J. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum J. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis quod tunc predictum messuagium per executores vtriusq; eorum diutius viuent, vendere et denarii inde recepti et prouenientes in pauperes et alias elimosinas erogentur, disponentur, et distribuentur, prout eis melius videbitur expedire quibus

bus dominus inde conceſſit ſeiſinam tenendum in forma predicta ad voluntatem domini ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii et dant domino de fine xx ſ. Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that yf any of them dye and the heire be wythin age, the fidelite muſt be differred til he commeth to lawfull yeres. &c.

A ſupplication to be exempte from all maner enqueſt and iuries wythin the lordſhip.

AD hanc curiam venit R.C. inſtanter ſupplicandum, prout ipſe per tranſacta plurima tempora ſupplicauit, et profert domino finem annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipſe ex ſua gracia ſpeciali et fauore ob cauſam ſenectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis ſue, poſſit exonerari de cetero ab omnibus et ſingulis inquiſitionibus, iuramentis et officiis quorumcunq; tam in hac villa quam alibi infra dominium domini ſibi obiicendum et aſſignandum. Qua propter aſpecta vera ſenectute vna cū infirmitate et debilitate ſua, ſub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac ſuggeſtione eius pertinentes et viſus veraciter et congrue teſtificata in premiſſis, modo dominus conceſſit in iſta curia per I. P. ſeneſcallum ſuum prefat R.C. huiuſmodi licentiam, fauorem, et exemtionem, ad terminum vite ſue duraturum. Et predict R.C. dat domino de annuali redditu per ſoluendum annuatim iiii.d. ad terminos vſuales

YE ſhall vnderſtande that there is no maner of ſtates made of free lande by pol deede, or deed indented, but ther may be made the ſame of copy landes by copy, yf they be well made and entred in the courte rolles. And the ſtewarde is

bounde

bounde by lawe and conscience to be a iudge indif ferent betweene the tenaunts and the Lord and to enter theyr coppes truly in the courte rols of the lord, for that shalbe a great commodity to the lord to know hys president customes and seruices and also a great assurance to the tenaunts, for yf theyr coppes should be lost, they may vouche and resorte to the courte rolles, and the stewarde may make them newe coppes, according to the old president in the lordes recordes, euen as it is a free lande or of any other matter at the common lawe when it is enrolled accordyng to the statute, which shall euer testefy the truth, what chaunce so euer happeneth to the partyes as ye may read in the boke of surueying, wherein be many good examples of in rollyng and makyng of recordes.

¶ An Indenture of sale wyth a purchase.

THys Indenture made the xbii. daye of August in the xxxii. yere of our soueraigne Lorde kyng Henry the eyghte by the grace of God, kyng of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the fayth, and in earth supreme head of the church of England, and Irelande, betweene A. B. of C. in the County of R. yoman of ye one party, and J. M. of D. in the sayd county gentilman on the other party wytnesseth ye the sayd A. B. the day of makyng hereof, for the sum of xl. marks sterlyng, to hym by the sayd J. well and truly contented and payd in hand, at the insealing of thys Indenture whereof and wherewyth the sayde A. B. knowledgeth hym selfe well and truely contented and payde, and thereof and of euery parcell thereof doth clerely acquite and dyscharge the foresayd J his heyres and executors by these presents. Hath

bargay-

bargayned and sold, and by this Indenture bargayneth and selleth, clerely vnto the sayde J. hys heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all those hys messuages, landes, tenements, medowes leasues, pastures, and appurtenaunces, scit. lyng, and being , in the towne parishe and fieldes of Alsherth in the countye of Leycester, which some tyme belonged to T. F. late of Alsherth aforesaid yoman deceasled. And in likewyse the sayde A. for the same aforesayd, hath bargained and solde by thys Indenture vnto the sayd J. all deedes charters, euidences escripts, scrowles, wrytinges, and mintimentes, concerning the premisses, and any parte or parcell thereof, and the same deedes charters. euidences, escripts, scrowles, wrytinges, and mintiments, the said B. conenaunteth by this Indēture, to deliuer or cause to be delinered to ye said J. his heires or assignes before the feast of the Natiuitie of saynt John the Baptist, next comminge after the date herof, to haue and to hold, al the said messuages, landes, tenements, medowes leasues, pastures, and all other the premysses with theyr appurtenances to the said James hys heyres and assygnes, to theyr owne vse for euer.

A clause of estate for assurauncc, of the bargaine

¶ And the sayd A. B. couenanteth and granteth by these presentes, that he or his heires before the feast of saynt Michael the Archangel, which shal be in the yere of our Lorde God M. CCCCC. xliii. shal make or cause to be made to the sayde J. and his heires, and to such other persons as he or they shal name or assigne, to the vse of the same J hys heyres and assignes for euer, a good, sufficyent and lawfull estate in the lawe in fee simple, of and in the sayd messuages, landes, and tenements, and other ye premysses wyth thappurtenances by deede fyne, feoffement, recouery, release, with warrantye,

surrender

surrender or otherwyse at the costes and charges, in the lawe of the sayd J, or hys heires, as by the learned counsayle of the sayd J. or his heires shal be best deuised and required. The same mesuage landes, tenements, and all other premisses to bee then clerely discharged of all former bargaynes, former sales, tytles of inheritance, leynters, dowries, morgages, statutes Merchaunt, statutes of staple, of Westminster, intrusions, forfeytures, leases, iudgements, condemnations, executyons, arrerages of rentes and of al other maner of charges, and encombrances what soeuer they be. The rentes and seruices from thence forth due to the chiefe lordes of the same fees onely out taken and excepted. And the sayd R. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that all such persons as now stand and be enfeoffed and seised of and in the sayde mesuages, landes, tenements & other the premisses, wyth thappurtenances, or of or in any part or parcell of the same, shall at all tymes from the day of the date of this Indenture forwarde, stande remaine, and be infeoffed and seased of and in the same, to the vse of the same James hys heires and assygnes for euer. And also the sayd R. B. couenanteth and graunteth by these presents that he and his heires, and all other persons, hauing, clayming, or pretending to haue any state, ryght, tytle, vse or interest, of or in the sayd messuages, landes, tenements, and other the premysses wyth theyr appurtenances, of or in any parte, or parcell of the same at al tymes, from the day of the date of these presentes forwarde shall doe, cause and suffer to be done al and euery thing and thynges, which by the learned counsel of the sayde J. or hys heyres shalbe deuysed for the further assurance of all and singuler the premysses to the for

sayd

sayde J. to hys heyres and assignes to their owne vse for euer. And in lykewyse the sayd A.B. couenanteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he ye same A.B. the day of makyng hereof is very true owner and possessoure in hys owne right, of all the foresayd messuage, landes, tenements, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, and that he hath ful power strength, and auctoritye in hys owne right to bargayne and sel the same to ye said J. and to hys heyres in maner and fourm aforesaid

A clause of purchase.

And further more it is couenaunted, condescended and agreed betweene the sayde parties, and the sayde J. for hys part couenanteth and graunteth by thys Indenture, that yf the sayd A. his heyres or assygnes pay or cause to be payd to the sayd J. his heires and assignes xl. marks of good and lawfull money of England (together withal such costes and expenses as the same J. hys heyres and assignes shalbe at, aswel in the makyng sure of the same messuages, landes, tenements, &c. as also in repayring, makyng and amendyng of the same) at any tyme within the terme of iiii. yeares nexte after the date of thys Indenture. That then the sayd J. hys heyres or assygnes, shall make to the same A.B. and hys heyres in good, sure, and sufficient, lawful & indefensible estate to theyr owne vse, and theyr heires for euer, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenements, and other the premysses, wyth the appurtenaunces, and every part and parcell of them. The same to be then clerely dyscharged of all former bargaynes, former sales, ioynters, powers, statutes of the staple, of Westminster, statutes merchant, and of al other charges and encombrances whatsoeuer they be, by the said J. his heyres or assygnes, at any time commenced made or done. And at the sayd assurauncc of the

If ye seller be agreed to finde reparacions duringe the the possession of ye buyer

same

same to ye sayd A. in fourme aforesayd to be made the sayd I couenanteth and granteth by these presentes to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd A. hys heyres or assygnes al suche euidences deeds, & wrytings, as he the same I. his heires or assygnes, shal then haue concerning the same messuages, lands, tenements, and other the premysses wyth the appurtenaunces, vnder like maner and fourme as the sayd James receyued them wyth out fraude or further delay. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ This deed is commonly vsed when a man layeth his land to morgage to an other, and couenanteth to pay hym by a certayne day vnder paine of forfeyture, And so in case the day be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money, as if it were a playne bargayne or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyrpryde.

¶ An Indenture of sale of woode.

THys Indenture made betweene A. B. of T. in the county of D, Gentilman on the one party, and I. F. of S. in the same Countye yoman of the other party, witnesseth, that the said A. B. ye day of makyng hereof, hath bargained and solde, and by these present Indentures doth clerely bargaine and sel vnto the sayde I. all those hys woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standinge and growyng in and vpon his groues and hedge groues called M. in the parish of M. in the Countye of Essex. And the sayd I. doth couenaunte and graunt by this Indenture, that he his executours or assignes, shall leaue standing in and vppon the foresayd landes called M. competent and sufficyent stathelies, and storers, according to ye custome

in

in the same countrey, heretofore bled. And also the
sayd J, doth couenant and grant by this Inden=
ture, that he his executours, or assynges at theyr
owne costes and charges, all hedges and defences
belonging to the sayd groues and hedgegroues,
well and sufficiently shall amende restore and re=
payre, whē and as often as neede shall require, frō
the day of the sellyng of the sayd woodes, to the
ende and terme of foure yeres then next ensuynge,
for the sauegarde of the springes growing vpon
the same. And the sayd E. doth further couenante
and grant by these presents, that he his executors
or assynges shall not fell any of the same woods or
vnderwoodes, but in due and seonable tymes of
fellyng, that is to say, yerely betweene the feastes
of saynt Michael the Archangel, and ye Annuncia
tion of our blessed ladye the virgin, frō the feaste of
saynt Michael the Archangel next comming after
the date hereof, to the end and terme of three yeres
from thence next ensuing, fully to be complete and
ended. And the foresayd A. B. for his part doth co
uenant and grant, by this indenture, that the sayd
E. hys executours and assignes shall haue free in=
gresse and regresse, to and from the sayde woodes
and vnderwoods, wyth horse, carte and cartage at
all tymes according to hys pleasure, for the fellyng
hewing, cutting downe, and carying awaye the
foresayd vnderwoodes, in maner and fourme afore
declared, during all the foresaid terme, without let
or interruption of any person or persons. For the
sale and bargaine of all which woods and vnder=
woodes, the sayd E. doth couenaunt and graunt
by these presents to pay or cause to be payd to the
sayd A. hys executours or assignes xx. l. of good
and lawfull money of England in maner & fourm
folowing. That is to say, in hand at the sealynge

of

Samuell Crouch his booke
Ex. bought from of John Files fear

of these Indentures.x.li.of whych x.li.the sayde A.B. knowledgeth himselfe well and truly satisfied and payde,and thereof.and of every parcel of the same clerely doth acquite and discharge the sayd A.hys heyres and executoures, by these presentes,and at the feast of the Natiuity of our lord God next comming after the date hereof x.li. in full payment of ꝯ sayd xx.li. In witnes wherof.&c

¶ An other Indenture of a bargaine of Wheate.

THis Indenture made betwene A.B.of W. in the county of Kent yoman on ꝯ one parte and C.D.of Lambeth in the coũty of Surrey gentilman on the other parte, witnesseth that the sayd A.B.the day of making hereof hath bargayned and solde, and by these presents bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayd C.D. xx. quarters of Wheate, and twenty quarters of Rye, good, Wheate,and Rye,cleane and marchantable,wyth the best,accomptyng viii.busshels with the heape to every quarter.All.which xx.quarters of wheat and xx.quarters of rye,the sayd A.B, doth couenante and grant by this Indenture,that he,his executours or assygnes,at his or their owne cost and charge,shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered,to the sayd C.D. to his executours or assygnes franke and free at the dwelling house of the sayd C.D.of Lambeth aforesayd before the feast of the Natiuitie of our Lord God next comminge after the date hereof wythout any further delay,fraude or contradiction.And the sayd C.D. couenanteth and granteth by this Indenture that he,hys executors or assignes shalbe redy,and receiue al the same.xx. quarters of wheate,and xx.quarters of rye, at all tyme and times whensoeuer the foresaid A.B.or his executours or assygnes shall bring the same to

be deliuered in manner and fourme as is afore declared. For the bargaine and sale of al whiche xx. quarters of wheate, and xx. quarters of rye, and for the delinery therof in maner and fourme afore sayd, the sayd C. D. couenanteth and granteth by these presents to paye or cause to be payde to the sayd A. B. hys executours or assignes, for euerye quarter of the sayde wheate. viii. s. sterlinge, and for euery quarter of the sayd rye, vi. s. sterlynge in maner and fourme folowinge, that is to saye, &c.

A clause obligatory in ye Indenture

¶ To all and singuler couenauntes grants payementes, articles, and agreementes afore rehersed on eyther parte of the sayd parties wel and truely to be obserued and kept, eyther of the same partyes, bynderh theselues to other in the sum of xx. li. sterlynge, well and truely to be payde, by this Indenture. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ An Indenture for setting ouer a lease.

THis Indenture made betwene. A. B. citizen and mercer of London, on the one party, and C. D. cytezen and haberdasher of London, on that other party, witnesseth that where as E. F. cytezen and mercer of London by this Indenture of a lease bearing date &c. Graunted, and to ferme dyd let vnto the sayd A. B. al that his tenement and house, wyth shops, cellers, sollers, ware houses, and appurtenaunces, set, lying, and beeing in the parish of saynt Margaret &c, whych is nowe in the tenure and occupation of the sayd A. B. To haue and to hold the sayd tenement, shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the sayd A. B. to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Michaell tharchangel last passed before the date of the sayd Indenture,

vnto

vnto the ende and terme of xxx.yeres from thence next ensuinge, and fully to be complete and ended, yeeldinge, and paying therefore yerely during the said terme to the said E.F. his heires or assignes iiii.li. of good and lawfull money of England at foure termes of the yere, in the citye of London, vsuall by euen portions, with diuers other couenauntes, grantes, and articles specified and comprysed in the sayd Indentures, as by the same Indentures therof made, more playnely doth appeare Where vpon now the same A.B. for the sum of xx.li. to him in handes by the sayd C.D. the daye of makinge hereof well and truely contented and payde, whereof the sayd A. knowledgeth &c, hath bargayned, sold, and set ouer, and by this Indenture dooth bargaine and clerely sel vnto the sayde C.D. all his estate, ryght, tytle, vse, interest, and termes of yeres, which he hath yet to come in the premisses by ye vertue of ye Indenture, and lease afore mentioned. To haue and to hold the sayd tenement wyth shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces to the sayd C.D. his executours, and assygnes, from the feast of Saint Mychael next comming after the date hereof vnto the end and terme of al the yeres yet to come specified and comprysed in the former Indenture of a lease. The same C.D. hys executours or assygnes, yeldyng, paying, doinge, and perfourmyng all, and euery thing and thynges, which the sayd A. by vertue of the former Indenture is bound or standeth charged for to do, and therof clerely to acquit and discharge the sayd A.B. and hys executours by these presents. And the sayd A.B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presents, that he at no time before the date hereof hath done, nor at any times hereafter shall do, cause or suffer to be done

any acte or thynge whych should or may be preiudiciall or hurtfull vnto the sayd T. D. his executours and assygnes in hauyng and enioyng al the sayd tenement. &c. or any part or parcel of the same in maner and fourme as is afore rehersed In witnes &c.

¶ An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

This Indenture made the firste day of October in the xxtii. yere of the raygne of our soueraygne Lorde king Henry the eyght &c. be tweene B. M. of Wakefield in the county of Y. of the one parte and R. F. cytezen and Surgyon of London, on that other part. Witnesseth that the sayd R, the day of makyng hereof hath bargained and solde and by these presentes doth bargaine, and sel vnto the sayd B. and to his heires for euer all the reuersion when it shall happen to come and fal incontinently by and after the death of J. Gibson grand mother to the said R. of and in all those landes, tenementes. medowes, leaues, woodes, pastures, rentes, reuersions, seruices, withall and singuler the commodities, and appurtenaunces longing to the same, set, lying and being in the towne and fieldes of A. in the county aforesaid (nowe in the holdinge of Tho. Fletcher) and all his right clayme tytle, vse. possession, and interest of and in the same. And also the sayd R. by this Indenture bargayneth and selleth vnto the said B. his heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler deedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, mumimentes, and wrytinges, concerning the foresaide landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, with the appurtenances or any part thereof, and the same and euery one of them the sayde R. couenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the

sayd

said B his heyres and assignes, at al times hereafter, as ye may then gette or lawfully come by, To haue and to holde, the sayd landes, tenements, and other the premysses with the appurtenances and the right tytle, vse and reuersion of the same to the said B. hys heyres & assignes to their owne vse for euer, incontinent after the decease of the sayd Joan. B. And the sayd R. conenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture that he or his heirs within a moneth nexte after the decease of the foresayde Joan shall make or cause to be made to the sayd Brian, and his heyres, and to such other persons as he or they shall name and assygne to the vse of the sayd B. hys heyres and assygnes for euer, a good, sure, sufficient and lawful estate in the lawe, in fee simple and in the sayd lands, tenementes and all other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, bee it by deede sine, feoffement, recouerye release, wyth warraunty or otherwise, as by ꝑ learned counsaile of the sayd B. or hys heires shalbe aduised. The same to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaines, former sales, tytles iointers, dowryes, statutes marchant statute of the staple of Westminster, intrusions, fines, forfeitures vses, willes, iudgements, executions, condempnations and al other manner of charges and encombraunces, what so euer they be. The rents and seruices from thenceforth due to the chiefe lordes of the fees of the same and the rights and title of the sayd Joan duryng her natural lyfe, of and in the premisses alonely except and reserued. And further the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture that he and his heyres and al other personnes hauing or pretendinge to haue any estate rygbt, tytle, vse, claime, or interest of or in the foresayd landes, tenementes, and other the premysses

wyth the appurtenaunces, of or in any parte or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the foresayd Joan forthwarde shall do, cause and suffer to be done all and every thinge and thynges whych by the learned counsaile of the sayd W. or hys heyres shalbe aduised for the further assurance and sure makyng of al the foresayd landes, tenementes, and other the premisses wyth thappurtenaunces to the sayd W. hys heyres and assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargaine of all wyhych &c. (setting in the paymente as in other examples here afore)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in maner of a deede in Latyne.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint J. H, senior de L. in comitatu Middelsex yeoman, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C. M. vidua que fuit vxor J. M. de H. in comitatu A. husbandman iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J. M. habeat et teneat a terminum vite eiusdem C. ex dimissione, traditione et charta indentata confirmatione mei dicti J. H. ac J. B. nuper de B. predicta iam defunct omnia illas terras, tenementa, redditus. et seruicia, cũ pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis, pertinentiis que ego dictus J. H. et predict J. B. quondam conuunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono et feoffamento dicti J. M. in villa et campis de L. in comitatu predicto reuersione omnium predictarũ terrarum tenementorũ redditurũ seruicia cũ pratis, pascuis viis, semitis sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis et omnibus suis pertinentiis post mortem dicti C.

ti C. mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Noueritis me prefatum J. H. demisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse N. S. de L. predictus dictam reuersionem omnium predictarum, terrarum tenē redditus et seruitia cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, sepibus, koffatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis statim cum accederit post mortem dicti C, Ita quod omnia predicta, terras, tenementa, redditus seruicia cum pratis &c. et omnibus suis pertinentiis que post mortem dicti C. mihi prefato J. H. heredib⁹ et assignatis meis reuertere, remanere, et descendere, deberēt, statim et immediate post mortem dicte Cecilie integre remaneat prefato N. S. Habendum, et tenendum, dictam reuersionem, cum omnibus et singulis premissis, cum pertinentiis post mortem dicti C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ An Indenture defeasaunt of a former sale of Landes.

This Indenture made &c. betweene sir Hughe R. of N. in the county of S. knight on the one party, and R. B. cytezen and Mercer of London on the other party: witnesseth that wher the sayd sir H. by Indenture bearyng date the xx. day of June, the xxiii, yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord kyng Henry the viii. &c. made betweene the same sir Hughe on the one party, and the sayd R. B. on the other partye for the sum of l. li sterlinge to the same sir H. contented & payde bargained and solde to the sayd R. all the two me

suages wyth the shoppes, cellers, sollers, wharfe, and all other theyr appurtenauntes set and lying at London bridge fote, in the parysh of Saint M. of London, in one of the which two messuages. W. D. Grocer now dwelleth, and the other of them R. S. nowe inhabiteth, and all other lands tenements, and hereditaments, wyth the appurtenaunces, wych the sayd syr H. or any to his vse then had within the same parish. And also all the dædes, euidences, wrytings and miniments concerning the same mesuages, lands. tenements, and al other the premisses and euery parcel of the same wyth diuers other clauses couenants and grants in the same indentures specified and conteined, as by the tenour thereof more plainly doth appeare, Neuertheleſſe the sayd R. for him his heyres and assygnes, wylleth and graunteth by the presentes to the sayde sir H. and his executoures that if the sayd sir H. his heyres or executours at any tyme within the space of thræ yeres, next ensuing the date hereof, wel and truely content and paye, or cause to be contented and payd to the sayd R. iv. li, sterling, that then and from thenceforth after such payment made, the sayd R. and his heyres and all and singuler other persons nowe bæynge seased, or that hereafter shalbe seased of the premisses or of any parcel thereof to the vse of the said R and his heyres shal stande and be thereof seased to the onely vse of the sayd sir H. and of his heyres. And also the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes that he and his heyres, and al other persons seased to their vse of and in the premisses, wythin the space of viii. monethes next after such payment made shall make or cause to bee made vnto the foresaid sir H. and his heires or other at his or their denomination and their heires

a good

a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull estate, of and in the sayd mesuages, landes, tenements, and other the premisses. wyth the appurtenannces, by deede fine feoffement release, confirmation, or otherwyse as by the counsel, learned of the sayd sir H. shalbe adviced at the onely costes. and charges of the said sir H. in the lawe, discharged of all former bargaines and sales, statutes of the staple. statutes marchaunt, recognisaunces, iointers. dowres, and of al other charges, and encombraunces, whatsoever they be, made knowledged or graunted by the said R. his heyres, or the sayd other persons. And the sayd R. conenaunteth and graunteth by these presents that he within the space of one yere next after ỳ the sayde estate be made shal deliver or cause to be delivered to the sayde sir H. or his heires all such evidences, charters, wrytinges, and minimẽtes, which he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge, hath then or afterwarde shall haue concerning the premisses, and every parcell of the same In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of coppyhold landes.

THis Indenture made &c. betwene M. B. widowe, late the wyfe of T. R. while he lyved Citezen and tavernor of London. and T. R son and heyre, apparaunt of the sayde T. on the one parte, and R. B. serieaunt at the lawe on the otherpart, wytnesseth that the sayde M. and T. the son hath bargained and solde and by these presentes clerely bargaineth and selleth to the sayde, R. B. all that mesuage, cellers, sollers, howses, edifices, gardeynes, orchardes and landes in Putney in the county of Surry, in the which the sayd T. the father dwelled and occuppyed together wythall

 easements,

easementes, commodities, and appurtenaunces, to the same belongingc and appertayning whether they be free hold or coppe hold, or whatsoeuer tenure they be of. And the sayd M. and T. the son couenanten and granten for them and their heires to and with the said R and his heires, that they shal make the sayd R. and his heyres, or hym and other persons and their heyres at the nomination of the sayd R. or hys heyres sure of the said messuage, garden, yarde, orchard, lands, tenements, and other the premisses, before the feast of Saint Andrewe next comming by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the sayd R. and hys heyres, or to the vse of him and other persons by hym to be named, and to theyr heyres or otherwise at the expences, costes and charges in the lawe of the sayd M. and T. the son or of one of thē theyr executours or assygnes. And also at their like expenses. as well for the lordes fine, as for al other thynges, shall cause the lord of the manour for the tyme being of whō the sayd mesuages and other all the premisses be holden to make a sure graunt season, possessyon, and deliuerye of and in all and singuler the same to the sayd R and his heires or to him and other persons at his nominatyon and to theyr heyres according to the laudable vse and custome of the same manour heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayd M. couenaunteth and graunteth that yf the sayd R. or such persons at his nomination which shal haue the sayd mesuage. landes, tenementes, and other the premisses without coueyn or collusion be lawfully conuicted, dispossessed, or deceased, out of the sayd mesuage, lands and tenements, or in any part thereof by reason of any former ryght or tytle that any person hath to the same, better then the sayd M. or T. the son or

A clause in cases ye buyer should bee dispossessed by a former tytle then to haue recouery of ye seloure in as much other lands at his pleasure.

yf

yt that the said R. be not made sure of the premisses before the feast of Easter next cõming. That then the sayd R. and his heyres shal immediatly wythin the space of iii. monethes next after any such euiction, dyspossessyon, or dyseasen, haue as much landes, and tenements of the foresayd M. and T. which they or either of the, haue or had, in theyr possession, reuersion, or vse at the election and pleasure of the sayde R. as shall amount and bee of the clere yerely value of the said mesuage &c or of as much part thereof as the foresaid R. shal be so lawfully euicted and diseased of, or that shal not be assured to the said R. before the feast of Easter aboue reherised, to haue and to hold al and singuler such landes, and tenementes, and appurtenances, which the foresayd R. shal in case aforesayd lawfully require and chose to him and to his heires or to such other persons as he shal appoint in maner effect and fourme, and in as good assurance as he should haue had by vertue of this Indenture, in ye foresayd mesuage. &c. and euery parte and parcell of the same. And also the said M. bargayneth and selleth to ye said R. al maner of stuffe goods, hustilments, and implements to them and eyther of them pertayning and belonging, beinge in the same mesuage, garden, houses, &c. at the day of sealyng of these presents. And the said M. and T. the son both graunte that they shall discharge the sayd lands, and tenements, of al arrerages of rents, and of all rentes, except the yerely rent of xii. d. And that the said R. shal take the profites from the feast of saint Michael last past forwarde, For which sale and bargaine of al and singuler the premisses on the parte of the said M and T. the sonne, to be obserued, perfourmed and done, the sayd R. hath contented and payd to the

sayd

sayd M. and T. xl. li. of lawfull money of Englande, whereof they holden them fully content and pleased: and thereof acquite and dyscharge the sayd R. by these presentes. And ouer this the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth, and him and hys executours by these presentes bindeth to the sayde M. and T. the son that he shall content and pay, or cause to be contented, and payd, to the said M. and T. or their assignes. lxxx. li. of good and lawfull Englishe money, at such time and when the sayd R. or other persons at his nomination shalbe made sure of the sayd messuage and other the premisses in forme as is aforesayde, on this side the feast of Easter next commyng. And the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth, that if the sayde M. and T. cause the sayd estate to be made to ꝑ sayde R. and his heyres, or to him and other persons at hys nomination in maner afore rehersed, on thys side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, that the an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayde M. and T. the son stand bounden to the said R. in x. li. sterling shalbe voide & of none effect. And that then ꝑ sayd R. shall deliuer the foresayd obligation to the aboue named M. and T. to be cancelled. In wytnesse of all whych couenants grantes and agreements. &c.

¶ An Indenture for the ferming of a personage.

THys Indenture made betweene sir Steu. H. clerke person of the parishe churche of S. in the county of Esser on the one partye and J. H. of D. in the same county clerke on the other party: wytnesseth that the sayd sir S. the day of makyng hereof, hath graunted, dymised, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by this Indenture deoth

dimise, graunt, betake, and to ferme lette vnto the
sayd J. all that his churche and personage of S a
foresayd, wyth the mansion place belonging to the
same, and also al glebelandes, tythes, fruites, pro-
fittes, oblations, obuencions, commodities, emo-
luments, aduauntages, and appurtenances, to the
sayd church and personage belonging, or in any
wyse appertayning (except and alwayes reserued
to the sayd person or his assignes, onely ye tythe
syddes of all the sayd parishe) To haue and to
holde al the foresaid church personage and mansi-
on with all and singuler glebelandes, edifices, ty-
thes, fruites, profites, oblations, obuentions,
commodities, emolumentes, aduauntages, and ap
purtenaunces to the sayde church personage and
mansion place in any wyse pertayning and belon
ging (except before excepted) to the sayd J. to hys
executours, and assignes, from the feast of Sainte
John the Baptist next coming after the date here
of vnto the end and terme of iii. yeres from thence
next ensuing, fully to be complete and ended, yel-
dyng and paying therefore yerely during the said
terme, to the sayd person, or hys assignes. viii. li.
of good and lawful money of Englande at two
termes of the yere, that is to say at the feastes of
thanunciation of our Lady, and Sainte Michael
tharchaunge by equal portion. And if it shall hap-
pen the sayde yerely rent of viii. li. to be behynde
vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme
of payment thereof aforesayd in which it ought to
be payde, by the space of viii. weekes, and lawfully
asked, and no sufficient distresse then can be found
there. That then and at all times after, it shalbee
lawfull to the sayd person, and his assignes into
the sayd church, and personage, and all other the
premisses wyth the appurtenances wholy to reen
ter

A clause of reenter if there be no distresse founde.

ter, and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and repossesse as in his former estate, and the said J. his executours and assignes thereof vtterly to expell put out and amoue. This indenture or any thing therein conteyned notwithstandyng. And ye sayde H. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assignes the foresayd personage, mansion places, and houses before letten, well and sufficiently shal repaire, susteyne and maintayne and against winde and raine shall make defensible, when and as oftē as nede shal require duryng the sayd terme. And the sayd sir J. doth couenaunt and graunt by these presents that he or hys sufficient deputy shal well & truely serue the cure of the foresayd church, and shall minister all Sacrements, and Sacramentalles, to the parishoners, of the same at all times, when and as often as nede shal require, during the foresaid terme And also the foresayd sir J. at his owne cost & expences, shal beare and pay all maner of ordinarye charges and payments, due and going out of the sayde personage, and all other the premisses with the appurtenances at al times during the foresaid terme. And the sayd H. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to beare and pay all maner of extraordinarye charges and payments, which shalbe due, and going out of the sayde personage, by all the foresayd terme of iii. yeres. And the said J. and hys assygnes shall maintaine and support all maner tithes, offerings, ryghtes, and customes appertaining and belonging to the said personage And the sayd H. H. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he at no tyme during the said terme, shal not resigne, permute, nor by any other wayes discharge or dysmisse him selfe of the sayd benefice, and appurtenances, nor of any part

A clause of separation

or parcel of the same, neither shal procure, cause or suffer to be done any acte or other thing, whyche may or might in any wise be hurtful or preiudicial to the sayd I. his executours or assignes in hauing and enioying of the foresayd personage and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaunces til the foresayd terme of yeres be vtterly ended and expyred. In witnesse &c.

¶ An Indenture betweene parteners.

THis Indenture made the v. day of Marche, in the xxvii. yere of the raigne of king Henry the viii. betwene I. T. and E. M. Citezins and haberdashers of London, on the one partie. And I. B. and R. I. of the same city grocers on the other partye, wytnesseth that where as at the day of making hereof it is accorded, couenanted, concluded, and agreed betwene the said partes and either of the same parties by himselfe, and for his owne part, couenaunteth and graunteth, and bindeth hym selfe to the other that they and either of them shall ioyntly as partners occupy together as wel in buying & selling of all maner goods, wares, and marchandizes, as by factourship, alienacion, exchange, and otherwise, as wel beiond the sea, as on this side, that is to say, from the day of making hereof vnto the end and terme of fiue yeres then next folowing, and fully to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, either of the sayd parties shalbe iust, faythfull, and true to the other in buying and selling, and otherwise as is aforesaid. And all such lucre, profite, and encrease gaine, aduauntage and winning, as shal come and grow in buying and selling any goods, wares, or marchaundizes, and otherwise during the sayd

terme,

terme, ſhalbe equally parted and deuided, betwene the ſayd parties, that is to ſay, eyther of them to haue his iuſt and true portion, or parte of the gaines aforeſayd. And at all tymes wythin the ſayde terme, when it ſhall pleaſe, either of ꝑ ſaid parties to giue admonicion or warning to other, then eyther of them to make the other a iuſt and true reckning and accompt of the buying and ſelling of all maner of wares, goods, marchandizes, and other wyſe as is aforeſayd, and of the encreaſe and aduauntage that ſhall come and growe of the ſame.

And alſo it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the ſayd parties, that if eyther of the ſaid partyes at any time within the ſayd terme happen to loſe by dettes, caſualty, or otherwiſe, any parte or parcel of the occuppying in buying and ſelling of anye goodes, wares, and marchaundizes, and otherwiſe in maner and fourme as is aforeſayd: ſo that it be not by negligence, couloure or feyned pretence and that immediatly proued: that the ſame loſe be born equally betwene eyther of ꝑ ſayd parties. And alſo it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betweene the ſayd parties, and eyther of themſelues, and for his owne parte promiſeth couenaunteth, and graunteth to the other that if any of thē wythin ꝑ ſaid terme which at this preſent time are not eſpouſed, happen hereafter to eſpouſe and marry a wyfe, that then forthwith it ſhalbe at the will and pleaſure of the other, whether the party ſo eſpouſed or maryed ſhal any longer continue as partner according to the tenor and fourme aboue reherſed.

And alſo it is agreed that if eyther of the parties happen (as God defend) at any time wythin the ſayd terme to dye, then the executours or adminiſtratours of the goods and catteis of the parte ſo deceaſed ſhall truely wythout any coun or

guile

gyle, make a iust and true accompt and ready pai ment, and deliueraunce of all such encreases and gaynes as then shalbe remaining to the other ly=uing. And moreouer, it is couenaũted and agreed betweene the said parties, that if eyther of them be found vntrue in hys receiuing and accompt con=trary to the true meaning of this presẽt indenture to the value of xx.s. sterling, thẽ the same party so founde defectiue, to forfayte and pay to the other an C.li. sterling without any delay, according to the tenoure and true meaning of this present In=denture. And to al and singuler couenauntes pro=misses, conditions and payments aforesayd on ei=ther partye to be truely without coueyn or fraude, obserued, fulfilled and kept in manner and fourme as is aforesayd. eyther partye for him and hys executors byndeth himselfe to the other in the sum of thyee hundreth poundes sterling, wel and truly to be payd by these presentes. In witnesse wherof the parties aforesayd to these Indentures inter=chaungeably haue set to their seales. Gyuen the daye and yeare aboue sayde.

¶ An Indenture for a prentise

HEc Indentura testatur quod G, H. filius W.H. de comitatu D. husbandman posuit seipsum apprenticium E.W. ciui et haber=dasher London. ad artam suam qua vtitur erudi=endum, et secum more apprenticii sui commorari et deseruiturum a festo omnium Sanctorum anno regni regis Henrici octaui. &c. vsq; ad finem et terminum octo annorum ex tunc proximo sequẽ tium et plene complendum. Durante quo termi=no predictus G, prefato E. tanquã magistro suo bene et fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, pre=

cepta sua licita et honesta libenter vbiq; faciet, damnum eidem magistro suo non faciet, nec ab alijs fieri sciet ad valorem duodecim denariorum per annum vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impediet, aut statim dictum magistrum summ inde premoniet. Bona dicti magistri sui non deuastabit, nec ea alicui licite accommodabit, fornicationem in domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non committet, matrimonium non contrahet, ad tales seu aliqua alia loca illicita non ludet. Tabernas non frequentabit cum bonis suis proprijs aut alienis durante dicto termino sine licentia dicti magistri sui non merchantizabit. A seruitio suo predicto, non recedet nec se eiogabit, sed in omnibus tanquam bonus et fidelis apprenticius benigne se geret, et habebit per dictum terminū. Et predictus E. prefato G. apprenticium suum cum in arte sua qua vtitur meliori modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit, docebit, tractabit, et informabit, vel faciet informari debito modo castigando, inuenicendo, omnia sibi necessaria, vt victum, vestitum lineum laneum, calciamentum et lectum sufficientum per totū dictum terminum. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes et singulas ex parte dicti apprenticii bene et fideliter tenendum, et perimplendum, forma vt supra, idē apprenticius firmiter se obligat per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, partes predicte his indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt M. D. tunc maiore ciuitatis London R. H. H. S. tunc vic. eiusdem ciuitatis Datum London in festo et anno supradicto.

¶ An Indenture for a Prentise in Englishe.

This Indenture wytnesseth that T. S. the son of J. S. of newe Sarum in the countye of Wylshyre marchaunt hath put hym selfe

apprentise

apprentyse wyth William Webbe of newe Sarum aforesayd in the county of Wylshyre, taylour and after the maner of a prentise with him to dwel from the feast of Christmas nert comming, after the date herof, vnto the end and terme of vii. yeres then nert ensuing, and fully to be complete. By al which sayd terme, the said Thomas apprentice to the sayd Willyam as his mayster wel and fayth fully shall serue, hys secretes shall keepe, his commaundements lawful and honest euery wher shal do, no fornication in the house of hys said mayster nor wythout he shall commit, hurte vnto his sayd mayster he shall not doe, nor consent to be done to the value of xiii.s. by the yere, or aboue, but hee to hys power shal let or anon his mayster warn Tarners of customes he shall not haunt. but if it be about hys maisters busines ther to be done. It. the dyce, cardes, or any other vnlawful games he shal not play. The goods of his sayd maister inordynatly he shall not waste, nor them to any man lend wythout his maisters lycence matrimony with any woman wythin the sayd terme he shal not contract nor espouse, nor from his seruyce neyther by day nor by night shal absent or prolonge himselfe but as a true and faythfull seruaunt ought to behaue hymselfe as well in words as in deede. And the sayd Wyllyam vnto the sayd Thomas in the craft the whych he vseth after the best maner that he can or may shall teache or informe or cause to be taught and informed, as much as to the sayde craft belongeth, or in any wyse appertayneth, and in due maner to chastice hym, findyng vnto hys sayd seruaunt, meate, drynke, lynnen, wollen, hose, shoes, and all other thyngs to hym necessary or belonginge to a prentyse of such craft, to be founde after the maner and custome of the citie of London

In witnes whereof the parties afore sayd to these Indentures, sonderly haue set to their seales. Gyuen the xxii. daye of September in ye xxvii. yere of the raygne of kyng Henry the eyght. &c

¶ An Indenture of marriage.

THis Indenture made betwixt dame Anne of H. W. A. and R. M. &c, of the one part and A. F. Esquire on the other party, witnesseth that it is couenanted, graunted, condescended, and agreed. betweene the sayd parties, in manner and fourme folowing, that is to say, the sayde A. F. couenaunteth and graunteth, that he by the sufferaunce of God, shall marry and take to wife Bridgette E. Widowe, daughter of the sayde Dame Anne, late the wife of W. E. and his executrice and the same Bridget espouse and wed after the lawe of holy churche, before the feast of saint Michaell the archangell nexte comminge, if the same Bridget will therto agree, and in likewise the said Dame Anne W. A. and R. M. couenaunten and granten, and euery of them couenauteth and granteth that the same Bridgette by the sufferance of almighty God, shall marry and take to husbande the same A. F. and him espouse in lawe of holye church before the feast of saynt Michael tharchangel next comming, yf the sayd Bridget wyll ther to agree. For whych mariage so had, done and solemnised the sayd B. couenaunteth, graunteth, and agreth, that he shall make or cause to be made onto the same Dame Anne W. A. and R. M. &c, on this side the feast of the Natinity of our lorde next comming, after the date hereof. as good sure sufficient, and lawfull estate, or estates, of and in the manoure of M. &c. with thappurtenaunces in

the

the county of L.ꝛc.and all other landes and tenementes,rentes and seruices,with thappurtenaunces,which the same A.F. or any other,to his vse, hath,haue,or had in M.aforesayd be it by recouerie,fines,feoffementes,confirmation,release,deed or deedes,enrolled,wyth warranty of the sayd A. F. and of T.F,or J.F.or otherwyse as shalbe best aduysed by the learned counsell of the sayde Dame Anne,W.A.ꝛc.at the costes and charges of the sayd A. F.the same manoure, lands,tenementes.ꝛc.wyth the appurtenaunces clercly dyscharged of all estates,former bargaynes, sales,recognisaunces,and all other charges what so euer they be.Except an annuitie of xl.s,by vere graunted to E.D.esquire for terme of his life. And excepted also all such landes as be in the iointers of M.late wyfe of J.F.brother to the sayd A. F. and also except the rentes and seruices to the lord of the fee therof due and accustomed.And also the sayd A.shall further do and suffer to be done at all tymes,on thys side the feaste of the Natiuitie of our Lorde afore rehearsed,al and euery such thing and thinges that shall in likewise be aduysed by the counsayle learned of the sayd Dame Anne W A.ꝛc.and for to make the said dame Anne and W A.ꝛc.and theyr heyres, sure of the sayde manoure landes,tenementes,and other the premisses wyth the appurtenances.To haue and to hold the same manoure,and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces to the same Dame Anne.W.A.ꝛc.and theyr heyres,to the vse of the sayd A.F.and Wrygette,and the heires males of the body of the sayd George by the said Wrydget to be begotten,without empechement of wast.And for defaulte of such issue to those of the sayd A.F.and his heyres,and to perfourme hys last wyll.

And that after the sayd marryage, all persons seased of the sayd manour, and other the premisses shall stand and be seased thereof, to the vse before rehersed, and ouer thys the sayd A. F. couenaunteth and graunteth, that yf the sayd manour and other the premisses (except before excepted) be not of the clere yerely value of a C. li. ouer all charges and expences, that the same A. at a reasonable request of the sayd Dame Anne W. A. &c. or any of them, shall make or cause to be made like sure estate or estates, of and in other lands and tenementes within the sayd countye, of as much clere yerelye value as the sayd manoure and other the premisses (except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of the sayd yerely value of C. li. to the sayd dame Anne W. E. &c. and theyr heyres &c to ye vse afore declared. And also shall suffer the sayd Brydgette at her liberty and pleasure to marry one Brydget E. her daughter, and daughter and heire of ye sayd W. E. to any person that it shall please her. And dyspose such money and profites that shall fortune to be graunted and promised for the marryage of the sayd Brydget the daughter, at the lyberty and pleasure of the foresayde Brydgette the mother, wythout contradyction, let or dysturbaunce of the sayd A. F. or any person by his commaundement, procurement, or assent. And that hee the sayd A. shall not receiue nor haue any moneye or reward for the sayd marryage. Moreouer the sayd A. F. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that if it fortune the sayd Brydgette the mother after the sayd marryage solempnised betweene her and the said A. F. to decease out of this world in the lyfe of the same A. her husband that then the sayd A. shall gyue lycence power and auctority to the sayd Brydgette before her death, to

make

make a testament, conteyning her last wyll, and the same testament, to gyue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goods and catteis of the sayde A. F. amountyng to the value of an C.li. sterling. And that the sayd A. F. shall suffer suche persons as the sayd Wydgette shall name, to haue and do the execution and distribution of the same, accordynge to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd A. F. shall, gyue, deliuer, pay & execute to such persons as the same Wydgette shall bequeth and appoynte, to haue any thinge of the sayd A, goods, extendyng to the sayde summe of C.li. And the said Dame Anne W. A. &c, willen and graunten by these presentes, that if the said A F. wel and truely do holde, obserue, perfourm and kepe all and singuler couenauntes, graunteis, promyses, and agreements, afore rehersed on his part wythout decepte, &c. that then thys obligation of cc.li. bearyng date. &c. wherein he standeth bounde to the sayd Dame Anne, &c. be clerelye voyde and of none effecte. &c. In witnesse &c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne, whych is a good president in all common sales of landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betweene A. F. on the one partye, and R. C. of London mercer on the other party, wytnesseth that the sayde A. hath clerely bargayned and solde, and by these presentes, clerely bargayneth and selleth to the said R. C. the manonre of L. wyth the appurtenances in the county of sussex, and all lands, tennementes, rentes, reuersions, seruices, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, myllies, parkes, fieldes, and fennes, wyth all and singuler theyr appurtenances, and

all maner profites, gaynes, and aduauntages, arysinge vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to his vse hath, haue or had, in the townes and parysshes of Belton Bukley, Roydon, &c. in the countye of S. aforesayde. To haue and to holde the said manoure, landes, tenements, and al other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces to the same R. hys heires and assignes forevermore. And also ye sayd A. hath bargained and solde to the sayd R. T. all deedes, charters, cuydences, wrytinges, escryptes and minimets, which he or any other person or persons to his vse, hath or haue concerning the premisses or any parte or parcell of the same. And the sayd euidences, deedes charters. &c. couenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer to the sayde R. his heyres or assignes on this side the feast of al Saintes, nowe next commynge or after as he may conuenyently obteyne and get them. &c. which manour landes, tenements, &c. the sayd A. couenaunteth, graunteth, and also warraunteth to be of the clere yerely value of C C. li. sterlynge ouer and aboue all charges and reprises And that he hath lawfull power and auctority to bargaine and to sell the premisses, to the sayd R. and his heyres as afore is sayd. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presents, that he before the feast of all Sayntes nowe next comming shal make or cause for to be made to the sayd R. his heyres and assignes vnto such persons and to their heyres as the same R. shall name and assygne, a good, sure, sufficient and lawful estate in fee simple, of and in the sayd manour, lands, tenementes, and other the premysses, and appurtenances, by fine, feoffement, recouery, release, confirmation, deede or deedes enrolled wyth warrantye or warrantyes or therwyse as by the learned counsayle

sayle of the sayd.R.his heyres or assignes shalbe aduised at the costes and charges onely in the law of the sayd A.his heyres or assignes discharged of all former bargaynes,and sales, statutes,recognisaunces,annuityes,fees,iopnters,dowers, leases, fines,yssues,amerciamentes,condēnations,iudgementes,executions,intrusions,and of al other encumbraunces and charges what so euer they bee, except the rentes and seruices of the chiefe lords of the fee thereof from henceforth due & accustomed to be payd. And also the sayd A.couenanteth and graunteth to dyscharge the sayde R.of all arrerages of rentes growyng and being due before the date of these presentes. And ouer this the sayd A. couenaunteth and graunteth that he and all other persons at any tyme ceased to the vse of the sayde A.of and in ꝑ same manoures,ꝛc, shall at al times before the feast of Candelmas in the yere ꝛc. suffer and cause to be don,and suffered al and euery such thinge and thinges as shalbe deuyled by the counsayle learned of ꝑ same R. wyth warranty of the same against all men, and without warranty of the sayd other persons for to make the same manor lands,tenements,ꝛc.sure to the sayd R.& hys heyres,or such other persons and to theyr heyres as the same R.shall name and appoynt therunto at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde A.and his heires,and that the same R.and his heires,or the said other persons and their heires whō the sayd R.shall thereunto assigne after the sayd estate had, or made shall haue and enioy the same manour ꝛc. without any lawfull expulsion eiectyon or interruptiō of the sayd.A.or his heires or any person or persons by reason of any tytle had or growen before the date of these presents. For which bargayne sale,couenauntes,grauntes. and

agreements on the behalfe of the sayd A. to be performed, obserued, and done. The sayd R. hath well and truely contented and payde in hande to the sayd A. before the date of these presents, M. M. M. lxiii. li. of lawfull money of Englande in ful contentation and payment of and in the sayde bargayne and sale and other the premysses, which sayd sum &c the sayd A. knowledgeth himselfe ful lye contented and payd, and thereof acquiteth &c. In wytnesse &c.

And if the money be not payd in hand ye must expresse the dayes of payment of the same and the clauses of the distresse or reentry, or any other penalties accordyng to the couenantes of the parties

¶ An Indenture of particyon of landes deuided amonge sisters.

If it be betweene three sisters it must be tripartite or indented according to the number of the partyes.

This Indenture made the tenth daye. &c. betweene P. W. Citizen of London and Anne his wyfe, one of the daughters and heyres of W. R. late of London mercer, and one of the sisters heyres of T. R. which was son and heire of the sayd W. R. when he lyued on the one partye, and J. R. wydow sister of the sayd Anne, and an other of the daughters and heires of the said W. R. and an other of the sisters & heires of the sayde T. R. and S. R. Citezen and mercer of London, W. W. draper and J. B. draper which were of late enfeffed by the sayd J. of the moyty of a greet tenement or messuage &c. set and lyinge togethers in the parysshe of S. B. to the vse of the sayd J. and her heyres on the one party. Wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condescended, and agreed betweene the sayd parties for a particyon betweene them to be hadde and made of the inheryt

taunce

tatunce of the sayde tenement and other ꝑ premisses in the sayd parysshe, which descended to the sayde Anne and Joan in copercenerye, by and after the death, of the sayd W.R. as wel as daughters and heyres of the sayd W.R. as sisters and heyres of the aboue named T.R. in maner and fourme ensuinge, First it is couenanted and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, and the sayd J, and her feoffes, graunten by these presentes, that the sayd R. and Anne, in the ryght of the same Anne shal haue for their parte and purporte of ꝑ foresaid lands and tenements. ꝛc. three dwelling tenements of the yerly value of iiii.li. In one of the which sayde tenements T.W. barboure nowe dwelleth and inhabyteth conteining in it selfe ix. fote, assise, square, ꝛc. And in the other tenement of the three tenemẽtes, dwelleth one M. A. widow, and it conteineth ꝛc, And the third tenement is in possession of J.R ꝛc. whych sayd three tenementes, with the yardes kitchinges, chambres, ꝛc. in as ample and large maner and fourme as the said persons nowe in them dwellynge haue or occuppe. or they or any other a foretime haue had or occuppyed. The saide Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shall haue and enioye, to her and to her heyres, in ful recompence and allowance, of and for her parte and purport that to her belongeth, or ought to belong of all the sayd meses, lands, tenements, ꝛc. by and after the decease of the foresayd W, and T. and eyther of them as one of the daughters and heires ꝛc And it is agreed betwene the sayd parties, and the sayd Joan, and her feoffes ben content and pleased, to accept and take in ful recompence and allowance of and for the parte of the saide J. of all the meses, lands. ꝛc. and other the premisses aboue rehersed, to the vse of the said J. and of her heires

one

one great tenement lying by the sayd iii.tenementes concerning.&c with thappurtenaunces.in as ample & large maner as C.C. gentilmā nowe dwelleth in the same or any other.&c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted and graunted betweene the sayd parties by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenient it shall be lawful to either of them to enter into others parte. to them alloted to do reparations and other behoofes necessary, vpon the meses landes,and tenementes,to them seuerally allotted,and in amending, buildynge, or repayringe or otherwise, of and vpon their owne partes of the sayd landes, tenementes,&c. to them allotted and appoynted by these presents. And ouer that it is agreed,couenaunted and graunted betweene the sayd partyes,that al annual rents and seruices due to the lord or lordes of the fee,&c.shal be equally borne betweene the sayd B.and J.and theyr heyres and assignes, inhabiters of the same tenement,&c.that is to say eyther of them for their parte,and portion afore allotted.&c. In wytnesse whereof &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of plate vppon a condyction,and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THis Indenture made the xxb. day of &c. betweene W.P.of London gentilman on the one party,and T.H.of H.in the countye of H.on the other party,witnesseth that the sayd T. being possessed of a cuppe with a couer of siluer parcel gylte weying. xx.ounces and a halfe.quartron of Troy weyght. Item a plaine peece of siluer parcell gylt wyth a Starre on the bottome, weying twelue ounces,three quarters of the same weyght,and two greate Goblettes,&c. hath bargayned

gained, sold, and delivered al the sayd plate of gold smithes worke, the day and yere aboue rehearsed, within the citie of Londō in plain and open market, to the sayd W. P. for the sum of l.li. sterlinge whereof the sayd T. knowledgeth himselfe fully cōtented and payd by these presentes. Neuertheless the sayd W. wylleth and graunteth by these presentes, that if the sayd T. wel and truely contente and pay or cause to be contented an paide, vnto the sayde W. his executours or assignes wythin the sayde citye of London l.li. sterling in the feaste of Christmas nett comminge, after the date of these presentes, wythout any further delaye, that then the sayd William shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the sayd T. hys executours or assignes (so makynge payment of the foresayde fyftye pound) all the sayde plate of goldsmythes worke and every parte and parcel of the same, the sale and bargaine aforesayd notwythstanding. And if defaulte be made of or in payment of the sayd fyftye pounde in parte or in al at the day and place afore mentioned, that then the said T. willeth and granteth and him and his executours bindeth by these presentes, for to warraunt all the sayde plate and the sale and bargayne of the same, to the sayde W. his executours and assygnes agaynste all persons for euermore. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ Thus muche is sufficient for the trade of makyng Indentures.

¶ A warde.

VNto all true Christen people to whom thys present awarde shall come, or it shall be read, see, or heere, I. P. Grocer, and I. A. pulter cytezins of London, Sendeth greting in our lord God

God euerlastyngye: where as dyuers baryaunces, controuersies, and debates heretofore haue bin had moued and depending betweene R. R. citezen and grocer of London on that one party, and J. L. citezen and fishemonger of London on that other partye, for ceasing and pacefying whereof, eyther of the same parties hath compromitted and bounden them selues to other by obligation in the sum of xx. li. sterlyng, wyth condition therupon endorsed, to stand and abyde the awarde ordinance and iudgement of vs the sayd J. D. and J. W. of their common assentes indifferently, electe and chosen, So alwaies that our sayd awarde ordinance and iudgement of and vpon the premisses were made and gyuen vp in wryting on this side the feast of all Saints next commyng, after the date hereof, as by the same obligations thereof made, bearyng date ꝯ day. xc. more playnly it doth appeare where vpon now we the saide arbitratours after the maner of variaunce by vs circumspectly knowen appercelued, and with good & due deliberacion there vpon had and taken, we haue made and giuen vp our awarde in the behalfe, in maner and fourm following. That is to say, first and principallye wee the said arbitrators do awarde, ordeine, and indge, by thys our present awarde, that either of the same parties at thensealing of this present award shall inseale, and for they deede deliuer the one to the other, a good, sure, suffycient, and lawful acquitance general, of al and all maner accions, as well reall as personall, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, and accompts, demandes, what so euer they be, betweene the said parties, at any time before the date hereof, they haue ben hadde, moued or depending. Also we awarde, ordeyne, and indge, by this our present award, that the sayd R. shall paye, or

cause

cause to be payde to the sayd J, Linet to his execu-
tours or assynes foure pounde of good and law-
full money of Englande, in maner and fourme fo-
lowing, that is to saye, at thenscalyng of this our
awarde xx.s. sterlynge, and in the feaste of Easter
next commyng after the date hereof. xl,s. in full
contentation and payment of the sayd iiii.li, And
that vpon the payment therof, the same parties to
continue and be louers and freends, as they were
before the date hereof. In witnesse &c.

OBLIGATIONS.

¶ The fourme of making all kynde of obligations

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes
me W.G. de R. in comitatu S.
gentilman teneri et firmiter obli-
gari W.G. in decem libris ster-
lingorum solucendum eidem W.
aut suo certo atturnat, vel execu-
toribus suis, in festo S. Michae-
lis archangeli proximo futurum post datum pre-
sentium ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fide-
liter faciendam obligo me heredes et exec. meos per
presentes sigillo meo sigillatas datū tertio die O-
an. regni regis Henrici viii. &c, tricesimo tirtio.

¶ An obligation where two are bound to twaine.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W.M.
de L. in comitatu L. yoman, et E.R. de R.
in comitatu predicto Taylor teneri et firmi-
ter obligari S.J. et L.R. gentilman in xx.li.
sterlingor

sterlingorum solvendum, eisdem S. J. et C. R. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certis attornatis heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et utrunque nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Datum &c.

¶ Where thrée are bound to one,

NOuerint nos, &c. A. B. C. D. E. F. milites teneri &c. G. H. gentilman, in xx. li, sterlingorum solvendum eidem G. H. aut suo certo attornato vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futurum post datū presentium. Ad quam quidam solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se et pro toto et in solid heredes, et executores nostros per presentes, Sigillis nostris sigillat. &c.

¶ An obligation where two owners of a shyp are bounde to two merchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos J. B. et R. C. de villa Hul marinarios, ac possessores, siue proprietarios cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. C. J. of Hul teneri et firmiter obligari W. C. et J. C. mercatoribus ville C. in xl. li. sterlingorum solvendum, eisdem W. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo attornato heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo Pasche proximo futurum post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et utrunq; nostrum per se pro toto et in solid

ac nauem predictam cum toto apparatu eisdem he
redes et executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra
tam vltra mare, quam citra vbicunque fuerint in
uenta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium.&c.
¶ And ye shall vnderstand that in obligations
with conditions it is comonly accustomed to set
no day of payment of the forfayt for then it shall
be due at all tymes when it is required, if so be the
condition be not kept.

¶ An obligation wherein thrée are bounde to
the kyng and other.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B.C.&c. mercatores de
venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellen-
tissimo in Christo principi et domino no-
stro, domino Hen. octaui dei gratia Anglie, Fran
cie, et Hibernie.&c. ac T.B. et H.C. collectoribus
customariis, et subsidij, eisdem domini Regis in
portu Colcestre, in xx. li. sterlingorum soluendum
eisdem domino regi et customarii aut eorum vni
vel eorum certis attornatis, ad quam quidem solu
tionem bene et fideliter et faciendum obligamus
nos et vtrunque nostrum per se pro toto, et in so-
lido heredi et executores nostros per presentes.

¶ An obligation of dyuers dayes of payments
with expressynge of a forfeite yf
defaulte be made

NOuerint.&c. nos A.B.C.D.&c. teneri.&c.
G.H.&c. in CC. sterlingorum soluendum
eidem G.&c in forma subscripta, videlicet in
festo Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis pro-
ximo futurum v.li. in festo Pasche tunc proximo
sequente v.li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Jo-

hannist Baptiste tunc proximo futurum v.li. et sic de festo ad festum ꝛc. videlicet in festis predictis v.li. quousque dictas CC. li. plenarii sic per soluantur, ad quas quidem solutiones et quam libet eorum et permittet, bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum ꝛc. Et si cōtingat nos prefato A.B.C.D. ꝛc. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam tunc voluimus et concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrū per se pro toto et in solidō per presentes firmiter obligari prefato G. in predictis CC. li. sterlingorū soluendum eidem G. aut suo certo atturnato executoribus aut assignatis suis ꝛc. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra. ꝛc.

¶ A sure obligation in a case where the dette is mistrusted, for flying into sanctuary or beyond the Sea, to suffer to be sued or such like causes, wyth expressing of restitution of all costes and charges of the sute. ꝛc.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, quod ego A.B, non coactus, non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria et spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam et publice cōfiteor me teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari D.E. in l.li. sterlingorum soluendum et restituendū eidem D.E. aut suo certo atturnato procuratorū. nuntio heredū vel executoribus suis, aut latori presentium in festo Paschie proximo futurum sine dilatione vlteriori. Ad quam quidam solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum, et perimplendum in forma predicta, obligo me, heredes et executores meos

os ac omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia presentia et futura, tum vltra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel iurisdictione inuenta fuerint capiendum et distringenda Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione predicta vltra festum siue terminum superius limitat tunc quecunq; dampna sumptus et interesse dictus E.D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, pro tempore eiusdem defectus .&c. illa omnia et singula ego dictus A.B. teneor et firmiter obligor per presentes soluere et fideliter satisfacere sicut de debita principali statutis, priuilegiis ac consuetudinem quibuscunq; ciuitatis London. seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis ville, patri vel loci ad hoc contrariis non obstantibus. Reuoco etiam et renuntio omnes protectiones, defectiones sanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, subuentiones, et priuilegia quencunq; per que ego possem in hac parte tueri, aut cautelas seu dolum ministratum in dampnum et preiudicium predicti E. creditoris mei de premissis .&c. In cuius rei testimonium .&c

After this maner may ye make all obligations.

CONDICIONES OF dyuers sortes.

OR as muche as there be dyuers fourmes of endorsementes called commonlye conditions, some in Latine, some in Englishe, accordynge to the sondry pleasures of the writers, least I should be ouer tedious to the reader, I thoughte it most conuenient to set onely them that be commonlye vsed in Englyshe yf any hee disposed to

traduce them into Latine, hee may doe it easely, after the examples that heere vnder followe.

¶ A condycion for performing of a Warde in a matter of landes.

The condycion of thys obligacion is such, that yf the wythin bounden H. J. and J. M. doe standc to obey, performe keepe, and fulfill the awarde, arbitrement, ordinance, rule, and indgmente of B. W. gentylman, &c. and D. M. serieaunte at the lawe, arbitratours indifferently named, electe and chosen, as well on the parte of the within named R. as on the parte of the sayd H. J. to arbitre, ordeine and deeme, as wel of and vpon the right, tytle, interest, vse and possessyon of a gardeyne, lying, &c. as of, and vpon all accyons trespasses, quarels, sutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other griefes and inconueniences, had moued, stirred, or depending betwene the said parties concerning the same gardeine. And also if the sayde H. J. before the feaste of Easter next comminge, &c. shewe vnto the sayd arbitratours, all suche wrytinges as they haue in theyr possession, concerning theyr right, tytle, vse, interest, or possessyon of the foresayde gardeine, in such wise that the said arbitratours be not delaied to giue an arbytremente of and in the premisses for want of sighte of the euidence of theyre party. And ye same awarde, arbitrement, ordynaunce, rule, and iudgement of the foresayd arbitratours the sayd H. J. and J. M. dee on theyr party, well and truly performe and keepe. So that the same award arbitremente, &c. of and vpon the premisses, be made and yelden vp in wrytynge, on this side the feast of Easter next commynge, wythin symitted. That then

then this presente obligation to be boyde, and of none effecte, or elis to remaine in hys full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condycion to delyuer corne at a certaine daye and place.

THe condycyon of thys obligation is such, that yf the wythin bounden I. S. well and truely delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named I. M. hys executours or assygnes at the dwelling place of the same I. M. sette and beyng in the towne of Hoine twenty quarters of wheate, white and redde, swete, cleane, dryye, and marchaunteable with the best, on this side the feast of all sayntes wythin wrytten, that then this obligation to be voyd and of no value, or elis to abide in his full strength vertue and effecte.

¶ A condycion to maynteyne the possessyon in a sale of landes.

THe condycion of thys obligygation. &c. that yf the wythin named A. may well and peacea bly haue, hold. enioy, and possesse, fym f date of these presentes, to hym and hys and assygnes for euer, all and singuler those landes, tenementes. wythall the appurtenaunces, sette lyinge, and beeing in the. &c. (whych late were the landes of the within bounden R. and which the sayd A lately had to hym, and to his heyres and assignes of the gyft and graunt of the sayd R. as by a certayne deede by the same R. to the foresayde A. therof made f vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscribed with his own hand more openly doth appeare) without any molestation, interruptyon,

eiection, expulsion, or recouery of the same or any parcel therof by the said R. his heyres or assignes or by any other person, by reason of any right or tytle, to him or them before the date within mencioned, had growinge, or accressing, that then thys present obligatyon &c. or els. &c.

¶ An other fourme vppon the same,

The condytion &c, that yf the within named T. haue, holde, and peaceably possesse to him and to his heyres & assignes for euer al those v. messuages with the appurtenances, which some tyme were the within bounden M. H. wythout any difference, let, interruption, eiection, expulsyon, impleading, molesting, vexation or grefe either by the sayd C. or his heyres or any other persō or persons what soeuer they be. hauing or pretēding any maner right, title, vse claime or interest of and in the sayd v, messuages, or any parte or parcel of the same, that then this present obligation &c.

¶ A condytion for the warraunty of woode or any like thing.

The condityon of &c. that where the wythin bounden F. hath bargayned, solde, and delyuered to the within named R. an C, bales of Thoulouse woode, of the markes of foure knots euery bale, and hath promised and warranted vnto the same R. that euery sette of the same woode shall make when it is sette and proued iiii. li. sterlyng: yf it be so that euery sette of the same wood when it is set and proued make the said warraunty of iiii. li. sterlinge, that then this present obligatyon shalbe voyd and holde for noughyt. And yf any

any sette of the foresayd wood (reckning iii. C. for a sette) make not when it is sette and proued the sayd warranty of iiii. li. sterlyng. And then yf the foresayde J. from tyme to tyme, vpon due knowledge therof to him made, and geuen by the foresayd R. or by his assignes, well and truly deliuer or do to be deliuered vnto the sayd. R. or to his certaine atturney, or to his executors at the bridge foote in the citie of London as much Chouse wood of the goodnesse and warranty afore sayd, after .xbi. s sterlinge for euery C. weight therof, as shall lacke in any sette of the foresayde warrantye of iiii. li. sterlinge that then also this obligation be voyde. ꝛc.

¶ A condition vppon an Indenture of apprentyshyppe.

The condition of this obligatyon is such, that wher A. B. the son of the within bound C. D. by his certaine Indenture, whose date is the x. daye ꝛc. hath put him selfe a prentise to the within named R. M. to be learned in the craft or mistery of paynting, and to dwell with him ꝛc. frõ the sayd date to the ende and terme of eyght yeres then next ensuinge, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said Indenture therof made more openly doth appeare, yf the said A. wel and truly serue the foresayd R. M. his maister in the maner of a prentise, from the day of the date within written, to the ende and terme of the said eight yeres, according to the tenoure, purporte, and effecte of the sayd Indenture, in all poyntes and articles. ꝛc. that then ꝛc.

¶ A condition where a man hath bought an o-thers right, and hath a letter of atturney, to sue for the same, bynding the seller that he shall not gyue any quytaunce of the party in daunger of the byer. ꝛc.

THe condition of this obligatiō is such, that wheras the within bonnde A. B. made and ordeyned the within named C. D, his espe ciall good and lawful atturney, to axe leuy. ꝛc to ꝯ vse, profite and commodity of the sayde C. D. of one E F. cytezen of London grocer, xx. li. sterling in which the sayd E. F. by this obligation therof made standeth bounden to the saide A. B. as in a certayne letter of atturney by the sayd A. to the a-boue named C. D. thereof gyuen, more euidently appeareth if the sayd A. B. from the date of thys present obligation, do not cal againe reuoke or di-sanul the foresayd letter of atturney, nor any ma-ner sale, plee, or action by the foresaid C, D. in the name of the fore rehearsed A. against the aboue wrytten E. F. or his executours in any court here after to be commenced or depending or by any o-ther meanes withstand let, or interrupt the tytle of the same C. of and to the sayd summe of xx. li. nor gyue vnto the sayd E. F. nor to his execu-tors any manner quitance, discharge or release of or vpon the sayde summe or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligation. ꝛc.

¶ A condityon to keepe the peace and to be of good abearinge.

THe condicion of this obligacion is such, that yf the within bonnden Symon and Elyza-beth his wyfe, do kepe the peace agaynste all the kynges lyege people, and especially agaynste

A. B

A,B.C.D.&c,and beare hymselfe honestly and duly,both in his wordes and deedes,against the said A.B.&c.nor sclaunder them or any of them for or vppon any such matters touching the death of J. M.or the sute aboue the tryall of the same,wherein the sayd A.B.&c. by the kinges lawes ecclesiastical & temporal is clerely declared innocent ÿ.&c.

¶ A condityon to warrant the sale of a shyppe.

THe condyttyon of this obligation is such, that where the within bounden A.B. solde vnto the within named C.D. a certaine ship called the Mary of Calice,and all maner of battaile instrumentes,fornimentes, and aparel of the same shyp wyth the appurtenaunces,for a certaine sum of money betweene them accorded, as in a byll of sale thereof made,playnly doth appeare. If ÿ said C.D. well and peasably may haue, hold,enioye, and possesse,to hym,hys heyres and assynes. all the said ship,battell,instruments,apparel,and appurtenaunces aforesayde without contradictyon, let,or disturbance of any person or persons.by reason of any claime or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made accordinge to the tenoure and effect of the sayd Indentnre,that then.&c.

¶ A condityon to cause a man to seale an obligation by a certaine daye.

THe condyttyon &c. that if the within bounde J.C.before the feast of M. next cōming after the date herof,cause W.C,of the towne of B.to be bound by his writing obligatory sufficient in the lawe,and with his seale enseales vnto

the within named T. in x.li. sterling to bee payde the x. daye of August ꝛc. And also before the same feast, cause the sayde W. to deliuer the same obligation clerely for his deede and duty in the towne of B, vnto J. R. of H. clothier, to the vse of the sayd T. That then this present obligation ꝛc.

¶ A condition to deliuer oyles by a daye fixed.

THe condition of this obligation is such. that yf the within bounden J. at any time before the feast of Saint Michaell the Archangell next comming after the date wythin written, deliuer or cause to be deliuered in the cittye of London to W. R. within named or to his certaine atturney, heyres or executours. x. tunnes of Oyle of Cluie, good, sweete, and marchauntable, full and well bounde accordingly, that then this presente obligation ꝛc.

¶ A condition to make estate to an other by a certayne daye.

THe condyion of thys obligation is such, that yf the within bounden A. before the feaste of Easter next comming, make vnto the wythin named R. and to such other persons as ye sayde R. shall thereunto name and assygne, to haue and to hold, to them, theyr heyres and assignes, a good sure sufficient and lawfull estate, of and in al those landes, tenementes, ꝛc. by deedes, and euidences, sufficient in the lawe, or by fine, or recouerye, yf neede shall require, or by any other sure, and law full meanes as shalbe aduysed by the learned counsell of the sayde Richarde his heyres or assignes that then. ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A condycion to saue a man harmelesse that is bounde for an other man by recognysaunce.

The condition of this obligation is such, that where the within named A.B.C,D.at the speyall instance, petition and request of the within bounden E.F.and for his dette by a certayne obligation of recognisaunce made before M Wy.recorder of the cityy of Londō & J.R.knight Aldermann of London,the x.day &c. stand bounde vnto the chamber of London,in the sum of xx.li. sterlynge by the way of recognisaunce, as in the obligation playnlier appeareth. If the said E.F his heires executoure and assignes, paye vnto the sayd chamberer all the foresayde sum of xx.li.and also saue and keepe harmelesse the aboue named A B.&c.from al maner indemnities,costes and charges,of, for, and concernyng the sayde obligatyon of recognisaunce,and all other thinges concernyng the same,that then this &c.

¶ A condycion to paye a rente accordinge to an Indenture of a lease.

The condition of &c.That where the within bounde A.B.hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of vi. yeares of the within named C.D. one tenement set and lying in the town of W.&c.for the rent of xl.s. yerely to be payd as in a payre of Indentures therof made whose date is &c.playnlyer appeareth. If the said A.B.and his executours wel and truly pay or cause to be payd to the sayd C.D. his heyres and assignes,the fore sayde yerely rent of xl.s.at the dates and termes accustomed,accordyng to the tenour and effect of the sayd Indenture.&c,that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condyption vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the summe

THe condyptyon of this obligation is such, that where the within bounden I. S. the day of the date within wrytten, for the sum of xx.li. sterling, bargained, solde, and deliuered to ye within named T. P. dyuers goods, plate, and iewels. in a certaine indenture comprehended. bearynge date. &c. vnder a condyption in the same Indenture specified. If the sayd I. S. made default of payment in the sayd Indenture mentioned and comprysed. And then if all the foresayd goods, plate, and iewels indifferently pryzed, be founde of lesse value then xx. markes sterling of ready money, so the sayd I. S. immediatly pay or cause to be paid to the aboue named T. hys heyres or assignes. &c as much good and lawful money or other ware as shall amount to the sum of al that shal be lacking of the sayd xx. li. in the goods, plate and iewels, afore reherced that then this obligation to be of no value, &c.

¶ A condition in a ioynter, to giue estate in certayne lands to the wife, where there is none other Indenture made betweene the parties.

THe condyption of thys obligation is such, that yf the within bounden W. R. &c. or his heyres at theyr owne proper costes and charges. before the feast of Easter next after the date within wrytten, make or cause to be made vnto A. T. &c a good, sure, sufficient. and lawful estate in the law. of and in all and singuler these landes, tenements &c. with thappurtenances, in the citye of London

of

of the yerely value of xl. li. sterling, ouer and aboue all charges & reprises. To haue and to hold all the said landes and tenements, with the appurtenaunces vnto the sayd I.C. &c for terme of ryfe of M.G. to the vse of the same M.G. and to her assignes, for terme of her life the whych M. by the grace of God shall marrye. and take to husbande the sayd W.R. And also if the sayd W.R. after the sayd estate of and in the landes and tenements afore rehersed, do suffer and cause to be done, all and euery thing and thinges as shalbe aduised by the learned counsell of the sayd I.B.C.D. &c theyr heyres and executours, to make the foresaid state, sure to the aboue named I. B. to the vse of the same M. for terme of her ryfe, be it by recouerye, fines. feoffements, release, confirmation, and deedes enrolled, wyth warranty, or without warrantye, or any of them, that then, &c.

¶ A condycion to performe a payre of Indentures.

The condition &c, that if the within bounden I.W. wel & truely obserue, fulfil and keepe all and singuler graunts, promises, and agrementes, on the party of the sayd I.W. and A. hys wyfe, to be obserued and kept, conteyned, declared and specified in a payre of Indentures, bearynge date the x. day. &c. betweene the sayd I W. of the one partye, and the within named R.S. on the other parte thereof made sealed and deliuered, that then. &c.

¶ A condition to saue a man harmles being sureye for an other in a simple obligacion.

The condycion of thys obligacion &c. that if the within bounden I.C. from henceforth do saue and keepe harmelesse from all inconuenientes, losses, actions, troubles, and vexations, the within

wythin named W. J. hys heyres and executours agaynst C. L. R. F. &c. and euery of thē their heires &c. of and for a certayne writing obligatorye of the sum of xl. li. wherein the sayd W. J. standeth bound as surety for the sayd J. C. together with M. N. of D. draper, ioyntly, and seuerally, as by the same obligatyon playnlier appeareth, that thē thys present obligatyon. &c.

¶ A condityon of the peace, or the good abering.

THe condition &c. if the within bounden S. C. personally appeare in the custodie of the Bayly within written or of his deputye, before the Justices of our soueraigne lord the king. &c. the monday next after the Natiuitie of Saynt John the Baptist. &c. at the towne &c. to find ther before the sayd Justices, good and sufficient sureties of the peace. and to behaue and beare himselfe wel and peacably against our sayd soueraign lord and al his liege people, and specially against A. B and in the meane tyme kepe the peace of our sayd soueraigne lord. And so from henceforth saue and keepe harmlesse the within named Bayly &c, for and concerning the premisses or any part of them that then. &c.

¶ A condition to be true prisoner.

THe condition &c. that if J. H. marchant of S. Lukas, whych nowe is in the kings prison vnder keping of the shiriffe wythin written as well by reason of a writ of our soueraigne lord the king of the statute of the staple conteining the sum of C li. sterling as also for certayne other actions, causes, and suites, on the behalfe of R. S. &c moued and commenced, be frō henceforth true and faithful prisoner, tarying and remaining with the

sayd sherisse and his deputies til ꝑ same I.B. be fully at an end discharged and acquited of ꝑ sayde actions, and then content and pape to the said sherisse ꝛc. all and singuler costes. charges, fees. and other duyes in such cases heretofore accustomed to be payd, that then ꝛc.

¶ A condyction for the sealing of a quitaunce or release of landes. ꝛc.

THe condityon of this obligation is such, that yf the within bounden A.B. do cause I.M serieant at ꝑ law and E. his wife before the feast of Easter next comminge, at the coastes and charges in the law of the sayd A. by their sufficyent deede in the lawe, to release, remitte and quyte claime to ꝑ within named C.D. ꝛc. and their heires, al their right, tytle, dowre, and interest, which the said I.M. and E. his wife, or either of them haue had, or may haue, of and in all such landes, tenementes. ꝛc. that then. ꝛc.

HEREAFTER FOLOVWeth the maner of making of acquitaunces in Latine and in English.

¶ Acquitaunce of a parcell of a summe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me A.B. ꝛc. recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presentium, de M.I. ꝛc. xx.s. sterlingorum pro festo omnium Sanctorum anno domini ꝛc. in partem solutionis xx.li. sterlingorum in quibus idem M. per scriptum suum obligatorum cum cõditione

ditione in dorso eiusdem conscripto super eodem confecta mihi prefato A. tenetur et obligatur. De quibus quidem xx. solid in partem solutionis maioris summe in eadem conditione specificata fateor me bene et fideliter esse solutum dictumque W. heredes et executores suos inde esse quietū per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus apposui Datum ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowne to all men by these presents. That J. A. B, ꝛc, haue receiued, and had the day of making of these presents of W. J. ꝛc. xx. s. sterling, before the feaste of all saints last before the date within written, in parte of paimēt of xx li. sterlinge, in which the sayde W. by his writtinge obligatorye with a condition in the backe thereof standeth, holde and bounden to me ye sayd A. B. for the payment of the same. Of which xx. s. in parte of payment of the more sum in the said condyction mentioned. I confesse my selfe well and truely content and payde, and the sayd W, hys heyres and executours clerely acquited and dyscharged thereof for euer. In witnesse ꝛc.

¶ Acquitaunte of annuitye.

NOuerint ꝛc. me. J. R. ꝛc recepisse ꝛc. de H. R. per manus J. D. firmarii manerii. R. x li. in partem solutionis cuiusdā annuitatis xx. li. mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concessum percipiendā annuat ad terminos duos, videlicet ad festa M. et M. equis portionibus, de quibus x. li. fateor me content et solutum, et ipsum inde hered et executores suos imperpetuum esse

esse quietum per presentes ꝛc. In cuius rei testimonium ꝛc.

¶ Acquitaunce for the tentes and subsidye payde to the collectoure,

PResens scriptum testatur quod ego magister Henricus Hoskyns decimarum et subsidiarum domini nostri regis super omnes personas ecclesiasticas in et per totum diocesim W. percipiendum, collector et receptor generalis sufficienti auctoritate episcopali fulcitus et legittime constitutus recepi de magistro G. W. rector de bridel pro decimis et subsidiis eiusdem ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, pro an. domini millesimo, quengentesimo ꝛc, ad festum natalis domini vltimo preterito debitis. xviii. li. et xvi s ii. d. de quibus quidem pecuniis, fateor me esse solum dicti domini Regis, solutum et ipsum et ecclesiam suam predictam penitus liberam et quietam per presentes manu meo subscripta ꝛc. In. regni re. H. ꝛc

¶ A generall quitaunce.

NOuerint vniuersi ꝛc. me T. H. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnimodo pro me, heredibus et executoribus meis imperpetuum quietū clamasse R. W. de N. omnes et omnimodas actiones tam reales quam personales sectas querelas, debita, executiones, transgressiones, et demaundas quas vel que vnquam habui, habeo seu in futuro, quouismodo habere potero versus predictum R. ratione aut causa quacunq; ab origine mundi vsque in die confectionis presentiū. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

BE it knowne to all mē by these presents, that I. T, H, haue remysed, released, and for me myne heyres, and executors perpetually quite

claymed to R. W. of M. al and all maner of accions, ~~as well reall as personall~~, sutes, quarels, dets executions, trespasses, and demaundes, which I the sayd T. myne heyres and executors have had or might, or ought to have against the same R. by any maner of cause or couloure from the beginning of the worlde, tyll the day of the date of these presentes. In wytnesse whereof. &c

¶ A quitaunce made by a vicare or a person, to the practours of hys vicarage or personage

NOuerint vniuersi &c me A. B. vicarium ecclesie parochialis de W. recepisse et audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotum finalem et totalem W. B. procuratoris vicarie me predicto de omnibus receptis, exitibus, solutionibus et liberationibus, predicto vicarie me spectantis de toto tempore quod dictus W. fuit procurator meus vbidem. Ita quod computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis ipsum W. et executores suos de quocunq; vlteriori compoto ratione premisorum mihi reddendum vsq; in diem datum presentiū acquieto libero et exonero per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. &c.

¶ A fourme of the same in English.

BE it knowen to al me by these presents, that I. A. B. vicare of the parishe church of W. in the countie of H. have receiued and hadde the day of making of these presents: the whole ful and finall accounpt of M. W. my protector of the sayd vicarage of and for all, and all maner receites issues, paymentes, and deliueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wyse pertayning, for all the tyme

and

and space that the foresayd W. P. hath bene my proctour there. So that all thinges accounted that ought to be counted and all thinges allowed that ought to be allowed. I do release, acquite and discharge the foresayd W. P. hys heyres and executours of all maner further reckenings concerning the premisses, or any parcell of the same, from the begynning of the worlde, tyll the day of the date hereof. &c. In witnesse &c.

¶ Letters of manumission for a bondman in Latine and in Englishe.

VNiuersis et singulis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis T. R. miles dominus S. et M. conuitissa R. vxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum J. B. alias dictus J. B. natiuus noster, filius R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est et ac pro tali et vt talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus, et reputatus palam publice et priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c, certis, de causis, veris et legittimis nos et animos nostros in ea parte mouentibus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagii exonerasse, prout per presentes nostras litteras patentes manumittimus, liberamus, et exoneramus predictus J. B. cum tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda bonis et catellis terris et tenementis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis quibuscunq. Sciatis etiã nos prefatos T. et M. &c. remisisse relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus et executoribus nostris imperpetuum quietũ clamasse, sicut per presentes nostras litteras relaxamus

ramus, remittimus et quietum clamamus eidem. J.B. alias dictus J.B. et heredibus suis et toti se quele, siue omnes, et omnimodas actiones reales, et personales, sectas, querelas, seruitia calumnia, transgressa, debita, et demaunda quecunq; quas versus eiusdem J.B. alias dictus J.B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarum suorum aut eorum aliquam habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere poterimus aut heredes nostri habere potuerūt in futurū ratione seruitutis et villenagii predicti vel aliqua quacunq; de causa ab origine mundi in diem confectionis presentium. Ita videlicet quod nos predictus T, dominus S. et M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alterius nostrum, aliquam actionem, ius, titulum clameum, interesse seu demanda villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini regis seu aliquo modo quocunq; versus dictum J.B. aliter dictus J.B, aut sequelam suam procreatis seu procreandis bona aut catella, terras aut tenementa sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirendum de certo exigere, clamare seu vindicare poterimus poterit aut vnquam poterunt in futurum, sed totaliter sumus imperpetuum, erinde penitus auersi et exclusi per presentes. Et nos vero predictus T. S. et M. et heredes nostri prefato J.B. alias dictus J, B, cum tota sequela sua procreata seu procreanda liberos erga gentem omnem warrentizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei, &c

¶ The kourme of the same letter of manumission in Englishe.

TO all christen people that shall se this presēt wryting T. S. knyght, Lorde S. and M. Countesse of R. hys wyfe, sendeth greting in our

our Lorde God euerlastyng. Wheras J.B. other wyse called J.B, our bondeman or villayne the son of R.B. otherwise called R.B. our bondman or vyllayne belongyng and appendant to our manour of D. in the countye of C. was and is borne in pure vyllenage and for or as a bondmã or vyllayne was and is commonly called, taken, had. accõpted, and reputed priuyly and appertly. Knowe ye, that we the sayde C. &c. for certaine good and lawfull consideratyons, mouing our mindes, haue for vs and our heires manumisled, and from the yoke of seruitude & villenage, delyuered and dyscharged as we nowe by these our letters patents manumyt, deliuered & discharge for euer the sayd J.B. otherwyse called J,B, wyth all hys sequel and progenye gotten or to be gotten, and all and synguler goods, cattelles, landes and tenements, and other perquisites, whych the sayd J,B, other wyse called J,B, now hath or at any tyme shall haue or get hereafter. And ye shall vnderstand also that we the foresayd C. S, & M, haue remysed released, and for vs, and our heyres for euer, quite claymed, as we now by these presentes, do remyt, release, and quite clayme to the sayd J B, otherwyse called J. B, and all his heyres sequele and progenye gotten or to be gotten. &c, all and all maner actions, real, and personall sutes, quarels, seruices, trespasses, dettes, and demaundes, what soeuer they be, which we the sayd C, and M, &c, or our heyres had, haue or hereafter may or shal haue in any maner wyse agaynst the said J,B, or other wyse called J,B, or any of hys heyres sequels, or progenitye by reason of the villenage or seruitude aforesayd or by any other cause, pretence or colour from the begynning of the worlde, vntill the day of makyng of these presentes. So that neither we

the sayd T. and M. &c. nor any of vs nor our heirs nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shal or may from henceforth haue exact, sue, claime, or challenge any maner right, tytle, action, interest, or demaunde of villenage, or bondage, agaynst the sayd J. B. otherwise called J. B. or his heires, sequele progenitye, goods, cattels, landes tenementes, &c. or any of them by wryte of our souerayne Lorde the kynge, or by any other maner, but therof bee clerely excluded and auoyded, for euer by these presentes. And we the sayd T. S. M. and our heires the sayde J. B. otherwise called J. B. with all hys sequele and progenie gotten or to be gotten agaynst all people shall warraunt free for euer. In wytnesse wherrof. &c

¶ An other fourme of manumission in English.

TO all Christen people to whom thys present commeth, Anthony Erle, Richard Lord S. and of R. sendeth greeting in our Lorde God euerlastinge. Be it knowne vnto all people, that where as we by the information of certayne persons, haue made tytle, and clayme, to one J. C. of Kinne in the county of Norfolke, and to one W. C. brother of the same J. C. of S. in the countye of R. and all theyr issues of theyr bodies cõminge to be vyllaynes and bonde vnto vs as appendant to our manoure of J. in the county aforesaid. And for as much as we finde neyther proofe nor sufficient grounde wherebye we may vnderstande that the sayd J. and W. or any of their issue should bee vyllaynes or bound to vs but by euident proofe in sundry wise brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstand the contrary to be true. Therfore wee being desirous to set all doubtfull matters apart

and

to all Christ. Hum people to whom
these presents come

and wyllingly also the sayd R. and W. to be no further greued or molested wrongfullye wythout sufficient cause, and that they may from henceforth lyue in surety of the same haue remysed released. &c. vt supra.

HEREAFTER FOLOWETH the makyng of dyuers letters of Atturneys.

¶ A generall letter of Atturney to recouer debtes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me E. C. de W. in comitatu C. gentilman fecisse constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo I. N. meum verū et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigendum, leuandū, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarū mearum summas et debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa a personis quibuscunque, infra vniuersum regnum Anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt, Dandum et per presentes concedendum predicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam et auctoritatē in premissis querendi, agendi, dicendi, prosequendi, implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, condemnandi, faciēdi, et extra prisonam liberandi, debitis, predicta, recuperandi, et recipiendi, et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia, acquietantias, seu alias, exonerationes nomine meo componendi, sigillandi,

di, et deliberandi, et atturnat alium vnum vel plures, ſub ſe conſtituendum, et reuocandum, nec non et omnia alia et ſingula que in premiſſes ſue circa ea neceſſaria fuerint et opportuna vice et nomine meo faciendi, exercendi, expediendi, et finiendi, adeo plenarie et integre prout facere poſſem ſue deberem ſi in premiſſes perſonaliter intereſſem. Ratū et gratū habens et habiturus totū et quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit, ſeu fieri fecerit in premiſſes per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium, ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe.

BE it knowen to all men by this preſentes, that I. T. L. of M. in the countie of E. gentilman haue made conſtituted and in my place ſet and ordeyned my wel beloued in Chriſt I. N my true and lawful atturney to axe, require, leuy recouer, and receiue, in my name for me and to mine vſe all and ſinguler ſummes of money, and detes, whatſoeuer they be, of all maner perſonnes in any wiſe to me due, pertyninge or belonginge in any part or place within this realme of Englande, Giuinge and grauntinge to my ſaide atturney my ful and hole power and auctoritie in the premiſſes to playnte, arreſt, ſue, declare, implede, imprypſon, cauſe to be condemned and releaſe the ſaid detters recouere and receyue, and there vpon finally accord and acquite, letters of acquitaunce and other dyſcharges for me and in my name to compound, ſeale and delyuer, atturney or atturneyes one or mo vnder hym to ordeyne and ſet, and at his pleaſure agayne to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude, and fynyſhe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, al and ſinguler thinges

ges, whych shalbe expedient and necessary concerny̆ng the premisses as througbly, wholy and surely, as I my selfe should do, yf I were there in my owne person present. And all that euer my said atturney shall happen to doe or cause to be done, in and for the premysses, I promyse to allowe persourme, ratifye, and stablysh, and thereto I bynde me, myne heyres, and executoures, by these presentes In wytnesse ꝛc.

¶ A letter of atturney for speyall Dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I, L, de W, in comitatu R. yeoman, fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo R, B, et R, B, meos veros et legittimos atturnatos coniunctim et diuisim ad petendum, leuandum, recuperandum et recipiendum, vite et nomine meo et pro me de T, H, et de executoribus suis illas decem libras sterlingorum, quas idem T, mihi debet, et iniuste a me detinet, et in quib' ipse per scriptum suũ obligatorum mihi tenetur et obligatur. Dandum et per presentes concedendum. dictis atturnatis meis et eorum vtriq; coniunctim et diuisim plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tangentibus predictum T. et executores suos si necessi fuerit pro non solutione dictarũ x. li. et cuiuslibet inde parcelle implacitandum, arrestandum, condemnari, faciendum, imprisonandum, et extra prisonam deliberandum, ac per quamcunque processum iuris versus eosdem prosequendum. Nec non de et super receptis et recuperatis, ꝛc, And so likewyse after the first example.

¶ A

¶ letter of Atturney to deliuer possession of Landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me. W, B. ꝛc. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in Christo J. B. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo, in omnia illa messuagia terras, tenementa, prata pascua, pasturas, ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R. W. generosi defuncti. Et post talem introitum ad deliberandum pro me vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificā possessionem et seisinam de et in predictis messuagiis terris, ꝛc. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis J. B, de L. in comitatu S, generoso, aut suo certo atturnato heredibus et executoribus suis secundū vim formam tenorem et effectum cuiusdam charte mee per me prefato W. antedicto J. B. et alios factis cuius datum est ꝛc. prout per inspectionem eiusdam plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; omnia et singula que in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodo libet opportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciendum exercendum ꝛc. adeo plene ꝛc. Datum ꝛc. as afore.

¶ A letter of Atturney to receyue possessyon of landes.

NOuerint ꝛc. dilectum mihi in Christo C. D. de W, esse meū verum et legittimū atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuagiū cum gardino et suis pertinentiis in villa de N. continens. per estimationem duas acras terre ꝛc. que nuper fuerunt J. B, defuncti ac plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam

sinam inde capiendum et post huiusmodi seisinam et possessionem sic inde receptam et habit eandem ad meum proprium usum retinendum et custodiendum, secundum vim, formam et effectum cuiusdā chartam mihi et aliis factis per E. F. generosum vt per eandem chartam inde confectā cuius datum est, &c. manifeste liquet et apparet, ceteraqz oia &c.

¶ And ye shall vnderstand that this is the vse in takyng of season and possession. Fyrst yet must expell all persons out of the house, and call vnto you certayne neyghbours to witnesse at the former doze, then cause one to reade the deede of feoffement, and if it be in Latine some body must interprete and declare it to the witnesse in the mother tongue, then let one of the atturnies, he that giueth the possession, take the doze or the ring therefor in hys hand, and set the hand of the receyuer of possessyon vpon the doze in lyke maner saying.

¶ By the auctority of thys deede of feoffemente I make vnto you lyuery and season of thys tenement and landes &c. accordyng to the effect of the same deede, and therein I set you in fyrme and peaceable possession, then cause the feoffers to enter.

¶ Thys done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be present to beare wytnes on the backe of the deede as thus.

¶ Data et deliberata fuit seisina, et pacifica possessio J. B. &c. iuxta formam et effectū huius charte per W. M, atturnatum &c. in presentia. J. B. W, de villa predicta iii, die Maii. &c

¶ And yf the possession be gyuen of a maner it is good to haue a courte holden immediatly in the name of the newe lorde, and there let the euidences and deedes, be shewed to the tenaunts, and they to be required to retourn and agree to the same estate and as many as returne, let their names be entred in the court rolle.

¶ Line=

¶ Lyuery and season of landes, is commonlye made by a peece of the same earth, taken by the feoffer, and gyuen to the feoffye together wyth the deede in manner aforesayde.

¶ A letter of atturney generall and speciall in a matter of landes.

VNniuersis Christi fidelibus &c. P. H, de K. in comitatu E, yoman filius et heres. R. H. defuncti dum vivit de C. in comitatu predicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefato P. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo T. B. meum verum et legittimum attornatum ad prosequendum, implacitandum, et defendendum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me in omnib' et singulis curiis et placitis ac eorum quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiariis versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quã personalis, mihi quomodo datus fuerit aut defentionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris et tenemẽtis, meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis, vocatum M, situatis, iacentibus, et existentibus, in villis et campis de C. predictis que mihi dicto P. iure, hereditario descendebant per et pro mortem predicti R. patris mei et que in presentia me iniuste detinere. Necnon in omnia dictas terras, et tenementa cũ suis pertinentiis vice et nomine meo ad intrandum ac plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in eisdem pro me et nomine meo capiendũ ac omnes et singulas personas quascunque firmarios sue occupatores eorundem ab inde expellendum et amouendum et super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et habita omnia dicta terras et tenementa cum

pertine

pertinentiis ad vsum dicti T. custodiendum gubernandum.occupandum,et ministrandum. Dandum et per presentes concedendum predicto attornato meo plenam et integram potestatē meam auctoritatem et mandatum speciale predictas personas et earum quamlibet occasione iniuste, detentionis custodie vel occupationes predictarum terrarum te tenementorum cum pertinentiis aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiandum et arrestari faciendum ac corā iudicibus et iusticiariis predictis comparare faciendum et producendum ac versus ipsas personas et earum quamlibet occasione predicta omnes et singulas actiones sectas placita et prosecutiones,licita,requisita.et necessaria in curia predicta vbicunque videbit opportunum fore,vice ac nomine meo leuandum affirmandum,capiendum,et attaminandum , et eas vel ea secundum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantiis inter placitandum et prosequēdum ac ius et titulum meum predictā coram predictis, iudicibus et iusticiariis, declarandum exponendū, et notificandum, dictasq; personas et earū quamlibet per legis vigorem arrestandum imprisonandum et contemnari faciendum, extra prisonam deliberandum,ac damna et expensas in ea parte habitum et habendum de ipsis personis et de earum, qualibet recuperandum et recipiendum.Et de receptis et recuperand ad, super siue ꝛc.as in other

T. A letter of attorney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis &c. I, B, vnus armigerorum pro corpore illustrissimi domini nostri regis &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum idem dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patentes quarum datum est apud Westmonasterium

sterium decimo die Februarij. An. regni sui. xxxi:
in consideratione veri et fidelis seruicii quod ego
dictus J.P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro
ante hec tempora impendi et durante vita mea in=
pendere intendo, concesserit, et licenciam dederit
michi prefato J.P. quod ego per me aut deputatū
siue deputatos meos indigenas siue alienigenas
munerum et quantitatem ducentorum dolcorum
J. satis, anglice vocatū woad de Tholosa in par=
tibus vltra marinis emere et prouidere ac eadem
ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis
nauibus de obedientia dicti domini regis aut obe=
dientia aliquorum amicorum et confederatorum
suorum carcari et imponere ac in quemcunque lo=
cum, seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui anglie vna
vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maxi=
mum proficuum et auantagium importandū con=
ducendum et inducendum vendendum et distribu=
endum conduti et discarcari facere possimet vbi ei
liciet et impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione,
prohibitione, aut proclamatione, in contrarium fa=
cia non obstante prout in predictis litteris paten=
tibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatū. J. P. virtute et auctori=
tate dictarum litterarum patentium fecisse, ordi=
nasse, constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse dilecti
michi in Christo A. B. C. D. mercatores de Hispa
nia, meos veros et legitimos deputatos et facto=
res, irreuocabile coniunctim vice et nomine meo
ad faciendam exequendum et administrandum ad
vsus, commoda, et proficua propria eorundem A.
B. C. D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris paten
tibus contenta et specificatis videlicet in tam am
plis modo et forma prout ego dictus J. P. facere
potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum littera=
rum patentium. si ibidem presens personaliter in=
tercessem

tertiem. Et deputatorum siue factorum vnum seu plures sub[illegible] constituendum, et ad libita suo reuocandum, Quibus quidem A.B.C.D, et eorum vtrique conjunctim, ego dictus A.B.do, concedo, et transporto per presentes omnimodam potestatem meam, et auctoritatem in premissis.

Ratum et gratum habens, et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti deputati et factores nostri nomine fecerint seu fieri procurauerint, aut eorum aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procuraverit in premissis, et in quolibet premissorum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, &c.

A like fourme of a letter of attorney vpon a pattent in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all mē by this presentes, that where the kinge our souereygne lorde by his gratious letters of lycence enseaied with his signet bearing date at Westminster the.xii.day of Maye in the.xxxi.yere of his raigne, for certayne considerations his highnes moueinge, hath licenced vs W.C. serieant of the Cetery of his honorable houshoide, and H.L. yoman of his guarde, his welbeloued seruantes, that we by our selues our factours or attorneyes shall and may purcey and bye in any place or places within this his realme of Englande where it shall best like vs four hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to conuey and carye, or do to be conueyed and caried out of any porte hauen, or creke, of his said realme, that shall please vs in the parties of Flaunders, Holande, Brabant or zelande, there to be vttered and solde for our most profyte and aduantages, as in the sayd letters of lycence therof made more plainly is conteyned, knowe ye that we the foresaid W. C. and H.L. by the vertue of the sayd gracious letters

ters of licence, haue committed, ordeyned, and deputed, our welbeloued in God A. B. of I, in the county of N. marchaunt, and R. S, seruaunt of me the forelayd W, C, our sufficient atturneyes, and factours, ioyntlye and seuerally to execute by them selues. or by theyr sufficient deputy or deputies, the whole tenoure, purporte and effect of the layde gratious letters, and euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shall bee thought most conuenient and necessary, that is to saye, in all thynges and by all thynges, in as ample and large maner as we the forelayde W, C, or eyther of vs might do, should do, or oughte to do, by vertue of the layd gracious letters, yf wee our owne selues were personally present. And whatsoeuer that our layde atturneyes or theyr sufficient deputy or deputies, shall doe and minister in the premysses, or any thynges concerning ye same we the layde I, W, and R, S, bynde our selues to ratifye and allowe by these presentes. In witnes whereof &c,

A letter of atturney in English.

BE it knowne to all men by these presentes, that I. G. of B, in the county of S. yoman, haue made, constitute, ordeyned and put in my place, my right welbeloued in God, R, M, gentylman my true and lawfull atturney in this behalfe, to oversee, rule, and gouerne, for me & in my name, all my landes and tenementes, as well free holde as copy holde, set and lying in the towne and parysh of C. in the countye of S, And also to receyue for me and in my name, all the rents issues. commodities, and profites, commynge and growinge of the same landes, and euery parcell thereof:

thereof. And the fermers of the same landes, for no payment to expell, put out, and amoue, and them to lette to ferme to other at his owne pleasure and discrecion, giuing and graunting vnto my sayde atturney my full power and authoritye by the tenoure of these presents, to doe and execute all and synguler the premisses, as fully, holly, and surely as I the sayde J. S. myght or shoulde doe yf thys my present writyng had not bene made &c. In witnesse whereof. &c.

¶ A letter of substitution, where the atturney maketh a deputye vnder hym.

VNiuersis, &c, S. F. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum I T. &c. per quoddam scriptum suum de atturnato fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefato S. suum verum et legittimum atturnatum, ad petendum. vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum proprium vsum de H, C. r. ri. in quibus dictus H. per obligationem suam prefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictusque J. per dictum scriptum suum de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato S. atturnato suo plenam et integram potestatem suam et auctoritatem in premisses tangendum agendum prosequendam. &c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super finem et concordia acquietantis, seu alias exonerationes nomine dicti J. componendum sigillandum et deliberandum. Et atturnatos alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendum, et reuocandum prout in eodem scripto de atturnatos alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendum, et reuocandum prout in eodem scripto de atturnato inde confecta plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefato S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de atturnato mihi sic facto ordinasse, posuisse, &c. E. W. meum verum et legittimum substitutum ad pe-

tendum.&c.ad vsum, commodum et profectum dicti E. de prelato H. p.ri. necnon omnia alia et singula in premissis et circa ea necessaria ad faciendum exercendum experiendum, et finiendum, adeo plene et integre sicut ego predictus E. vigore antedicti scripti attornatos facere possem, seu deberem si presens personaliter adessem. Ratum, et gratũ.&c. In cuius rei.&c.

¶ HEERE FOLOVVETH the manner to make letters pattentes in diuers and sundry fourmes.

¶ A patente of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to the same.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. G. comes L. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatum comitem dedisse et per hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse E. H. generoso, officium receptoris omnium existentis profectuorum, et denariorum, summarum, crescencium et proueniencium de omnibus manerijs, et terris et tenementis, redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuscunq; in comitatu de B.&c. Ac etiam officium superuisoris omnium predictorum, manerijorum, terrarũ, tenementorum, et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunq;. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac superuisorem manerijorum terrarum.&c. constituisse et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et constituimus, Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum, officia predicta, et

eorum

eorum vtrius per se vel per suum sufficientem deputatum, aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eiusdem M. H. cum omnibus proficuis commoditatibus, et preeminentiis quibuscunq, eisdem officiis seu eorum alteri de antiquo speciante sine pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alij officio predicto, seu eorum alterum ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefatum L. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato M. H. pro executione et occupacione officiorum predictorum quandã annualem redditum. xl. marcarum sterlingorum exeuntibus de omnibus predictis maneriis, terrarũ, tenementorum. &c. habendum leuandum et percipiendum eundem annualem redditum. xl. marcarum prefato W. pro termino vite sue naturalis per manus suas propias de exitibus et proficuis maneriis terris, &c. ad duos anni terminos. videlicet ad festa. &c. per equales portiones Et si contingat predictum annualem, reditum quadraginta marcarum arretro fore. &c,

vel sic durante plito meridicti com.

As ye see in other graunteis & annuities here before,

¶ A graunt of the keeping of a manoure parke, and lodge.

L. M. Earle of D. Lord S. &c to all Christen people to whome this present writynge commeth, greeting in our Lorde God euerlasting. Where my I. late Earle of D. mine auncestoure whose cosin and heyre I am by his letters pattentes dated. &c. gaue and graunted vnto I. W. the offyce and keepinge of the parke of L. within the countye of S. and of the lodge within the same, and also by his sayde letters pattentes, made, constituted, and ordeyned the sayde I. W. to be his offycer and keeper of the sayd parke and lodge. To haue occuppye, and

enioy the sayd offyce of keeper and lodge to the foresayde J. M. and to his assignes for terme of hys lyfe, by him selfe or his sufficient deputye, or deputyes with all maner of fees, wages, profites, and commodityes to the sayd offyce due or appertayninge in as large and ample maner, as any personne or persons before that time had occupyed, enioyed, or perceiued in the same. Know you that J. J. M. nowe Earle of D. for dyuers considerations mee moueing, haue giuen, graunted, and by this my present wryting doe giue and graunt to my welbeloued friende T. P. gentilman, seruaunt to the reuerend father in God &c. the keeping of the manoure of L. and of the sayd parke, of the dere nowe therein or that hereafter at any time shall be immediatlye after the death of the sayde J. W. and as soone as the sayde offyce which the aboue named J. M. doth nowe enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayde J. M. or by any other lawefull wayes or meanes. And the same T. P. ordeine make and constitute by these presentes, to bee keeper of the same manoure, parke, lodge and deare, when soouer it shall first happen to be voyde, as is afore rehearsed.

And furthermore knowe ye, that I the afore sayde J. W. Earle of D. doe giue and graunt vnto the foresayd T. P. for the exercising and occupying of the sayd offyce, the yerely fee and wages of xiii. s. a day immediatly after the death of the sayde J. W. with all profites, fees, wages, rewardes, ad nauntages, and commodities to the same offyce in any wise due and appertayning, in as ample manner and fourme, as the sayd J. M. or any other hauing or occupying the same offyce had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayde parke

parke of L. immediatly after the death of the foresayd J.W. and as soone as the sayd offyce shall happen to bee voyde, by surrender of the above named J.W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue holde, and occuppy and enioye the same offyce of keeping of the sayd manoure parke, lodge and dere, immediatly after the death of the sayde J. W. and as soone as the same offyce shall happen to be voyde, to the sayd T.P, for terme of hys lyfe by him selfe, or his sufficient deputye or deputyes And to haue and to holde the sayd wages and yereyle fee of iiii.d. a daye and the sayde herbage and pannage together wyth all other commoditeyes, profites and aduauntages appertayninge to the same immediatly after the death of the sayde J. W, in as large and ample maner, as the sayd J. W. or any other persons heretofore had or occuppyed, for the terme of lyfe of the sayde T. P. the same yerely fee or wages, of iiii. d. a daye, to be payde by the handes of the Baylye of the towne of L. for the tyme being of the yssues, profites and reuenues, of the same manoure of L. at two feastes in the yeere that is to saye, at the feastes of Saynte Mychaell the archangell and the annunciation of our blessed Ladye, Sainte Marye the virgin, by euen portions The first payment thereof according to the rate, to begin at the fyrst feaste of the sayde two feastes next after the death of the sayde J. W. And yf it happen the sayd yerely fee or wages of iiii.d. a daye to be behinde, and not payde by the space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore reherseed, at which it oughte to bee payde, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde J. W. in the foresayde manoure of L. &c. to enter and dystrayne, and the dystresses there founde, to driue, cary, and beare awaye, and with him to holde, keepe and retayne tyll such tyme

as all the portion of the sayde yerely fee or wages of iiii,d.a day so due and behinde hande be fully contented and payd with the arrerages if any there be. In witnesse whereof,&c.

¶ A peticion to the king for a poore scholer.

¶ To the kinge our soueraigne &c.

PLeaseth it your highnes of your moste noble and aboundaunt grace, in the way of charitye for and towardes the exhibition of your dayly orator and poore supplicaunt T.W. maister of arte, and student in your vniuersitie of Oxforde, being minded to continue in his study and learning there, which he shall not be able to doe, vnlesse your most gracious fauoure be shewed him in this behalfe, to giue and graunt vnto your sayd oratoure the pention going out of the colledge or felowship of N. being of your most noble foundation, which pention payd to A.B. maister of arte, who for the colledge was lately void of a Deane & maister, & the said now is, by your grace to the same preferred and called. And that your sayde oratoure may vpon this bill signed with your most gracious hande, haue and obteyne such and as many your necessary writinges as in this behalfe shalbe to him expedient. And your sayde oratoure shall dayly praye to God for the preseruatiō of your royall estate longe to continue in felicite.

¶ A letter patent of a yerelye annuitie, with vyuers other clauses of fees.

Likewyse ye may marke in

REx &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. Salutem sciatis quod nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruicii per dilectum nobis in Christo N. ante hec tempora impensi

pensū dedimus concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus idem N. quondam annuitatem, siue annualem redditum l.li. sterlingorum annuatim habendum percipiendum gaudendum et recipiendum, de exitibus reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per manus clerici, vel custodis eiusdem hanaperii nostri pro tempore existentibus habendum et annuatim percipiendum annuitatem siue annualem redditum l.li. prefato N. pro termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdem hanaperii per manus clerici, vel custodis dicti hanaperii pro tempore existentis ad festa Annuntiationis beate Marie Virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, super sola demonstratione harum litterarum nostrarum patentium seu earum irrotulamentum in dicto hanaperio nostro factū vel alibi prefato custodi pro tempore existens ostentum absque aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandatis extra cancellariam nostram super eisdem litteras nostras patentes prosequendum ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigendum. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus idem N. pro termino vite sue, bnum dolium vini Mastonicū annuatim percipiendum durante vita sua per manus pincerne nostri anglie pro tempore existentibus deliberandum de illo vino quod idem pincerna nostri pro tempore existens habebit et recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officii sui predicti.

the name of another lord &c.

Vel manerij nostri de N. or as the matter is.

A clause for a tunne of wyne.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidem N. pro termino vite sue annuatim tantum serici Anglice veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, et tantum penulam de eadem garderoba nostra annuatim percipiendum et deliberandum per manus magistri garderobe nostre predicte pro tempore existen

A clause for a fee gowne

A clause for a fee bucke.

tis quantum satis erit, et seruiet ad faciendum predictam vnam togam de serico, anglice veluet et penulatam annuatem pro termino vite sue de illis sericis anglice veluet, et penulis de quibus idem magister de garderoba nostra pro tempore existens annuatim recipiet et habebit racione officij sui predictum. Ac etiam damus et concedimus idem M. annuatim durante vita sua, duas damas idoneas, videlicet vnam anglice a bucke of season in estate et aliam anglice a doo of season in hyeme, in magno parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de Sy. annuatem capiendum, et habendum, tam per se ipsum quam per aliquem alium siue aliquos alios per ipsum assignandum per custodes in parco nostro pro tempore existentis eidem M. diliberandum. Et volumus et concedimus quod bene liceat et licebit predicto M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua predicta annuatim venari et fugare in eodem parco nostro pro predictis duabus damis capiendum et inter faciendum, et eas abinde cariendum asportandum et habendum vbicunque placuerit ad voluntatem suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostrorum forestariorum parcariorum, et aliorum, officiorum et ministrorum cozumcunque durante vita sua. Et vlterius damus et concedimus eidem M. Centum li. sterlingorum de dono et regardo nro de exitibus reuentionibus et proficuis hanaperii nostri predictus prouenientis, siue crescentis per manus predicti clerici, eiusdem hanaperii pro tempore existentis soluendum, et deliberandum, in dilate post ostentionem sibi harum litterarum nostrarum patentium absque compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel heredibus nostris reddendum, seu soluendum pro premissis seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus et concedimus quod predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existens,

Pardon this barbarous latine of all this booke for the common words of instrumentes may in no wise be altered.

A clause of allowaunce.

et

et predictus magister de garderoba nostra predicta pro tempore existens, habeat plenam allocationem, coram quibuscunque auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunque curtis et locis super specialib' compotis suis faciendum de existentibus renentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorum suorum nobis emergentium, siue crescentium, videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri pro tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predictis annuatis siue annualis redditus .l.li. quam pro predictus centum libris de regardo nostro prefato M. vt permittitur per nos concessum. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annualis clerici siue veluet, et penularum annuatim ad faciendum prefato M. vnam togam penulatam. Et que expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine promissorum, seu eorum alicuius, aut de aliis bonis, siue concessionibus per nos aut aliquē progenitorum nostrorum prefato M. ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu restrictione prohibitione siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A letter patent of the king or a Lord concerning the gift of a stewardshyppe, and Constable. &c.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem sciatis quod nos considentes fidelitatem et industriam predilecti et fidelis consanguinei nostri G. &c. ex gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostro concessimus prefato G. officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri de N.

de N. in comitatu Derb. et Suffolke, Necnon castri ville dominii et manerii noui castri, super Tenam dominorum et manerioruum de W. et T. ac omnium aliorum castrorum, dominorum, manerioruum, terrarum, et tenementorum nostrorum, in eisdem comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis ducatue nostre Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallum omnium officiorum predictorum per presentes ordinauimus facimus et constituimus. Ac etiam concessimus eidem G. officia constabularia castrorum nostrorum, de T. Wrt P. magistri forestarium chacee nostre de R, ac balliuorum noue libertatis nostre in comitatu predicto. Necnon magistrum de ductus ferarum omnium forestarium chaccarum, parcorum boscorum et warrennorum in comitatu predicto. Ac etiam concessimus eidem G. plenariam auctoritatem et potestatem faciendum nominandum et assignandum de tempore in temptis omnes et omnimodas forestoreos et custodes dictarum forestarum, ferarum, chaciarum, parcorum, et warrennorum. Ac insuper dedimus et concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris predicti ac ceterorum premissorum omnium cum pertinentiis. Habendum occupandum, et exercendum omnia predicta officia et eorum quodlibet una cum auctoritate et potestate predictus prefatum G. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos, aut deputatum suum pro termino vite ipsius G. percipiendum annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et eorum quolibet C, li. sterlingorum una cum feodo, et vado antiquo debito, et consueto tam eiusdem officiis et eorum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis officiis occupandum. per officium fiendis et nominandum per prefatum G. auctoritate et potestate supradictum et de exitibus proficuis et reuensionibus honoris predictis: et ceterorum premissorum. et eorum cuiusli-

A clause of deputacion.

bet

bet prouenientis, siue crescentis per manus firma riorum, tenentium receptorum seu aliorum officiariorum et occupatorum eiusdem pro tempore existentibus ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli et Pasche, equis portionibus vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis frodum proficuis commoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunque officijs predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunque pertinentijs in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui alij, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliquod ante hec tempora habuerunt siue habent. occupariute, vel occupāt sc in eiusdem et in eorum quolibet, perceperunt siue percipere debuerunt vel debent. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore. &c, as ye see in the other.

¶ A letter patent for keepynge of a naturall Idiote or Lunatike.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem Sciatis quod cum T. P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu E. fatuus et Idiota existit a natiuitate sua et ratione sui ipsius et regimine terrarum tenementorum. bonorum et catallorum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout coram nobis fide dignorum probatum et testibus.

vel lunaticus et demens freneticus lethargus or other wise as the person is.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris. volentes eidem T. de vite necessarijs et corporis sui custodia secura prouidere. Dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorum redditum, et seruitium cum pertinentis que nuper fuerunt predicto H, P. et que tam per finem post mortem eiusdem H. quam ratione fatuitatis et Idiotitatis

Dementis lethargie frenesis, &c.

dicti

dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum gaudendum tenendum et occupandum custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omnium maneriorum terrarum tenementorum et aliorum premissorum &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignatis suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absque aliquo cõpoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde redendo, vel faciendo. Proviso semper quod dictus H. J. heredes et assignatis sui de exit. in maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum premissorum, inueniat predicto T. victualia, &c, omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, et quod terre et tenemẽta. &c. predicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero annuo valore. &c.

A letter for a safe conduite for a certaine of yeares.

TO all true Christian people to whome these present letters shall come B. B, of D. and E. F. citizens of London sende greetynge in our Lorde god euerlastyng. Where as one George Hollande Citizen of London in dyuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indetted, which soms of money the sayde George Hollande is not ne by ipsclyhod shalde of abilitie to paye and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto him, our fauour and respyt in paymente of the same. Therefore knowe ye that wee the sayde creditours all above named, and euerie of vs mooued with pitie in consideration of the premisses, and of the good wyll and desire whiche the saide G. H. hath to the contentation of the saide duties haue giuen and graunted and by these presentes gyue and graunte vnto

to the same G.H. or by whatsoeuer name or addi-
cion that he be named or called, and so to all them
which for the sayd G.H, to vs , or to any of vs,
standen or stande the bounde or charged: our sure,
free, and hole licence, libertye and safe conduit,
as muche as is in vs. So alwaye that the sayde
G.H. and all they which for him or wyth hym to
vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer that the
seruauntes and assignes of the sayde G.H. wyth
all the goodes, catayles marchaundyses, debtes, du-
tyes, and other thinges of the same G. and in all
manner of places frely, quietly, well and peaûblie
at theyr large and libertye, may and shall by daye
and nyght, go, come, abyde tornie and dwell passe
and repasse in, to or from any cytie, towne, billage
or other place or places, withi this realme of Eng-
lande, or else without. And al the same goodes, wa-
res. marchandises, and all other thinges as beene
aboue rehearsed, to dysposse as it shall lyke and
please the same G. and al those person or persons,
that with or for hym to vs, or any of vs, stende
bounde and charged at all tymes and seasons from
the day of makynge hereof, vnto the ende and terme
of fyue yeres then nexte and immediatye ensuinge
after the daye and dayes of paymente specyfyed in
the specyaltye or specialtyes, wherein the sayde G.
in any other person or persons for the same G. in
any wyse standeth bounde and charged vnto vs,
and that we nor any of vs, shall in no wyse pursue
arrest, attache, hurte withholde, lette, or greue, nor
any other person or persons for vs or any of vs or
in the name of vs, or any of vs, by the auctholitye
assent, wyl, or agreement, of vs or of any of vs the
the sayd G. or those person or persons, nor any of
them whiche for the same G. to vs or any of vs in
any wyse standeth bounde or charged by theyr bo-
dyes

dies as sugytyues, nor otherwise, nor by theyr goods, certeis, marchaundises, or any other thinges of theirs or of any of them for payment to bee made to vs or any of vs, of our sayd duties, or anye parte or parcell of them, or for to finde, to vs or anye of vs, any other or better suertie or suerties for contentation and payment of the same our dutye, other then wee and euerye of vs nowe haue and hath for the same payment of our sayd duties, or anye otherwyse, durynge the terme aforesayde by reason or occasion of any deede, accompte, deceyt, trespasse, buyinge, sellinge, coutracte, or of any other thynge, matter, or cause, or grounde of cause, whatsoeuer it bee, before the date of these presentes, betweene vs or any of vs, and the sayde G. and those persons, which wyth or for the same G. to vs or any of vs standen bounden, charged or chargeable, had made mouyng or dependynge. And yf it happen wythin the sayde terme, any money, or goodes to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or any of vs, by any other person or personnes in the handes of the sayde G. or of them or any of them, whych for hym to vs or any of vs, standeth bounde or be charged or chargable by force of anye byll or byllcs, playnt, or playntes agaynst them or any of them, to be leuied or attaintned. That then wee, hee, or they of vs, in the name of whome any such byll or byllcs, playnte or playntes, shalbee made or affyrmed, shall put in suertye to the sayde byll or byllcs, playnt or playntes, and so utterly dissolue and dyscharge the sayde attachement or attachementes, when and as soone as wee, they or hee of vs, in the name of whom, the sayd attachement or attachementes, shall be made or affirmed, shall thereto duely be required by the sayde G. or by them or any of them which for hym to vs, or any of vs, stande bounde or charged. And euery of them

Thinke not the repetition of the wordes to be superfluous, it is made for an example fy.

them thereof, we and euery of vs, shalbe clerely dys-charged, as often as any such occasion or cause shall happen to fall, durynge the terme aforesayd.

And moreouer we all the creditoures aboue specified, will and graunt, e euery of vs for his owne parte willeth and graunteth to the sayd G. by these presentes, that yf it happen the sayd George, or them, or any of them which for him to vs or anye of vs, stande bounde, or charged, in theyre owne persons, or in the person of them, or any of them, or in or by the goodes, cattels, or marchaundises, of them at any time wythin the terme aforesayde, by vs or by any of vs, or by any other personne or persons, by the commaundement will, procurynge, auctoritye, consent, or knowledge of vs or of any of vs, agaynst the tenoure fourme and effecte of thys our presente letters of safe conduite, in any wyse to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurte greeued, attempted, vexed or hindered, and thereof after the fourme aboue sayd, be not releeued nor defended that then the sayde G. and those which for hym to vs, or any of vs stande bounde or charged: and theyr heyres and executoures, by these presentes, shalbe for euermore quite and dyscharged agaynst him or them of vs by whome the sayde G. and those persons wbych for him to vs or any of vs stande bounde, or charged, shall so agaynst the fourme tenoure and effecte of these our presente letters of safe conduit bee attempted, vexed, or hyndered, or any of them be attempted. &c, and thereof not released, dyscolned, nor defended, accordynge to the fourme aboue sayde, of all manner accyons, sutes, quarrels, chalenges, recognysaunces, executyons, and demaundes, what so euer they bee, from the begynnynge of the worlde, vnto the daye of suche attempynge, vexacyon, griefe, or hynderynge. In wytnesse, &c.

¶ A brieke commission of a steward. &c

OMnibus Christi fidelibus &c. A. B. salutem. Nouerit is me predictum A. B. concessisse et per presentes confirmasse C. D. gent. officia senescallie subuisoris et gubernatoris maneriis, terrarum et tenementorum redditui et seruitioris meorum cum pertinen in A. B. C. D. &c. cum suis membris et partium vniuersis eundemque A. B. senescallum supervisore et gubernatore omnium et singulorum premissorum et quorumcunque ea tangen ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per presentes. Dandum et per presentes, concedendum predicto A, B. plenam tenore presentium potestatem et auctoritatem vice et nomine meo, omnes curias letas, et dies. &c. prout aliquis alius vnquam habuit aut habere consuevit. &c. After the maner of other graunted

¶ A patent of annuitie or perely fee given by a gentilman to his seruaunt for promotion of a marryage.

CHristianis vniuersis presens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris. R. M. armiger, salutem in authore salutis et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere cum nonnulla spes matrimonij inter R, A. famulum meum et A. D. annuente deo futuri affulget. Scitote me eundem R. vt qui commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei propter obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligenter prestitum, plurimum aucta uelim, quo commodius inter eos viueretur, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse predictis R. A. et A. quandam annuitatem siue annualem reddi-

ditum

dictum x.l. bone et legalis monete Anglie exeuntibus de manerio meo de M, cum pertinentiis in comitatu Wigornencis. Habendum gaudendū et perciptendum dictam annuatem siue annualem redditum.x.li, eisdē R.A.et A. eorum utriq; diutius uiuenti et assignatis suis durante uita mei prefati R.et ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis equis portionibus singulis annis soluendum. Et si ac quotiens contingat dictā annuatem siue annualem redditum x.li.a retro fore in parte uel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo ut prefertur solui debeat.

Tunc et toties bene licebit prefatis R. A.et.A et eorum utrique et assignatis suis in predictum manerium cum pertinentiis et in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare et distringere. Districtiones q; sic ibidem captas licite abinde fugare.abducere,aportare et penes se detinere,quousque eis de eodē redditum sic aretro existentibus,plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum una cum damnis et expensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Proutso semper quod si dicte nuptie non successerint, nec consumate fuerint aut si idem R,A.et A. per me, aut mea causa aliquo meo promoti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut promoueri, siue obtineri possint aut eorum alter potest aliquam annuetatem, seu annualem redditum,terras, tenementa,seu hereditamenta,aut aliam certitudinem victus,habendū, eis durante dicta uita mea annui ualoris decem libras aut maioris quod extunc presens scriptum penitus irritum erit premissis non obstantibus

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti
scripto meo,ego prefatus R,M.
sigillum meum apposui.
Datum ꝛc.

¶ HERE AFTER FOlloweth diuers and sundrie kindes of supplications, bylles of complaint, answers and other peticions to be put for any matters in the kynges Courtes.

¶ To the king our most dread soueraigne lord.

MOst lamentably cõplaineth vnto your highenesse, your poore faithfull & obedient subiect T. S. of H. in the cõtye of Kente, vncle & heire vnto R. S. late of the citie of L. tiler, ý is to wit, brother of W. S. father of ý said R. S. That where the sayde R. in his lyfe was seised in his demeane as of fee, of and in two messuages. xxx. acres of lande erable, woode and pasture seuerally set lyeng and being in the parishes of L. M. &c. in the sayd countye. And he so beyng seased therof died seased, so that the saide two messuages and other the premisses dyscended, and of right ought to dyscende vnto your poore subiect as vncle and heir to the said R. S. So it is most gracious souerayngne lorde, that certaine writinges, euidences, escrypts and muniments concerning the premisses, which your sayd poore & faithfull subiect shold proue his true title by, vnto the premisses, ben commen into the hands & possession of W. T. and S. W. of H. aforesayde, by the hauing whereof the sayd W. and S. haue conuicted diuers and sundrey crafty estates vnto them selues, and therby haue obtained the possession of the

the premisses, and the same and profits therof by the space of xx. yeres wrongfully haue witholden and yet do, contrary to all ryght and good conscience. In consideration wherof and for so much as your sayd poore subiect in his extreme misery and nede, and not hauing therewith to lyue, but dryuen by necessity vnto his dayly labour, which he can not intermitte without the vtter vndoing of him and al hys chyldren, & so of no maner of ability to sue for the premises by your lawes It may therefore please your highnes of your most abōdaunt grace and pity, to graunt your most charitable and fauourable letters, or commission to be directed vnto such honourable men as your highnes shall name therevnto, cōmaunding thē by the same to examine the premisses, and further to set such direction and final ende therin, as iustice and truth wolde, and that as they wil aunswer before the iudgement of almighty god, vnto whom your said poore subiecte wyll (according to hys moste bounden dutye) pray for the preseruation of your royal estate. &c.

¶ A byll of complaynt vpon certaine griefes. requiring a wryttte of Certiorare.

In moste lamentable wyse shewed vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratoure. I. W, of London, that where one A. H. of London aforesayd marchanntaylour borowed of your sayd oratoure. xij. li. sterling to be payd to the sayd I. at a certaine day betwene them agreed, which day was expired, and the said sum of money not paid wherfore the sayd A. for that he had not redy money, desired your supplyaunt to take a certayne white broad cloth in pawne, conteining xl. yardes

cutte in peces, for the ſayd twelue pound whyche cloth was ſolde and deuided to your ſayd oratour by a bill of ſale. Wherein the ſayde Andrewe H. ſtandeth bounde with condition in the ſame bill declared, that if the ſayd clothe were not redemed, by a daye certaine in the ſayde bill limitted, that then the ſame cloth to be to the onely vſe of your ſayde oratoure for contentation and hole payment of the ſaid xii.li. Since the which time the ſaid A counſailed your ſaid oratoure to put forth the ſaid clothe to one L.M. of London ſhereman for to be dyed of ſeuerall colours for his moſt profit by the meanes wherof the ſayd J.W. was contented to take the ſayd broade cloath for the payment of his ſayd money, and afterwarde the ſaid cloth was deliuered the ſayd L.M. and within ſixe dayes after the delyuery of the ſayd cloth to the ſaid L. one R M. Spainyarde affirmed a playnt of det againſt the ſayd A. and according to the cuſtome of ye ſayd cytye of Lon. hath cauſed attachement to be made of the ſayd broad cloth as a det due by the ſaid A vnto the ſayd R. Where the ſayde clothe is your ſayde oratours.

Notwithſtandyng, by reaſon of the ſaid attachement your ſayd oratour retayned counſayle in the Guilde hall of London, where the matter was being at iſſue, wherebyon the Jury was panelled, ſince the which time for the ſpace of iij. court daies your ſayd oratour dyd giue attendaunce there to haue the ſayd matter harde, and the ſayd plaintife and counſayle wold not ſuffer the ſayde Jury to appeare, ſo long as your ſaid ſuppliant did apply and purſue his cauſe in effect herein. And for that the ſayd R. and his counſayle wold not proceede in the ſayd action, your ſayd orator ſuppoſed that it ſhold no more be called vpon, by occaſion wher

of

of your sayd oratour being about his busines in the country, and in the meane tyme the said L. M with his counsayle hauing knowledge, that your sayd oratoure was out of the city into the coūtry instantly laboured the Jurye to appeare in the absence of your sayd oratoure, and by their subtelte & craft, ꝑ saide Jurye did appeare & passed against yonr sayd oratour, contrary to all right lawe and good conscience, which shalbe to the great impouerishement and vndoing of your sayde orator for euer, vnlesse your good lordships lawful fauoure and succour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In consideration whereof, might it therefore please your good lordshyp to graunt the kinges writ of Certiorare, to be directed to the Maior and Shyriffes of the citye of London, commaunding them and euery of the by vertue of the same to certifie before your good lordshyp in the kings most honourable court of Chauncery, at a certain day by your lordshyp to be limytted the said attachment and all ꝑ matter concerning the same, and to examine the sayd matter and all the hole circūstance thereof, and to stand to such an order and direction therein as shall stande with right equity, and good conscience And your said oratour shal pray to God for the preseruation of your good Lordshyppe long to continue.

¶ A bill of complaynt for the ryght of landes, wher a state was made by deceite, and to require a Subpena vpon the same

MOst humbly sheweth vnto your lordship, your daylye oratoure W. L. of W. in the cty of M. That where one W. L. late

of S. in the countye of K. by his life time was lawfully seysed in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage and seuen acres of land, set, lying, and beeing in the towne and field of S. aforesayd to the yerely value of xx.s. sterling. And he so seysed of the premisses had issue, one R. L. hys son and dyed. After whose death the sayd R. was destract and of no hole memory, and so died without issue of his body lawfully begotten. After whose death the said messuage and other the premisses discended and came vnto one R. L. as brother & heir vnto the sayd W. L. which R. hath issue, one T. R. his son. And so it is good Lord, that as well the sayd R the father, as also the sayd T. his son hath by theyr deed of release released al their right tytle, and interest of and in the said messuage and other the premisses to your sayd oratour and hys heyres, as by theyr sayd deede of release doth appeare. Yet ꝑ notwithstanding good lord, certaine euidences, deedes, charters, writings, & munimets, concerning the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who by reason of hauing of ꝑ same euidences, hath conueyed indentures of a bargaine and sale of the premisses frō the sayd W. T. being a distract man & of no wit, vnto the said S. which S. by force of the same and hauing the euidences in his custody cōueyed diuers secrete estates to the vse of ꝑ sayd S. and his heyres, by the supportation, counsaile & maynetenance of one W. M. and I. T. against al lawe ryght, and good conscience, and by the confederacy and supportation of the said W. and T. the sayde S. W. with his extorte power doth wrongfully detayne and keepe the possession in the premisses from your sayd oratour against al right and good justice. In tender consideration whereof it may

please

please your lordshyp to gyue therebypon the kings writte of Subpena to be directed to the before named S.W. R. and J. T. commaunding them and euery of them by the same personally to appeare before your lordshyp in the kyngs court of Chauncery at a certaine day limitted, and vnder a certaine payne there to make answer to the premisses. And further to stand and obey all such order and direction in the premisses as by your lordshyp shalbe thought most reasonable, according to right and good Justice. And your oratour shall dayly pray for the preseruation of your good lordshyppe long to endure.

¶ A bil of Subpena for a title of lands entayled.

IN most humble wyse sheweth and cõplaineth vnto your good lordship your daylye oratoure R. R. husbandman, that where one W. R. late of S. in the county of W. husbandman, graundfather of your sayd orator was lawfully seised in hys demeane as of fee, by due course of enheritance vnto him lawfully descended from his auncestors and other lawful conueiaunce in the law of and in one messuage, ccc. acres of land, medowes, wood and pasture with their appurtenances in S. afore sayd, And the sayd W. R. so being of ye premisses seised aboue lviii. yeres now past. It was condescended, graunted, and agreed betwen the sayd W. R. & one J. E. late of Hamptoncourt we in the sayd county deceased, that J. R. then son and heire apparaunt of the said W. R. before a certayne day should marry and take to his wife one A. E. daughter of the sayd J. E. And that ye said W. R. in consideration thereof, and for that the sayd A. should be greatly auaunced and preferred

in goods and substaunce , by the marryage of the
sayd A. would immediatly after the said mariage
had, and solemnised, conuey and make vnto the
sayd A. and Agnes a good sufficyent & lawefull e=
state in the law of and in the said messuage, lands
tenements, and other the premisses, To haue and
to hold vnto the said A. and Agnes, and to theyr
heyres males of theyr bodyes lawfully begotten,
And afterwarde the sayd A. according to the said
agreement did marry and take to his wife ꝑ said A
E. immediatly after which marriage had & solē=
nized, ꝑ said W. R. according to his said promise &
agreement did lawfully infeoffe, of and in the said
messuage, lands, tenements & other the premisses
the sayd J. R. and A. then his wife. To haue and
to holde vnto ꝑ same A. and A. and to their heyres
males of theyr two bodies lawfully begotten, by
force whereof the sayd A. & Agnes were seised of
& in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee tayle
special, and they so being therof seised, the said A
and Agnes had issue male betwene them lawfully
begottē, one J. R, and your sayd orator, and one
W. R. and the sayd W. R. the elder dyed, by and
after whose death the reuersion in fee simple of the
premisses discended vnto the sayd A. as son and
heyre vnto hym. And afterward the sayd A. and
Agnes died, after whose death the said messuage
lands, tenementes, and other the premisses descen
ded and came, & of right oft to discend and come
vnto the said J. R. as son and heyre male of ꝑ bo=
dy of the sayd A. and A. lawfully begottē, by force
whereof the sayd J. R. entred into the said messu
age, landes, tenements, and other the premisses, &
was thereof seised in his demeane as of fee tayle
special. And he so being therof seised, ꝑ said J. R.
about. iiij. yeres nowe past, of the saide messuage
and

and other the premysses dyed seysed without any issue male of his body lawfully begotten, by force wherof the said messuage and other the premisses discended and came, and of right ought to discend and come vnto your sayd poore orator as brother and heyre male to the sayd I.R. by the vertue of the gyft aforesayd. Do it is my singuler good lord that aswell the deede of entaile made of and in the premisses by the sayd W.R. the graundfather vnto the sayd A.R and Agnes, & to the heirs males of theyr bodyes lawfully begotten, as is aforesayd, as diuers other charters, euydences deedes wrytinges, and munuments, concerning the premysses prouing the sayd interest and title of your sayd orator, in and to the premisses ben deceitfully commen to the hands and possession of John W, and Elinoure hys wyfe, late wyfe of the sayd I.R. & W. gyntleman and T.S. the elder and there as they haue conueyed and put them, and by coloure of hauing of the sayd euydences, deedes, wrytyngs, and muniments, in theyr handes and possessyon the same I.W. and E. haue noure of late wrongfully entred into the said messuage and other the premisses. And the possession therof doe so yet wrongfully detayne and keepe from your sayd orator, and also the rents, issues, and profites thereof haue wrongfully receyued, receyued, and taken to theyr owne vse by the space of foure yeres past and so yet do, contrary to al right and good conscience. And all be it that your sayde orator hath often and sundry tymes requyred, and instantly desired the sayd I.W. and E. & W. and T.S. as well to deliuer vnto your sayd orator the sayd euydences, deedes, wrytinges, and muniments, concerning the premysses as also to auoyde the possessyon of the primysses, and

peacea-

peaceably and quietly to permit and suffer your
sayd oratour and his assignes, to haue and enioye
the same, and to receiue and take the rentes, and
profites thereof to his owne vse, according to hys
sayd interest and tytle therein, which to do they
at all times haue refused and denyed and yet doe,
contrarye to all right and good conscience. And
for as much as your sayd oratour knoweth not
the number, contentes, ne other certainties of the
sayd euidences, deedes, and wrytings, and muni-
mentes, nor wherein they be conteined. And also
for that the sayd John W. E. G. W. and T. S.
be of great substaunce, and ritches, and also great
ye friended and borne in the said county of War-
wyke. And your sayde oratour being but a poore
man and hauing but fewe friendes in the sayde
county, the same your sayd oratour is and shalbe
therefore without remedy concerning the premis-
ses, by the due course and order of the comon law
and otherwise vnlesse your good lordshippes ayde
and fauour be vnto hi shewed in this behalfe, In
consideration whereof it may please your good
lordshyppe (the premisses tenderly considered)
to graunt vnto your sayd oratour, the Kynges
moste gracious seuerall wrytes of Subpena, to
be dyrected vnto the sayde John Werwyke E.
G. S. and T. S. commaunding them and euery
of them by the same, personally to appeare before
the kinge in his most honourable Court of Chan-
cery at a certayne day, and vpon a certaine peyne
by your good lordshyppe to bee limitted therein,
and there to make answer to the premisses and
further to be ordred therein, as shall accorde wyth
right and good conscience. And your said oratour
shall dayly pray &c,

¶ The

¶ The answer of J. W. to the byl of complaynt of Richard R. husbandman.

The sayd defendaunt sayth, that the said byll of complaynt is vncertaine and insufficient in the law to be answered vnto, and the matter therin conteined vntrue, and principally imagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procurement bering and supportation of one W. L. esquire to the intent to put the sayd def, to trouble, coostes, and expences, intending therby so to vnquiet and impouerish the sayd defendante as they should be fayne to leaue their right tytle and interest, of and in the premisses, so that he the sayd W. L, myght purchase and buy the same of the said cõplaintife and of late the said W. C. hath made menes vnto the sayd J. W. now def. to buy his title and interest of and in the premisses, and thretened him to haue the same, and that if he wouldc not ler hym haue it with his good wyl, that thē he wold haue it against his will, whosoeuer toke his part and if the contentes of ꝑ sayd byll were true as they are not, it were then matter determinable at the comon law, and not in this honourable court, wher vnto the said def. prayeth to be released. And neuertheleſſe, the aduantage of the premisses vnto this def. at all times saued, for further answere vnto the sayd byll, and declaration of the truth of the contentes of the sayd bil, the said def. sayth, and euery one of them sayth that long time before the sayd A. R. mentioned in the said bil of complaint any thing had in the said messuage and other the premisses, or that the sayd W. R. was therof enfeoffed T. R. of P. T. S. of S. & T. W. of B. were therof seised in their demeanes as of fee and so being therof seised, by their writing indented, re

dye

dye to be shewed the same messuage and other the
premisses conteyned in the said byl of complainte
amogest other thynges gaue dimysed, delyuered
and by theyr said writing indented, confirmed vn
to the sayd W. R. mentioned in the said byl of cõ-
playnt, and vnto A gnes hys wyfe. To haue and
to holde the said messuage and other the premisses
vnto the sayd W. and A. for terme of their lyues
and the lyfe of the longest liuer that the said mes-
suage & all other ꝯ premisses T and T. wylled &
declared in the sayd wryting indented that ꝯ sayd
messuage and al other the premisses, should remain
vnto the sayd A. mentioned in the sayd bil of com
playnt and vnto A hys wyfe, and vnto the heirs
and assygnes of the said A. for euer, without that
that the sayd W. R. dyd enfeoffe of and in the said
messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the pre-
misses, the sayd A. and A gnes, to haue to thē and
to their heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawful-
ly begotten, or as the sayd A. and A gnes, were
seised of and in the premisses in their demeanes as
of fee tayle especiall, as in the said bil of complaint
is surmysed, and wythout that after the death of
the said W. that the remainder of the premisses in
fee simple descended, vnto the sayd A. as son and
heyre vnto him or that after the death of the sayd
A. and A gnes, the said messuage and other ꝯ pre
misses descended, and of ryght oft to descende or
come vnto the sayde J. R. in ꝯ tayle of especyall,
as son and heyre male of the body of the sayd A.
and A gnes lawfully begotten, either of any other
discent of inherytaũce therin of a meere fee simple
or that the sayd J. by his entree into the sayd mes-
suage & other the premisses after the death of hys
father, and mother was then seysed of and in his
demeane as of fee tayle especiall, or of any such e-
state

state died seised, or that after the death of the sayd I. that the said messuage and other the premisses or any parte or parcell therof discended and came or of ryght ought to descend and come to the said complaynt as brother and heyre male to the sayd I.R. by vertue of my gift, or otherwise as in the byl of complaynt is vntruely surmized, but the said defendaunte do auerre and are and shalbe at all times ready to prouc, as hys honorable courte shall awarde that the sayd messuage and al other the premisses by and immediatly after ꝯ death of the sayd I.R. descended ꝯ of right ought to descende and come vnto one A. daughter and heir of the sayd I. lawfully begotten on the body of the said E. one of this def, the which A. is yet in plain lyfe, and in the ward and custody of her sayd mother, ꝯ wythout that, that any deede of taile made of and in the byl by the sayd W.R. the grandfather or any other tuydēce, deeds, wrytings, or munniments, concerning the premisses, prouyng the sayd interest and title of the sayd cōplainānt, of and in the premisses and euery part or parcel therof be comen to the handes and possessyon of the sayde I. W. and E. hys wyfe, or eyther of thē, or to the custody or possession of any other by their deliuery, conueiance or appointmēt, but trueth it is that the sayd def. haue in theyr custody one writing indēted ready to be shewed, wherby ꝯ remainder of the premisses is conueied vnto the said A, and Agnes hys wyfe, and to the heirs and assignes of the sayd A. for euer as is aforesayd, and diuers other euidences and writings, prouing and concerning the conueiance of the fee simple of the sayd messuage, and other the premisses vnto the said A. and other his auncesters, the which charters euidēces and wrytings, the sayd def. do styl with them detayne

teyne and keepe, as good and lawful is for the to do, aswell for the proke and preseruation of theyr right tytle and interest vnto the third parte of the premisses for the dowrye of the sayd E. as for the preseruation of the righte title and interest of the sayd A. daughter and heyre to the said J. of & in the sayd messuage, and other the premisses & with out that the said def. haue at any time wrongfully entred into the messuage and other the premisses, or into any parte thereof or the profits thereof do wrongfully deteyne and keepe frō the said complaintes, or the rents, issues, and profits thereof haue wrongfully restrayned, perceiued and taken to theyr owne vse, as in the same bill is also vntruely surmized &c.

¶ A bill of complaynt to the Chauncerye for a debt wythout a specialtye.

111

IN most humble wyse sheweth and complaineth vnto your good lordship, your dayly oratoure and poore beadman J. G. of H. in ye countye of D. that where the said J. G. by way of preste at the feast of Pentecoste, in the xviii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord the king that nowe is, dyd deliuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in the sayd countye of D. the sum of xviii. li. of lawfull money of England to be payde vnto him at the feast of S. A. then next ensuing, before which day the sayde W. L. by his last wyll and testamente constituted and made one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and dyed, and left vnto the sayd E. then his executrix, of his owne proper goods (all his debts payd) the sum of an C. li. whom your sayd oratoure sundrye and many tymes hath required payment of the said xviii. li.

li. which to content and pay the sayde E. dyd neuer vtterly denye but dyd require respyte for the payment of the same, and before the sayd E. dyd content and pay any penye of the sayde xviii. li. the sayd E. in her death bed, by her laste will and testament did constitute and make one J. S. her son her executour, and dyed and left to him sufficient of the goods of the sayd W. for the contentation and payment of the same, xviii. li. and after dyed, sithen whose death the sayd complaintāt dayly sundry and many times required the sayde J. S. to content and pay vnto the said summe of xviii. li. which to do he hath at all times refused and yet doth contrary to righte and good conscience, to the vtter vndoing of your poore oratoure for euer. And for because your orator hath no specialty, wherby he shold charge the executor of the executrix of the said W. L. he is therfore without remedy by the order of the comon law of this realme, and is like vtterly to lese the sayd xviii. li. vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In tender consideration whereof it may therefore please your good lordship (the premisses considered) to graunte the kings writte of Subpena to be directed to the saide J. E. commaunding him by the same personally to appeare before your good lordshyp in the kings most gracious courte of Chauncery. &c.

¶ The aunswer to the same bill.

The said J. S. by protestation not knowing that the said complainant did deliuer ye sayd M. L. in the sayd bil named the sum of xviii li. or any parte therof by way of prest as in ye said bill is surmized, he further saith, that the bill of com=

complaintc is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to be answered vnto and much of the matter therein conteined is fayned and imagined, for vexation, and trouble of the sayd I. S. the aduãtage thereof to him at all tymes saued, The said I. S for further answere vnto the said bill, sayth that long tyme before the sayd E. L. was constitute and made executrix vnto the sayd W. L, was maryed vnto one R. S. father of this defen. by the space of xx. yeares and more, which sayde R. S. by his last wil and testamẽt constituted ordeined and made the sayd E. & the sayd I. S. his executours, and died and left to the order and disposition of his sayd executours goods and cateis of his owne proper to the value of CC. li. sterlinge and aboue. All which the sayd goods and cattles or the most part of the same, being and remaining in the hands and custody of the sayd E. the the same E. married and tooke to husband the said W L. which sayd W. after the marriage had betwen him and the sayd E. did dispend, wast and consume of the sayd goods and cattles late of ꝑ sayde R. S. to the value of a. C. lx. li. sterling & aboue. And afterwarde the sayde W. L. by his last wyll and testament, ordeined and made the sayd E. executrix therof, and died a verye poore man hauyng no maner goodes nor cattelles at the tyme of hys death of his own proper to the value of xx. s. sterling. And afterwarde the said E. by her last wyll ordeyned this def. executour therof, and died, ꝓ the whose death ther hath not comen to the hands of this def. of the goodes late the sayde W. L. to the value of. xx. s. sterling without that, that the sayd W. L. at his death lefte vnto the sayde E. of hys owne proper goods, to the sum of an C. li. ouer hys debts payd, or yet the sum of xx. s. sterlinge,

or

or that the said E. after the death of the saide W. L. dyd euer consent, or agree to pay the said. xviii. li. vnto the saide complainant or dyd require him to respit the paiment therof, or that the said E. at the time of her death left vnto the said debt, sufficient of the goodes of the said W. L. for the contentacion and payment of the saide. xviii. li. as in the said bill of complaint vntruly is surmytted. And without that, that any other thinge comprised in the said feined byl of the foresaid J. S. whiche is material to be answered vnto, and in this answer not confessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. All which matters the said J. S. ready to auerre as this honorable courte shal awarde, and praieth to be dismissed with his reasonable costs and charges in this behalfe sustayned, &c.

¶ An other fourme of a byll for a Subpena.

IN most humble wise sheweth and cōplaineth vnto your good lordship your poore and daily orator J. A. of R. in the county of N. That wher one W. H. late of Londō draper, was seased in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage and. xx. acres of lande, woode, and pasture set lienge, and beynge in the towne and feildes of R. and the said W. so being seised of the premisses at L. aforesaid, by protestacion therof died seased. After whose death ye premisses descended & of right ought to descende vnto your said oratoure, as to the vncle and next heyre of the said W. L. deceased that is to say, brother of W. L. father of the sayd W. deceased. So it is right honorable lorde, that since the death of the said W. diuers and sundrye euidences, deedes, charters, writinges, and other mintimentes, concerning the premisses, be commen

to the handes and poſſeſſyon of R.H.&c.Who by the coloure of hauing the ſayd euidences, haue vnlawfully entered into the premiſſes and thereof haue taken the profites to their owne vſes,by the ſpace of viii.yeres laſt paſt, wythout hauing any iuſt coloure of tytle ſo to do.And albeit that your ſayd oratour hath diuers times ſince the death of the ſayd W.required the deliuery of all ye ſayd euidences of the ſayd R.H.and of euery of them, that notwythſtandyng they and euery of them, ye ſame to deliuer,haue alwayes denyed & yet do deny cõtrary to all lawes,equity and good conſcience It may pleaſe therefore your good lordſhip(ye premiſſes conſidered)for aſmuch as your ſayde oratour for thobteyning of thoſe euidences hath no remedy,by courſe of the cõmõ lawes of this realme for that he knoweth not the certain nombre of the ſayd euidences wherin they be conteyned to graũt vnto your oratour the kings moſt gracious writ of Subpena,to be directed to the foreſaid R.H. &c.commaunding them and euery of them by the ſame perſonally to appeare.&c.

¶ A bil of complaynt where a queſt hath paſſed in a matter wrongfully alledged.

IN moſt humble wyſe ſheweth and cõplaineth vnto your moſt honourable good Lordſhyppe, your poore ſupplyaunt and continuall oratour P.de W,of the cytye of Lon.broker, that where as one J.M.of the ſayd cytye marchant ſtraunger,wythin the ſayd cytye was poſſeſſed of and in certayne lynnen clothes to the value of xxii. pounde x.s.ſterlyng, and to your poore ſupplyantes knowledge,then and as yet,as of his owne meere proper goods and cattels, and ſo thereof

beeyng

beeing possessed, the same within the sayd Citye delyuered to your poore oratour beeing a broker safely to keepe and to sell, and marchandize, by the discrecyon of your poore supplyaunt, to ꝯ vse of the sayd I. by force wherof your orator made sale thereof to certayne persons wythin the same Cytye and the money, goods, and marchaundize therefore receyued and taken, delyuered vnto the saydc I. and so it is ryght honourable lorde that after and since the sale therof made one I. S. marchaunt straunger pretending a property in the foresayde lynen clothes, hath commenced an actione vpon this case agaynst your poore suppliaunt in the Guyldhall set and beeing within the foresayd citye before the Sheriffes therof and thereuppon hath declared. that he the sayd I. shoulde haue lost those goods, and that they came to the handes and possessions of your poore supplyaunte wythin the sayd cytye, by way of trouer. And further more that your oratour was sundry tymes required to make deliueraunce thereof to the sayd I. and that refused, and the same afterward solde and the mony therof receyued, conuerted to your orators vse to which matter one I. D. your poore supplyauntes atturney rashly without aduysemente or counsayle therin taken, sayde that your oratoure did not sell the said clothes nor any part therof and vpon ꝯ same matter whether any sale therof was made by your supplyaunt or not, an issue was taken, and the Jury tryed, sworne and charged, found a sale made by your poore oratour, of the sayd clothes (as the trueth was) nothing regarding in whō the property of the said goods was at the tyme of the sale therof made, bicause by the plea so vnaduisedly pleded, it was cōfessed in poynt of iudgement, ꝯ property therof to be the

 sayd

sayd J.S. and so it is right honorable lord, that the sayd atturney might haue taken an issue, that your orator sold no clothes of the sayd J, because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of the sayd A. and not the clothes of the sayd J. and so the Jury shold haue tryed in whom the property was, and because the property was not put in issue. the Jurye had no warrant to enquire thereof. And in case they had ben the clothes of the said J as they were not indede, your poore orator ought not by the order of the lawe to haue ben charged bicause they were deliuered to your orator by the hands of the foresayd A. to sell, and your orator dyd accordingly, and the money, goods, and marchandizes therof receiued, delyuered to the said A and; so if any trespasse or wrong was done to the sayd J. it was done by ꝑ said A. and not by your poore orator against whom the sayd A. may take his action, for your poore orator ure at the tyme of the sayd action commenced, neyther had the sayde goods in his possession ne any other thing in lyeng or consideraunce of the same goods. And also there is a custome within the sayd citie, ꝑ yf any vpholster or broker sell any good within the same citie, to any person or persons within the same citye, vpon the deliuery of any person for or at the request of him, hauing witnes of the deliuery therof to him made, or bring out ꝑ party who deliuerd them vnto him, not beyng himselfe particeps criminis, should be discharged and not damnified for that hys offyce doing in making sale thereof. And also by thorder of the common law of this realme a man comming immediatly to the possession of goods not being partye to the first wrong, shall not be charged in an actiõ of trespasse, which maters or any of them, yf they had ben pleaded, had

ben a sufficient matter of barre, and bycause they were not pleded, your poore suppliant could not be receyued to giue them in euidence to the Jury and so your poore oratour is lyke to pay vnto the said J. the value of the said clothes, the said J. haiinge no proper ryght ne title to the same, vnlesse your most honorable good lordeships fauoure beshewed herein. In consideration whereof, it may please your most honorable good lordship (the premisses tenderlye considered) to graunt the kings most gracious writ of Certiorare to be directed to the sheriffes of the said citie commandynge them and euery of thē to certifie before your good lordship the hole record of the premisses depending before them, or either of them, in the kings most gracious court of Chancery at a certaine day by your good lordship to be limitted, and therin further to procede and further to graunt the king most gracious and speedy writtes of Subpena to be directed to ꝯ said. J commaunding him personally to appere before your good lordshippe in the kinges said court of Chancery at a certaine daye, and vnder a certaine paine by your good lordship to be limitted therein to stande to the premisses, and further to take such direction, order and decree therin as may stande with equitie, Justice, and good conscience, and your poore oratour shal daylye pray to all mighty God, for the preseruaciō of your most honorable good lordeships estate long to endure.

¶ A warrante for a summe of money.

TO our right trustye and welbeloued G. I. our receiuer in our lordships of C. & G. or to any other our receiuers there for the time being, gretinge. We wyll and charge you that of

sayd J.S. and so it is right honorable lord, that the sayd atturney might haue taken an issue, that your orator sold no clothes of the sayd J, because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of the sayd A. and not the clothes of the sayd J. and so the Jury shold haue tryed in whom the property was, and because the property was not put in issue. the Jurye had no warrant to enquire thereof. And in case they had ben the clothes of the said J as they were not indede, your poore orator ought not by the order of the lawe to haue ben charged bicause they were deliuered to your orator by the hands of the foresayd A. to sell, and your oratour dyd accordingly, and the money, goods, and marchandizes therof receiued, delyuered to the said A and; so if any trespasse or wrong was done to the sayd J. it was done by ꝑ said A. and not by your poore oratour against whom the sayd J. may take his action, for your poore oratoure at the tyme of the sayd action commenced, neyther had the sayde goods in his possession ne any other thing in lyeng or consideraunce of the same goods. And also there is a custome within the sayd citie, ꝑ yf any vpholster or broker sell any good within the same citie, to any person or persons within the same citye, vpon the deliuery of any person for or at the request of him, hauing witnes of the deliuery therof to him made, or bring out ꝑ party who deliuerd them vnto him, not beyng himselfe particeps criminis, sheuld be discharged and not damnified for that hys offyce doing in making sale thereof. And also by thorder of the common law of this realme a man comming immediatly to the possession of goods not being partye to the first wrong, shall not be charged in an actiō of trespasse, which matters or any of them, yf they had ben pleaded, had

ben a sufficient matter of barre, and bycause they were not pleded, your poore suppliant could not be receyued to giue them in euidence to the Jury and so your poore oratour is lyke to pay vnto the said J. the value of the said clothes, the said J. hauinge no proper ryght ne title to the same, vnlesse your most honorable good lordeships fauoure beshewed herein. In consideration whereof, it may please your most honorable good lordship (the premisses tenderlye considered) to graunt the kings most gracious writ of Certiorare to be directed to the sheriffes of the said citie commandynge them and euery of thē to certifie before your good lordship the hole record of the premisses depending before them, or either of them, in the kings most gracious court of Chancery at a certaine day by your good lordship to be limitted, and therin further to procede and further to graunt the king most gracious and spedy writtes of Subpena to be directed to ꝯ said. J commaunding him personally to appere before your good lordshippe in the kinges said court of Chancery at a certaine daye, and vnder a certaine paine by your good lordship to be limitted therein to stande to the premisses, and further to take such direction, order and decree therin as may stande with equitie, Justice, and good conscience, and your poore oratour shal daylp pray to all mighty God, for the preseruaciō of your most honorable good lordeships estate long to endure.

¶ A warrante for a summe of money.

TO our right trustye and welbeloued G. I. our receiuer in our lordships of C. & G. or to any other our receiuers there for the time being, gretinge. We wyll and charge you that of

the profites and reuenewes of our liuelod in your recept at the feast of Easter next cõming &c. with out any longer delay ye content and pay vnto our welbeloued W. M. marchaũt x. li. which we owe vnto him for certain stuffe to our vse of hi bought and receiued, and for payment of the said sum yee take for vs sufficyent acquitãce which with these our letters shalbe therefore to you sufficient warrant and discharge at your accompts, then next to be giuẽ before our Auditors there for the time being, whom we will and charge to make you due allowaunce in thys behalfe by these our said letters. Gyuen &c. tali die &c.

¶ A warraunt dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that we sir T. S. Erle of D. and lorde S. haue gyuen and graunted and by these presẽtes gyue and graũt vnto our welbeloued sir J. H knyght and M. hys wyfe, otherwise called dame M. D. one stag and ij. bucks in Somer, and one hinde and ij. does in winter yerely to be taken in the two parkes of our yle of A. or in the chase belonging to the same, of our gyft yerely duringe theyr liues and the longer liuer of thẽ. And we licence and gyue auctority and power to the said sir J. and dame M. and either of them during their lyues and the longer liuer of thẽ, and their sufficient deputy yerely in the times of season, & conuenyent to go into the said parks or chase calling the keper or kepers therof with thẽ there to hunt and kyl the same deere. And them to cary away at their liberty and pleasure with such conuenient nomber of persons as shall lyke them, for about ꝯ doing of the same. Any acte, estatut, or other thing made

made to the contrary notwithstanding. And fur
ther we wyll that yf the sayd sir J. and Dame
M perely sometymes wyll not come themselues
nor either of them for the same. Then I wil that
my keepers of the same parckes or chace for ꝯ tyme
being, vpon a byl signed with the hand of the said
sir J. or dame M. concerning the same, shal kil &
delyuer from yere to yere to the bringer of ꝯ same
letters, the said somer deere, and wynter deere,
wythout any restraint or gainesaying by them or
any of them, in any wyse to be made or done. In
wytnesse whereof ꝛc.

¶ A warrant for a Bucke.

WE wyll and charge you, that vnto J. S.
cytizen of the citye of London, or to the
brynger hereof ye delyuer or cause to be de
lyuered, one bucke of season, to be taken of our
gyfte wythin our parke of S. any restraint or o-
ther cõmaũdemẽt herto fore made to the contrary
notwthstandinge. And these letters shalbe vnto
you suffycient warrante and discharge in that be
halfe. Gyuen vnder our signet. at ꝛc.

¶ A deede vppon landes gotten by fine
and recouerye.

SCiant presentes ꝛc. quod nos H. D. et T. H.
ad instã et specialem requisitionem dñi. H. et
J. bror eius dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauim⁹
et hac presenti charta nostra confirmauim⁹
prefatis W H. et J. illum messuagium. ꝛc in E.
in comitatu B. ꝛc. que nos prefato H. et T. per fi
nem in curia domini reg, apud Westmonasterium
a die Pasche in iii. septimanas anno regni Hen-
rici. viii, ꝛc. coram J. E. R. G. L. P. et J. M. Iu

ſticiarijs et alijs domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi dem preſentibus inter nos prefat⁹ H, et T. queren tē et prefatus W. P. et A. vxorem eius deforē in de ienatum habuimus nobis prefato. H. T. et he redi meo predictum H. imperpetuum prout per re cordum inde plenius liquet. Habendum et tenendum meſſuagiū predict. ꝛc. cum pertinentiis pre fato W, et A. heredibus et aſſygnatis ſuis ad v ſum eorundem W. et A. heres et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, ac in ſuper cum littera atturnato ria. ꝛc. In cuius ꝛc.

¶ An other.

SCiant ꝛc. quod nos T. L. miles R. W. ꝛc. di nuſimus ꝛc. T. T. W. B. ꝛc. manerium de S ac meſſuagium ꝛc. que habuimus nobis et he redi dictis R. W. per finem inter nos q̄z et W. militem et B. vxorem eius deforē in curia domini regis termiſ Paſche ac regni domini reg. nunc ꝛc coram R, B. milite et ſocius ſuis iuſticiarijs dic ti domini reg. de communi Banco prout per finē plene liquet qui quidem finis fuit ad vſū mei dic ti. T. L heredū meorū Habendū et tenendū predictū manerium ac omnia et ſingula cetera premiſſa cū p tinentis prefato L. T. et W, B. ꝛc. heredū et aſſig natis ſuis ad vſū mei dicti T. L. et heredū meorum et ab inde perimplendū vltimā voluntatē mei dicti T. L. facta ſeu fienda de capitalibus dominis ꝛc. in ſuper cū littera atturnatoria In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A deed of letting ouer of a Warde.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptū puenerit M. G. gen. ſalutē in dño ſempiternā. Sciatis me prefatum M. pro certa pecunie ſūma mihi p manibus ſoluē dediſſe, conceſſe et hoc preſenti ſcripto meo cōfirmaſſe, dilecto mihi E. E. ciui et aurifabro ciuitatis L. cuſtodiā oim terē et tēnorū reū et reuerſ, cū ptiū qui nuper

fuerunt

fuerunt A.P. nup de L. defunctus. Et que p̃ sue post mortē ipsius C. ad manus H. ducis J. cū L, et M. deuenerit seu deuenire debuerit ratione minoris etatis. A P. filie et heres predicti C. ac custos et maritag. ipsius A. absq; disparag. ac etiam oia illa terra et tenem. q̃ descēdere et venire disposcūt predicto E. vt consanguinie et heres A. W. Que q̃d custos omniū predicti terrarū et tenem ac custos et maritag. p̃dicti A. absq; disparag. nup habui mihi ex dono concessi. et scripti confirma. pfatū ducis. Ac totū ius titulū interesse et demand mea que vnquā habui habeo, seu quouismodo in futurū habere potero de et in eisdem. Habendū et tenē dū custos predicti p̃fati E. et assignī suis a die confecti prefati p̃ntiū vsq; ad plenā et legittimā et acti predicti heres vna cū maritagio eius dē heres absq; disparagatione, vt predicti est simul cum omnib̃ exitū proficuis et reuentionib̃ inde medio tempore prouenien sue crescenciū absq; aliquo mihi inde reddendum seu compotum faciendū. In cuius rei

¶ HERE FOLOWETH the fourmes of letters Testimonials.

¶ A letter of testimonye for an obligation confessed in a courte.

Viuersis et singulis Christi fidelibus ad quos ꝛc. H. H. maior et Aldermañ ciuitatis Londoñ, salutem. ꝛc. Quia de commissa nobis officij debita veritatis testimoniū tenemur subuenire et ea que coram nobis acta sunt prout iudicis incumbit officio fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod

vniuer

vniuersitati vestre tenore presentiū innotescimus per presentes quod die confectionis earundem accesset ad presentiam nostram dilectus conciuis noster G.R. pannarius, et coram nobis exibuit quoddam scriptum relaxt, cera rubea impressa sigillatū in hec verba. Nouerint. &c. quod quidam scriptum vt prefatus G.R. coram nobis asseruit et affirmauit supradictum W.S. in curia domini reg. in loco nostro iudiciali, videlicet in camera G. ciuitatis predicte in presentia dilecti nobis J.H. ad tunc vnius atturnatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem T. liberauit que vero J. H. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti G.R. coram nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit quod ipse scripsit illum manu propria in predicto loco nostro iudiciali scripsit et quod idem scriptū in presentia sua sigillata et liberata fuit forma supra memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium. Sigillum officii nostri maioratus ciuitatis predicti presentibus duximus apponendū. Scriptum. xii. die Maij Anno dñi. &c.

¶ An other testimoniall in English for the approuing of a testament

TO all the to whō this present letter shal come E.S. Maior and the Aldermen of the Cittye of L. sendeth greting in our lord god euer lastyng. For as much as by the duety of our office appertaineth such things as before vs be shewed witnessed and affirmed, to testify and record if we thereto be required therefore it is ÿ we certify vnto you by these our present letters, that the day of makyng of the same we saw and beheld a testament or last wyll, as we were enformed of

one

one E.widow, writte in paper, and sealed in these wordes. This is the last wyll.&c. Furthermore know ye that the sayd day of making of these presētes, came personally before vs I.R. marchāt of the staple of Callis which before vs vpō the holy Euangelistes of God sworne, saide, deposed, and affirmed, that the said testament or last wyll was written with the proper hande of the same E. And also that he heard the same E. in her lyke say diuers times, that S.F. late Aldermā of ye saide cittie of London, T.H. gentr, and R.T. Mercer where enfeoffed in al her lands and tenemēts and she sayd, that the said R.T. shold haue, and with them do lyke as he would do of his owne landes and tenements by hym purchased. In witnesse whereof to these presentes the seale of our office of Mayraltie of the said cittie we haue, done to be put. Wrytten at London the.x. day of February the yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henrye the.viii.&c.

¶ A good presidente of a testament.

IN the name of God, Amen. The.xxi. day of ye month of may, the yere of our lord god. M.D. &c. I.N. N. mercer, citizē of L. being of whol mind and in good and perfite remembrance laude and praise be vnto almightye God make and ordeine this my present testament, concernyng here in my last wyll in maner and fourme folowinge that is to saye. First I commende my soule vnto almighty god, my maker and redemer and my body to be buried in the parish church or churchyard of S.N. in the city of L. & I bequeth vnto the hye aulter. vi.s. viii.d. Item toward the reparacyon of the same churche. xiii.s. iiii.d. Item I

wyll

wyll that all such debts and dueties as I owe of ryght or of conscience to any person or persons be well and truely contented and payd by mine executours hereafter named, or els ordeined, for so to be payd wythout any delay or contradictiõ. And after my debts payde, and my funerall expenses performed, I will that al my goods, cateis and debtes, shall be deuided into three equall partes, wherof I wyl that Anne my wife shal hane one equal parte to her own proper vse, in maner of her purparte and reasonable part to her of al my sayd goods, catteis, and debts, after the laudable custome of the citye of London belonging. And the second equall parte of all my sayd goods, catteis & debts, I bequeth to E. and M. my daughters, and to ye child now being in the wombe of my sayd wife, equally to be deuided amongst thẽ & to be deliuered vnto thẽ when they shal accomplysh & come to their lawful ages of xxi. yeres or els be married &c. And if it fortune any of my sayd children to decease before they accomplish theyr sayd ages, and before that tyme be not maried that thẽ I bequeth her parte or hys parte, of them so decesing, to the other of them then suruiuyng, to be deliuered vnto them whẽ they shall accõplysh their said ages or els be maried. And if it fortune al my said childrẽ to decease (as God it defende) before they accomplysh theyr sayd ages, and before that tyme be not maried, than I bequeth aswel all my singuler the said part and portion of my said children in my foresayde goods, catteis, and debtes, as also my legacye to them hereafter bequethed to and amongst the children lawfully begotten of the body of R. M. of S. in the coũty of K. to be paid and deliuered to them at like ages, and in like maner, as is appointed vnto mine owne children, and

every

euery chyld likewise to be others heire therof. And yf it shall fortune al the children of the said R. M of hys body lawfully begotten to decease (which God dekēd) before they come to their lawful ages and before that tyme be not marred, then I wyl that al theyr sayd parts and portions of my sayd goods, catteis and debts, shall wholy be employed and bestowed in amendyng and repayring of highe noyous wayes, nigh about the city of London, and to the mary age of poore maydens by the dyscretion of mine executoures, and ouerseers, yf they then lyuing or eis by the discretions of the lord Maior and his bretheren the Aldermen of ye citye of London. And the thyrd equall part of all my sayd goods, catteis, and debts. I reserue vnto myne executors, therwith to performe my legacies and bequestes hereafter specifyed, that is to wyt. Imprst I bequeth to my mother in law, mystresse A. C. a iewell of the value of xx. li. Itē I bequeth xxx. li. to be distributed shortly after my decease to and amongst the poorehousholders inhabiting within the sayd paryshe of S. M. by the discreation of myne executors and ouerseers. Itē I bequeth vnto the poore prisoners in al the prysons and gayles of London and S. x. li, sterling to be equally deuided amōgst them, by mine executoures. Item I bequeth vnto R. L. x. li. and a gown. Item I bequeth to D. F. my seruant. x. li to the intent that he shall instruct mine executors faythfully and truely in all my rekenings and busines. Item I bequethe to A B. a black gowne. Item I bequeth vnto ye maisters wardines and felowshyp of the mercers, vi. li. for a recreatiō or a dyner amongst them that shalbe in their liuery at my burial. Item I bequeth vnto euery one of my seruants that shall be in my house and seruice

at

at the time of my decease a gowne. Ite I bequeth
vnto the sayd A. my wife lxxxvi. of my said por-
tion, to thintent and vpon condition that shee in
her widowehod by her deede sufficient in the law
shal clerely remit and release al her right tytle and
interest that she then shal haue or ought to claime
or haue, by reason of her marryage vnto me, to, of
and in all and singuler my landes, and tenements
and other theyr appurtenaunces, set, lying, and be
ing, wythin the county of E. and els where with
in the realme of England. And in case my sayde
wyfe then refuse so to do, and not so release, that
then as nowe and nowe as then, I wyll that my
sayd legacie so made vnto her of the sayd lxxxvi. li
shall be voyde and of none effect. Item I wyll ÿ
my sayd wife shall inhabyt and haue mine house
wherein I now dwell, in the sayde parish of S.
M, during her widowhod, and as sone and when
as she shalbe assured or marryed to any other mã,
that then I wyl that the lease and terme of yeres
of and in the same, shall be solde to the most prize
and furtheraunce that can be to the profite of my
sayd children. The residue of all my goods cattels
and debts, after my debts payde, my funeral expẽ
ces performed and these my legacies conteyned in
this my present testamẽt fulfilled. I wholy giue
and bequeth to my said children equally to be de-
uided amongst them, and to be deliuered vnto thẽ
according as I haue aboue wylled and declared
that theyr sayd owne portions shalbe. Prouyded
alwayes, and it is my very wyl, mind, and intent,
that shortly after my decease, all and singuler my
wares, stuffe of houshold, plate and all other my
goods what soeuer they be, shalbe prized by two
indyfferent persõs to be named and swoorne by the
lord Maior of London and hys brethren for the
tyme

tyme being. And al and singuler the portions ther of appertayning to my sayd children aswel my iij. parte, as my sayd legacye so to them made and bequethed of my part immediatly after ye appryising to be ordred according to the custome of the orphā age of the cytye of London, by the Lorde Maior and hys brethren. Item I wyll that the yong mē beeing free of the felowshyp of mercers of Londō shal haue ye occupying of al my said childrens portions and legacyes, during theyr owne ages they putting in suffycient sueties therfore, accordynge to the sayd custome of the cytye of London. And I wyll and my mynd and intent is, that maister H. L. and mayster R. M. or their assignes shall haue the keeping gouernaunce and bringing vp of my sayd children durynge theyr owne ages. And of this my present testament, I make and ordeine ye said A, my wife, and the said mayster H. and R. mine executors. And I bequeth to either of them for their labour in that behalfe. xx. li. and a blacke gowne. And of the execution of the same, I make and ordeyne the sayd mayster L. D. ouerseer. And I vtterly reuoke and adnulle all and euery other former testaments, wylles, legacies, bequests, executours, and ouerseers, by me in any wyse before thys tyme made named wylled, and bequethed, These witnesses. ꝛc.

¶ The maner to make a supplicatiō vpon breking of promisse and such lyke.

IN most humble wyse sheweth vnto your mayersshyp, your poore oratoure W. A. of ꝛc. that where one R. M. ꝛc. faythfully promised to deliuer to your sayd oratour, in marryage with one A. S. hys daughter, nowe the wyfe of your sayd

beadman, al maner housholde stuffe necessary for housholdafore suffycyent witnes redy to testyfie the same to be deliuered immediatly after the said marryage whereupon your sayd oratour maried with the said A. sthens which tyme right honourable sir your saide oratur hath required the same stuffe. which the said W. hath alwayes promised neuertheles for the space of. xv. yeres past hath deferred wyth fayned promisses the deliuery therof to the great vnquiet and hinderance of your saide oratour, which now is compelled to require the charitable helpe and ayde of your good mayster shyppe herein, In consideration wherof if it wold please your accustomable goodnesse, alwayes to pouertye extended, to do cal before you ꝑ same R. M. and hym to cause, recompence and contente your sayd oratour, aswell for the sayde housholde stuffe, or to deliuer the same, as also for hys losse of greate tyme and hinderaunce there about expended, your sayde oratoure should according to hys most bounden duety ꝛc.

¶ An other vpon dyscayte by a partener.

IN most humble wise complaining sheweth vnto your good lordshypp your dayly oratour ꝛc. That where as vpon the imagination of honesty and good opinion R. C. father vnto your said oratour decessed, had in one T. T. ꝛc the sayd R. about Ester last past, did ioyne in bargayn with the said T. T. for the deliuery of so much wares whereof the moytye was the sayd Rycharde, as amounted to the summe of ꝛc. vnto one J. S. of the kynges maiesties housholde Esquier for the whych summe of ꝛc. the sayd S. stode bound by statute of the staple, vnto the sayd R. C. and T.

T.

T. payable at the feaste of. &c. then next. &c which was in the yere of our soueraigne Lord king H. the &c. And to the intent that the same R. beeing a man of such honesty & simplicitie, as did neither suspecte nor yet misdoubt the good conscience of the sayd T. who alwayes towards him had cõsterfeyted such puritye of conscience, and so honest behauiour, myght the better by the helpe of the same. T. come by his debte at the time to be due if he so long lyued, or els, if he dyed, that the sayd T. might bee a stay and sure meanes to his executours, for the getting in of the same. Yet the same R. trusted the said T. with the custody of the said statute. Sone after ye making of which bargaine and somewhat tofore the sayd feast of &c. the sayd R. deceased and made your oratore his executour there by charging him as well with ye gathering in of all such summes of mony as were due to the said testatour as also with the paiment of al such debts as the said R. did owe. And so it is moste gracious Lord, that although your said beseechour hath diuers and sundry times sins the decease of his said father required the sayde T. to haue the moytie of the said. &c, due to him by equitie and conscience, as executour vnto his saide testature The said T. (now declaring him what he is) hauing no regarde either to conscience, cõmune honesty, nor yet to the trust he was put in, minding if he can (with what iniurye he careth not) vtterly to debar your sayd oratoure frõ the hauing thereof, and he him selfe against al reason and conscience, to haue the sayde &c. for nothinge hath not onely with many sleight and subtill delayes, lyngered and fooded your saide oratoure of long time from hauing the same, but also nowe lately hath plainely aunswered and affirmed, that

your sayde oratoz shal haue no part noz peny ther of, which if it shold thus passe, shold be both great encouraging to such corrupt conscienced persons styll to perseuer in such theyr leude demeanoz, and in the meane tyme, tourne to the great impouerysshing of your sayd poze oratoure. Wherfoze may it please your honourable lozdship of your accustomed equite, to enioyne the sayd E. that he repaye vnto your sayd oratour the sayd xc. moyty of the sayd xc. yf he haue receyued it of the sayd S. oz if he haue not that he be no let to your sayd oratour to do therin what he can foz ꝑ obteynyng and getyng in of ꝑ same. And thus shall your sayd oratoure haue cause contmually to pray foz ꝑ prosperous estate of your good lozdshyp long to endure.

¶ A byll of complaynt made foz recouering of euydence made by compulsion.

IN most humble wise complaynyng sheweth vnto your good lozdshyp, your dayly oratrix J. W That whereas in the yere xc. it chaunsed ꝑ husbande of your sayd oratrix together with one, xc. toyntly and seuerally to be bounden in a recognisance of the summe of xc. knowledged befoze your good lozdshippe in the kynges maiestyes court of Chauncerye, foz the payment of xc. payable at a certayn day now past, vnto one. xc, foz which sum not being payd at the day due, the sayd xc. hath sued execution agaynst your sayd poze oratrices husbande, wherepon he was by the Sheriffe of xc. arrested about, xc. past, and by al the sayd space hath remayned in the kynges maiesties prison of marshalsea. to hys great payn of body, impoztable charges, and in a maner vndoing, both of hym your poze oratrix and their smal childzen wheych

piteous

piteous estate of hys (with hym selfe lamenting).
after he had wel cōsidered, he then consulted with
him selfe for his best remedy in that behalfe, and
therwithal calling to hys mynde, that he had here
in, &c. a kinsman and cosin called &c. being of &c.
vnto whome your sayd oratrices husband, for the
vicinitie of bloude and abilite of substaunce was
bolder to make his mone for helpe in this his ad-
versity, thē vnto any other. But (far contrary his
expectatiō, and against al humanity) whēre your
said oratrices poore husband loked most after suc-
coure, thence he receyued not onely least help, but
also most hurt. For the sayd &c. well perceyuyng
thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husband
was and is in, which was the gredinces of the mar
chant for hys money, thernest thought and care of
your poore oratrix and her poore children and the
great desire that her sayd poore husband had (as
many men wold) of liberty & discharge of trouble
would by no meanes promise his helpe vnto her
sayd poore husband herein, vnles he would be con
tent to bargaine and sel all his landes amounting
to the yerely rent of. &c. vnto him the sayd &c. for
an annuitie of xx. l. sterling to him during hys
lyfe, and for the sum of &c. wherof &c. to be payde
in hande. Whereunto your sayd poore oratrices
husbande, through the constraint of his sayd case
was compelled to agree and to enseale such wry-
tinges as the sayd &c. not long after had brought
wyth him concerning the sayd bargaine, nothing
misdoubting of the sayd &c. being his cosin, but
that he shold haue sealed to none other couenaun
tes, but onely to such as conscience would stande
with at which tyme the same &c. neither paid nor
profered any peny of the sayd &c, according to his
couenaunt. Which delay of payment both against

his promise and couenaunt, after her sayde poore husbande had studied vpon, and therewithal read ouer the couenauntes comprized in the said Indē tures of this bargaine which indede (most honorable Lorde) were so partially deuised for the behoke of the said. &c and again so sore against your said poore oratrices husband, as (if the bargaine had taken effect) had ben to the vtter vndooing of him & her with all their heirs for euer, your sayd poore oratrices husband taking holde on ꝑ poynte that the said &c. payd not the foresaide &c. dyd at their next meeting renounce and say, that he wold not stand to the sayd couenauntes and bargaine whervnto the sayd &c. partly knowleging in that he had not payd nor proffered this &c. sayde before sufficient witnes heere ready to be swoorn he was content, howbeit he saide that your sayd oratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writinges. For the paiment wherof her said husband, as then hauing no great store of mony was fayne to giue him a golde ring in pledge to paye the scribe for writing of the same. All this notwithstanding (most honourable Lord) and that your sayd poore oratrices husband hath often and sundrye times since by many wayes and meanes required the saide writinges concerning the said bargain of the sayd &c. he against al natural loue and humanitie, nothing more coueting thē the extreme destruction of her and her sayde poore husbande, and well perceiuing howe far he is nowe vnable to helpe him selfe hath vtterly denyed to render the same, and yet doth, contrary to all conscience, equitie, lawe, or right. In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordshippe of your accustomed pity, to call ꝑ sayd &c. before you together with the husbande of your sayde poore

oratrix,

oratrix, and there to wil him to redeliuer the sayd writinges againe to the sayd husbande yf it shall so seeme vnto your honoure, or els there to shew sufficyent matter why he shonlde keepe ꝯ same. And your sayd oratrix with her poore husbande, and theyr poore children shall pray. &c.

A bill of a tytle of copy holde landes.

HUmbly complaynyng, sheweth vnto your good lordshipe your dayly oratour W. S. otherwise named W. T. of L. cosin and heyre of J. S. otherwise called J. T. while hee lyued &c. That where as your sayde oratour at your Lordships last beeing, at &c. dyd exhibite vn to you a certaine bill of complaynt mentioned therein that the foresaid J. S. otherwise called J T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of and in certayne customary landes and tenements that is to saye of and in &c. holden by coppe of Court rolle of the maner of &c. at the will of the lord of the sayd manoure, of which one T. L. thē was and yet is lord. And that the same J. S. so being seysed of the premisses afterwardes of like estate dyed ther of by protestation seysed, after whose death the sayd &c. with the appurtenaunces and the ryght title, vse, possession and inheritaunce therof descen ded and came of and very right ought to descend & come vnto your sayd oratoure as cosin and nexte heyre of the sayde J. S. that is to say, as yongest son of J. yongest son and heyre of the same J. S accordinge to the auncient custome of ꝯ sayd ma- ner. And that your sayd oratour had oft and son- dryre times desired and prayed the sayde &c. that wyth lawful warning vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordshippe, a courte might be holden at the sayde manoure, by whose inquiry the title of your

sayd oratoure, might be presented and kept in the premisses, according as both iustice, rygbte, and good conscience doth require. Howe be it, moste honorable Lorde, that notwythstandinge, for as much as the sayd &c. hath kept ꝑ premisses in his owne hand these many yeres past, and the profits and issues thereof comming, hath by ꝑ same space to his owne proper vse receyued and taken and yet doth, your sayd poore orator could neuer get the same. &c. to holde a courte there minding thereby vtter disheriting vnto your sayd poore orator of and in the premisses. Vntyll such time as your sayde moste honorable lordship moued with your accustomed loue to Iustice, and pytye towardes pouerty, vouchsafed to graunt vnto him your beninge letters directed vnto the sayd &c. willynge hym thereby with lawfull warning giuen vnto ꝑ tenauntes the sayd lordshippe to sommon and kepe a courte of at the sayd manour, for the tryall of ꝑ right of your saide oratoure in the premisses. Vpon the receyte of which letters the sayde &c. sommoned and kept a court at his sayd manoure of &c. where at vpon the open and plaine declaration of your sayd oratours title, together, wyth the examination of dyuers wytnesses, brought in by your sayd oratour, for the due proofe of the said tytle in the premisses and further vpon the shewinge of muche substantiall and auncient euydence, maynteyning the same, the homage therewith charged and sworne, did presente and finde at the sayd &c. before I. S. stewarde of the same courte that the foresayd I. S. was possessor, and helde the premisses by coppe of courte roll accordynge to the custome of the said manour, and that also your sayd oratoure was cosin and heyre to the same I. S. accordynge to the custome of the

sayd

sayd manour, that is to saye, son of J. ponger son of ꝛc. as by the coppe of the same courte rolles redye to be shewed more playnly may appeare vnto your lordshyppe. After which presentment at the same courte it was agreed betwixte the sayd stewarde in the name of the sayd ꝛc. and your said oratoure, that if the sayd ꝛc. would not declare and shewe vnto your sayde oratoure, or to hys learned counsayle at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better tytle and interest to the forsayd premisses, then your sayd oratour had then, and there alredy proued, that then your sayd oratoure should haue and enioy the premisses to him and to hys heyres, according to right, equitie, and good conscience, and according to the custome of the sayd manour. But so it is (most honorable lord) that although the sayde ꝛc. (as he can not) so hath he not by the said space proued any maner of tytle or coloure of tytle to the premisses, but onely with such and like fraudulent delayes, he entendeth to wery your sayd poore oratour from the obteyning of the premisses, and if he can to disherite hym from the lawe. Wherefore may it please your good lordshippe of your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouerty extended, to graũt vnto your sayd orator the kings most gracious writ of Subpena to be directed to the said ꝛc. cõmaunding him by the same not onely to appeare personally before your good lordship in ye high court of Chaũcery at a certayne day and vnder a certayne payne by your good Lordshyppe therein to be ymitted, but also to permit and suffer your sayde oratour peaceably to haue, hold or occupy, possesse and enioye the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same vntyll suche tyme as the same ꝛc. hath duely approued better tytle to

the premisses then he hath hetherto done, And your sayd poore oratour shall pray &c.

ADDITIONES
to the Booke of instrumentes.

A graunte of a warde within age.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. Comes Oxoniensis salutem. Sciatis me prefatum Comitem pro quadam pecunie summa mihi per T. M. generosum pre manibus solutū, dedisse et per presentes concessisse eidem T. custodiam W. T. filij et heredis R. T. tam defūctus ad omniū terrarū tenementorū, et heriditamentorum que ad manus meas deuenire poterint ratione minoris etatis eiusdē W. post mortē dicti R. qui de me tenuit die quo obijt per seruitium militare, ac maritagiū predictus W. Habendū et tenendum custodiendū predictū, ac maritagium predicto W. prefato T. et assignatis suis quousq; dictus W. ad plenā etatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit et quandā in manus meas fore contigerint seu remanere deberent, et si contingit predictū W. obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginto vnius annorum peruenerit, herede suo infra etatem existentem, tunc sciatis me prefatū comitem pro consideratione predicta dedisse, et per presentes concessisse prefato T. custodiam eiusdem heredis ac omnium terrarum tenementorū et hereditamentorū predictorum, vna cum maritagio eiusdē, heredis

et sic de herede in heredem quousq; vnus corũ ad plenam etatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum.&c.

¶ A warraunt for the paiment of an annite.

WIllelmus D. Wiles omnibus receptoribus, ballinis, firmariis, prepositis ministris, et occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominorum et manerior um meorum de N. et L. in comitatu E. qui nunc sunt, et qui pro tempore futuro erunt, salutẽ. Cum ego prefatus W. nuper per scriptum meum cuius datũ est primo die Maij. an.&c. ordinauerim, fecerim, et constituerim delectum mihi in Christo T. W, armigerũ, senescallum meum omnium predictorum dominorum et manerior um meorum. Habẽdum tenendum, et occupandum officium predictum prefato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quamdiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiendũ annuatim pro officio suo predicto exercendum et occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorũ ballinorũ firmariorum seu aliorum officiariorum et ministrorum dominorum et manerior um meorum predictorũ pro tempore existentium, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Paschę per equales portiones prout in scripto predicto plenius continetur. Vobis igitur omnibus et singulis receptoribus, ballinis, firmariis, prepositis seu aliis occupatoribus, et ministris dictorum dominorum manerior um meorum quibuscunq; pro tempore, existentibus et in futurum existenciũ. Et quilibet vestrũ mando, onero et firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tempus solutis seu solui faciatis, seu vnus vestrum

vestrũ solvat seu solui faciat prefato T. predicẗ quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos sine dilatione ulteriori, iuxta formam scripti nostri predicti ibi inde confectus; recipiendum inde de prefato T. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietantiam singulas solutiones quas sic feceritis testificantes, et per presens mandatum meũ volo quod auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorũ et maneriorum meorum predictorũ qui pro tempore fuerunt vel sunt, vobis et cuiuslibet vestrum in vestris compotis, vel in vestro compoto de tempore in tempus de solutione inde et cuiuslibet inde parcelle faciant sive faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of a warde by the kinge.

REx ꝛc. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto seruienti nostro. W. B. vni gromero camere nre wardum et maritagium. R. R. filij et heredes Agnetis R. vidue defuncti. Necnon custodiam et gubernationem tã corporis predicti R. quam omnium terrarũ et tenementorum, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis suorũ quorumcunq; iacentes et existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surrẗ, vna cum redditum et proficuum eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoritatis predicti R. habendum et tenendum wardũ et maritagium predictum R. ac cetera premissa, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minoritate predicti R. de dono nostro absq; compoto sive

ue aliquo alio nobis vel heredib⁹ nostris pro premissis redendo, soluendo. vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio.&c. In cuius rei.&c,

¶ A licence to be absent from the parliament

TRusty and wellbeloued we greete you wel, and for as much as we be enformed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sicknes can not conueniently wythout your great daunger trauayle, nor laboure to our high courte of parliamente. We therfore in consideratō hereof, lycence you by these presents to take your ease and to be absent from our said parliament, during the continuaunce or prorogation of the same, any acte, statute or ordinaunce heretofore made, to the contrary notwythstanding. Gyuen &c.

To sir T. C. knyght of the shyre of our county of E.

¶ Thincorporation of a towne.

HEnricus octauus.&c. Archiepiscopis. Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac de certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus, et per presentes cōcedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, delectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de R. in comitatu nostro de H quod villa illa sit villa incorporata de vno balliuo et inhabitantibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod balliuus et inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint et esse debeant vnum corpus incorporatis, et vna communitas perpetua in

re

re et nomine, ac habiles et capaces in lege habeant
que successionem perpetuã. Et quod vna persona
deinceps de inhabitantibus infra villam predictã
ballinus ville predicte ad regimen eiusdem ville
fiat. Ac nos tenore presentium W. H. nostrum fi-
delem seruientem, ac vnum inhabitantẽ infra vil-
lam predictam ac assignã suos pro termino nona-
ginta annorum immediate et proxime cõpellendũ
ballinum ac ballinos ville predicte nominamus
appunctuamus et ordinamus durante termino
predicto. Ac postea de Regie nostre potestatẽ ple-
nitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabi-
tantibus ville predicte ad regimen eiusdem ville
pro vno anno integro singulis annis in festo san
ti J. B. in ballinum ville, predicte per homines ac
inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinar im-
perpetuum, et quod idem ballinus et inhabitant
per nomen ballini et inhabitantium infra villam
de R. placitari possint et implacitari in omnibus
curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscunq; habeãtq;
sigillum cõmune ad negotia ville predicte, agendũ
tractandum. Et vlterius et abundantiori gracia
nostra concessimus et licentia dedimus, ac per pre
sentes concedimus et damus pro nobis et heredi-
bus nostris predictis quod idem ballinus et inha-
bitantes et successoris sui imperpetuum habeant
et teneant ac habere et tenere possint vnum merca
tum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram
de R. predicta quolibet die sabor annuatim tenen
dum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem vide
licet in festo Assumptionis beate Marie virginis
singulis annis tenendum durantẽ, cum curiis pe
dis pulverizati ibidem tenendũ durantis eisdem
mercatum, et feria, vna cum exitibus proficuis, et
amerciamentis de huiusmodi mercatũ feria, et cu-
riis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et

liberis consuetudinibus proficuis et emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercatum et feriā pertinentiis siue spectātis. Quare volumus et similiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis quod iidem ballius et inhabitantes infra villam de R. predictis imperpetuū habeant et teneant, ac habere et tenere possint predictū mercatū et feriam, apud dictam villam nostram de R. predictā, in forma predicta, tenendum cum dicta curia pedis pulverizati, bna cum omnibus exitibus proficuis et amerciamentis, de huiusmodi mercato feria, et curiis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, proficuis et emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercatū et feriam pertinentiis siue spectantib⁹ imperpetuum, His testibus. &c,

¶ A graunt of a fayre.

REx Archiepiscopo &c. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionem et intimam dilectionem quas penes reuerendissimo in Christo partem Johannem Archiepiscopum Cantuariencis cancellarium nostrum gerimus et habemus de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris concessimus ac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus pro nobis et heredib⁹ nostris, prefato archiepiscopo quod ipse et successores sui in perpetuum habeant vnam feriam siue nundinas apud villam suam de S. in comitatu K. in quodā loco in communia ville predicte vocatum le Mine ecclesie Christi Cantuariencis pertinentiis singulis annis per tres dies duraturū, videlicet in viginta in die, et in crastino translationis sancti N. videlicet nono die Maij, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertiñ dū tamen ferie siue nundine

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum sive nundinarum, Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredib⁹ nostris quod predictus Archiep⁹ et successores sui imperpetuū habeant et tencant feriā sive nundinas predictas, apud predictā villā de S. in predicto loco in cōia ville prēs loco le Wyne, singulis annis per tres dies duraturū, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in crastino translationis sancti N. dicto nono die Maij cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam sive nundinas pertinentia, dum tamen ferie sive nundine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum sive nundinarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus ꝛc.

¶ A graunt for a warren.

REx Archiepiscopo. ꝛc. salutē Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali cōcessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro T. M. militi, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum, habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. in comitatu E. dum tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre, ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius T. et heredes suos, sub forifactura nostra decem librarū. Quare volumus, et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuū habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. predicto dum tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate

ipsius

ipsius T. et heredum suorum sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus &c.

¶ A licence for a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry the eyght &c. To all maner our subiectes as well of spirituall preeminence and dignitie as of temporal auctoritie these our letters hering or seing, and to euery of them greeting. For as much as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued T. M. for diuers infirmitis which he hath in his head, and can not conuenient lye without his great daunger be discouered of ye same, we let you with the inconsideration therof we haue by these presentes licenced him to vse and were, bonet at all tymes aswell in our presences as els where at his liberty. We therefore wil and commande you and euery of you, to permit and suffer hym so to do, wythout any your chalenges or interruption to the contrary, as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoyd the contrary. Giuen vnder our signet at our palace at Westm. the xx. day of May, the xxxvi. yere of our raigne.

¶ A lycence for apparell, and to shoote in crossebowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus et licentiam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum et voluntatem suam vti, exercere, et gaudere, quoscunq; vestes apparatus et cathenas, necnon sagitare in quibuscunq; arcubus vocatis crossebowes, ac in gonnes vocatis

tis handgonnes, et eos custodire tam in domibus et aliter, sicut aliquis ligeus noster, terras et tenementa habens ad annum valorem centum librarum ad terminū vite exercere, sagitare, custodire, et gaudere possit, licite et impune valeat et possit absque aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperdito et absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, impedimento seu grauamine quocumq; aliquibus statutis prouisionibus siue restrictionibus, inde factis editis ordinatis siue prouisis non obstante In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes, Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium. &c.

Per ipsum regem et de data predicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placarde for a Crossebowe.

HEnry the viii. &c. to all maner our officers ministers and subiects, of what estate degree or condition so euer they be, these our leters hearing or seing, and to euery of them greetinge. All be it that by our auctority of our high courte of parliament. it is ordeyned and enacted, that no maner person vpon a certayne penaltie shal without our speciall licence, vse or occupy any crossebowe wythin thys our realme except he be a lord, or that he or any other person or persōs to his vse haue landes of fee holde to the yerely value and extent of one C. li. aboue all charges. as in ȝ sayd acte it is expressed more at large, yet we neuertheless of our grace especial for certayne causes and considerations vs moueng, haue by these presents lycenced our welbeloued J. M. to occuppe and exercyse hys crossebowe at his liberty, without any

penalty

penaltye or forfeiture sustenynge in that behalfe, the sayd acte or any other actes heretofore made or passed to the contrarye notwithstandinge. Where fore we will and commaunde you, and euerye of you to permitte and suffer the same J. to vse and enioye the whole effect of this our licence, without any your disturbaunce or interruption to the contrary. Prouided alwayes, that vnder couloure thereof he in no wyse vse his crossebowe within our forestes, parkes, or chases to the deminishyng of our deere and game within the same, vpon the penalty of such statutes in the case prouided and ordred. Gyuen vnder our signet. &c.

¶ An other placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnrye the viii. &c. vt supra greeting. We let you wyt, that by these presentes we haue licenced our welbe loued subiecte J. N. not onely to occupy and exercise shootinge in his crossebowe in all places from henceforth at his libertye but also to haue keepe and retaine the same in his house or els wher at hys liberty and pleasure without any penaltye or forfeyture sustenyng in that behalfe. Wherefore we wyll and commaunde you and euery of you to permitte and suffer him to enioye the whole effecte of this our licence, without any your disturbaunce or interruption to the contrary. Prouided alwayes that vnder couloure here of he in no wyse occuppye nor shoote in his sayde crossebow wythin any our forestes, parkes, or chases to the diminishing of our deer and game within the same, without your speciall licence vpō the penaltye of such statutes as in that case be prouided and ordeyned. Gyuen vnder our signet at our manoure of Richmonde the xx. day of March. &c.

¶ A lycence to vse the game of clossynge.

HEnry the viii. &c. To the maior sherifes and Aldermen of our city of London, that nowe be and that hereafter for the time shalbe and to all other our officers, ministers, and subiectes, these our letters heryng or seeing, gretyng. We let you wyt, that we of our speciall grace haue licēced and by these presentes doe lycence our welbeloued R. P. and hys deputye or assigne to keepe in any place wythin our citye of London and ꝑ suburbes of the same from henceforth from tyme to tyme duryng hys lyfe, onely for ale & bere, and no money the game of clossyng for the dysporte and recreatiō of honest persons resortyng thither, all maner apprentises and vacabundes onely except, wythout any damage penalty, danger, losse, or forfeyture, to ensue eyther to the sayd R. hys sayd deputy or assygne or to the sayd persons or any of them in this behalfe. Any act statute or ordynaunce heretofore had or made to the contrarye hereof notwythstandyng. Wherefore we wyl and commaund you and euery of you to permit and suffer the sayd R. hys sayde deputy or assygne to vse and enioy ꝑ whole effect of thys our lycence wythout any your let or interruptyon as ye tendre our pleasure, and wyll auoyde the contrary. Gyuen.

¶ A lycence to retayne rx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos presens &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et cōcedimus dilecto et fideli nostro T. E. militi, vni iusticiariorum nostrorū de communi banco hanc

liberta

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitum suum de tempore in tempus, legitime et impune retenere possit viginti homines quoscunque per aliquod scriptum sacrum premissione, sive aliquo alio modo quocunq; et eisdem viginti hominibus dare possit, viginti liberatas, panni lanei, vel signa seu Wageas quocunq;, qui de ipso recipere voluerint, eadem liberatas, signa vel Wageas sive aliqua, seu aliquas ad ipsum seruiendum licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit ballius seu ballivus ipsius T.E. Et etiam licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T. E, retento ad ipsum seruiendum in hospitio suo aut aliter, et eisdem viginti hominibus concedimus, et eorũ cuilibet auctoritatem et potestatem recipiendum et vtendum eadem liberatas signa vel bageas sive aliquas, sive aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum Habendum, tenendum, et gaudendum, predictam libertatem et auctoritatem pro termino vite sue, absq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione, inquietatione, actione vel punitione nostri aut heredum nostrorum ac ministrorum et subditorum nostrorum quorumcunque et absq; aliqua forisfactura seu indempnitate ipsius T.E. pro exercitio, occupatione, sive factione premissorum. Aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, prouisione sive restitutione in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito, sive prouiso in aliqua non obstante, aut aliqua, alia, causa vel materia quacunque non obstante. Eo q̃ expressa mentio de certitudine premissorum aut de aliis donis sive concessimus per nos prefatũ. T. ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta exist. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ has literas nostras. ꝛc.

Per ipsum regem et de data predicta. ꝛc.

¶ Non residens.

HEnricus octauus dei gracia Angl. Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in terra ecclesie Anglicane, et Hibernie, supremum caput, omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruencrint, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilectis subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico, vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue siue ecclesie perochialis de C. in comitatu nostro E. Londinencis diocesis vt ipse libere et licite valeat post hac quocunq; tempore, et quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicto vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de C. predicto, nec teneatur quomismodo in dicto beneficio suo corporalem, facere residentiam aut personaliter residere quamuis auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit vel cogatur, et hoc absq; perturbatione vexatione, molestatione vel contradictione aliqua nostrorũ heredum, officiorum, seu subditorum, nostrorum, quocunque statuto de residentione, clericorum, de et super beneficiis suis in parliamento nostro tento apud Westm. Anno regni nostri vicesimo primo. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa vel materia quacunque incontrariũ edito in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ. &c

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of an offyce by the kynge.

REx &c Cum precarissimus pater noster Hericus nuper rex Anglice septimus per literas suas patentes quarum datum est apud Westm. xvi. die Maii, An. regni sui vicesimo tertio

tio ordinauerit, deputauerit et constituerit dilectũ sibi T.B. ingrossatorum magni rotuli in scaccario suo siue clericorum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac ei dẽ. T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui siue clerici pipe in scaccario suo predicto dederit et concesserit. Habendum et occupandum eidem T.B. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercendum, feodum, vadum, regardum, libertatum, dietum, et profitua eidem officio quoquomodo debito, consueto siue spectantem, in tam amplo modo et forma put aliquis alius dictum officium ante hec tempora occupans et exercens habuerit et percepit in et pro eodẽ officio soluendum, et eidem T. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitandum, percipiendum, et assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo antiquitas limitat super sola demonstratione literarum dicti patris nostri siue eorundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario suo facto ostensio, absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus siue mãdato extra Cancellariã dicti patris nostri super eisdem literis persequendum, ac T. et B. de scaccario suo aliquatenus diligendũ vna cum omnib⁹ et omnimodis aliis proficuis cõmoditatibus aduantagiis et emolumentis dicto officio qualitercunque debita cõsueta siue spectantia prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes causas nos et consilium nostrum monentes et in consideratione boni et acceptabilis seruici tam dicto preclarissimo patri nostro Henri nuper regi Anglice septimo ac domino E. nuper regi angli. quarto Ano nostro quam nobis per dilectum seruientem nostrum W.P. vnum clericorum in officio priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impenes, et imposteriũ, impendendũ de gratia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, prefatum W. P. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario nostro siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac eidem W. officium ingrossimagni rotuli nostri siue clerici pipe in scaccario nostro predicto damus et occidimus per presentes. Habendum et occupandum, officium predictum eidem W. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue immediate post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionem terarum patentes dicti patris nostri eidem T. indefacturum aut per resumptionem forisfactura vel priuatā seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam quācunque idem officium, vacare seu ad manus nostras aut donationem, dispositionem, seu concessionem nostrarum deuenire accidere seu pertinere cōtigerit percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercendum, feodum, vadum, regardum, liberum dictum et proficua eidem officio quoquomodo debito consueto, siue spectantis in tā amplo modo et forma prout idem T. B. aut aliquis alius dictum officium perante occupans habuerit et percepit in et pro exercitio et occupatione eiusdem officii soluendum, et eidem W. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitandum, percipiendum, et assignandū ad terminos in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitum super sola monstratione presentium literarū siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto et ostenso absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus seu mandato extra Cancellariam nostram super eisdem literis nostris prosequendum ac Thes. et Baronibus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatinus dirigendum vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis proficuis cōmoditatibus aduantagiis et emolumētis dicto officio qualiter cūque debita cōsueta siue spectantia. Et quod expressa mencio de vera valore annuo,

annuo, aut quouis alio valore officii vadiorum, feodorum, proficuorum, commoditatum et liberatum predictorum in literis nostris predictis facto minime existit, aut eo quod predictꝰ C.B. ad tunc superstes existerit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione, vel restrictione in contrarium factis, editis, habitis, prouisis, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei. ꝛc

¶ A graunt of the offyce of one of the Auditours of the Escheker.

REx ꝛc. omnibus ad quos ꝛc. salutem Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, et in consideratione boni et fidelis seruicii quod dilectus seruiens noster G.D. nobis impendit et imposterum impendet, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem G. officium vnius Auditorū saccari nostri quod R.S. nuper habuit et occupauit, et in manibus nostris tunc existens, habendum, et tenendum, predictum officium prefato G. quamdiu se bene gesserit in eodem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum cum feodum et vadum eidem officio ab antiquo debito et consueto, vna cum aliis proficuis commoditatibus et auantagiis eidem officio pertinentis siue spectantis in tam amplo modo et forma prout H.F. aut R.S. siue aliquis alius, siue aliqui alii ante hec tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt, superseperunt. Eo quod expressa mentio. ꝛc

¶ A graunt of a stewardship for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus. ꝛc. ad quos. ꝛc. T.W. Miles. salutē. Sciatis me prefatū C. dedisse et p̄ presentes concessisse T.W. officium seneschalli

sive senescalcie omnium et singulorum dominiorũ maneriorum et heriditamentorum meorum de R. F. et C. in comitatu S. et custodiam sive officium tenendum curiam, lite vic. franciplegiorum et singularum curiis vic. franc. et letarum dominorum et maneriorum, predictorum, et eorũ cuiuslibet, ac ipsum J. senescallum, meum generalem curiarũ mearum vic. pleg. et letarum infra dominia, maneria et heredimenta mea predicta facio, constituo, et ordino per presentes. Habendum tenendum exercendum, et occupandum, officium, predictum, cum pertinentiis, vna cum omnibus et singulis feodum, vadũ, regardis, proficuis. et auantagiis, eidem officio spectaũ sive pertinentes prefato J, per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum sive sufficientes deputatos suos, pro termino vite ipsius J. Et vlterius scistis me prefatũ. C. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, prefato J. tam pro officio predicto exercendum et occupandum quam pro bono cõsilio sue mihi per eundẽ J. ante hec tempora impenes et imposterũ impendendum, quandam annuitatem sive annualem redditum, centum solidorum exeunẽ, de et in omnibus predictis dominiis, maneriis et heredita mentis meis in R. F. et C. predictũ ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum per manus receptorum firmariorum, ballivorũ, seu tenentium meorũ premissorum durante vita ipsius J. Et si contingat predictam annuitatem sive annualem redditũ centum solidorum, sive aliquam inde parcellam a retro fore in solutũ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorũ, quo vt prefertur solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidem J. et assignatis suis in omnia predicta dominia maneria et heredimenta mea intrare et distingere, et districtio-

nes

nes sic ibidem captas et habit licite asportare effugare et penes se retinere quousq; eidem A. et assignatis suis de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidem A. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei. ꝛc

¶ A graunt of a stewardshyppe duringe pleasure.

OMnibus ꝛc. H. W. Miles salutē. Sciatis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi. T. B. officium senescalli omnium, dominorū et manerioꝝum meoꝝum in comitatu E. et H. ac. ipsum T. senescallū omnium dominorū et manerioꝝum meoꝝum predictoꝝum, facio, ordino et constituo per presentes. Habendum. gaudendū, et exercendum, officiū predictum prefato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos, a festo sancti Michaelis Arch angeli vltimo preterito durante bene placito meo cum vadum et feodum tredecim solidorū et quatuor denariorum per annum, percipiendum annuatim prefato T. de exitibus proficuis, et reuctionibus manerii mei de L. in comitatu E. predicto per manus recept mei ibidem pro tempore existentis ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli p equales portiones. Mandamus in super vniuersis et singulis firmariis tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eorum cuilibet ibidem ad prefatū. T et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempore in tempus assistentes, sint obedientes et auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A graunt of an bnderstewardshyp.

OMnibus ꝛc. T. P. salutem. Cum W. F. Miles per scriptū suum gene. datū primo die Mai. In. ꝛc. cōstituerit et ordinauerit me prefatū T. senescallū suum dominiorū et maneriorum suorū de B. et S. in comitatu E. ac omnium curie vic. francipleg. et letarum infra dominia et maneria predicta, tenendum, habendum occupandum, et exercendum, officium, predictū per me vel per sufficientem deputatū meum, siue sufficientes deputatos meos pro termino vite mee cum feoda, vada, regarda et proficua eidem officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto, bna cum quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorū pre exercione et occupatione officii predicti prout in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me prefatū. T. fecisse, ordinasse, et per presentes cōstituisse dilectum mihi R. S. meum deputatum siue subsenescallum dominiorum siue maneriorum predictorū ac omnium et singularum curē vic. francipleg ii et literam infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum, habendum, occupandum, et exercendum, idem officium huiusmodi deputatū et subsenescallum eidem R. per se vel per sufficientē deputatum suum seu sufficientes deputatos suos, ad terminum vite mee predicti T. percipiendo annuatim durante termino predicto pro officio illo exercendo, et occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda et proficua eidem officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto, bna cum predicto annuali reddidu quadraginta solidorum adeo plene et integre et in tam amplo modo et forma prout egomet nūc aut perante habui percepi vsus sui vel facere consueui. In cuius rei, ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A graunt of the offyce of an Auditour.

OMnibus ꝛc. R. S. Miles salutem Sciatis me prefatum R. ordinasse, fecisse, et per presentes constituisse dilectum mihi in Christo T. P. meum verum auditorem ad audiendum, et determinandum omnia compota de omnibus balliuis prepositis et ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comitatū Essex. Habendum et occupandū dictum officium quamdiu mihi placuerit, cum feodo eidem officio consueto, et debito, soluendū annuatim per manus receptorum meorum in comitatu predicto qui pro tempore fuerint, dant et concedentes eidem T. plenam potestatem et auctoritatem ad omnimoda compota de balliuis prepositis et ministris meis predictum capiendum audiendū et determinandum et iustitiam partibus, ac omnia alia et singula faciendum, exequendum, et expediendum que ad officium auditoris pertinent quouismodo ratum et gratum habent et habituros totū et quicquid predictus auditor meus fecerit in premissis. Qua propter omnibus ministris balliuis et tenentibus meis firmiter mandando precipio, alios vero deprecor quatenus prefatū T. premissa diligent exequent intendentes sint obedientes consulent et auxiliantes prout decet. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit M. W. armiger salut in domino sempiternā Sciatis me prefatū M. dedisse concessisse et p presentes confirmasse T. W. de nouo tēplo Lōdon. gent pro cōsilio suo impenso et imposterum impendō quandam annuitatem

annuitatem siue annualem redd tresdecim solidorũ et iiii.d. exeunt de omnibus terr tenem.et hereditamentis meis in S.in comitatu E. habendũ.tenendum,et percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum prefato T. ad terminum vite sue soluendum annuatim ad festa P. et sancti Mi.archangeli per equales portiones,et si contingat predict annuitatem siue annualẽ redditum arretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predict quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod extunc bene licebit prefat T.in dict terras, tenementa et hereditamenta mea in S.predict intrare et distringere et districtiones sic ibidem captas,ab ducere,effugare,asportare,et penes se retinere quousq; de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu cũ arreragis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutum et satisfactũ. In cuius rei testimoniũ presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c

¶ Nota si hõe ne voille q̃ son person soit charge de cest annuitiemes tantsolement s terre dõques dira post satisfactũ et ante. In cuius rei. Prouiso semper quod presens scriptum nec aliquid in eo specificatum,non aliqualiter se extendat ad onerandum personam meam per breue annuitatis seu alio modo quocunq;,sed tantũmodo adonerandum terras et tenementa mea predicta de annuali reddi tu predicto,&c. Donques la terre est charge et le person discharge.

¶ A grant of annuitie made by a personne of a church to endure so longe as he shalbe person

OMnibus ad quos &c. J. H. clericus rector ecclesie parocialis de L. in comitatu S. salutem Sciatis me prefatum J. pro bono cõsilio mihi per R. L. impenso dedisse concessisse et hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidem R. quā dam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti solidorum habendum et percipiendum predictā annuitatim siue annualem redditum prefato R. quādiu ego predictus J. rector ecclesie predicte extitero soluendum annuatim ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictam annuitatem siue annualē redditum viginti solidorum seu aliquem inde parcellam arretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quod vt preferitur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit prefato R. et assignatis suis in omnibus terris et tenemētis dicte rectorie me intrare et distringere et districtiones sic ibidem captas abducere effugare asportare et penes se retinere quousq; de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu cum arreragiis eiusdem si quis fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutum et satisfactū. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for terme of lyfe

OMnibus ad quos ꝛc. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū J. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse E. M. pro bono cōcilio suo ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessitate impenso quendam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti solidorū legalis monete. Anglie habendum et annuitatem percipiendum eidem E. durante vita sua, de exitibus proficuis firmis et emolumentis manerii mei de S. in comitatu E. ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus soluendum tam per manus suas propter quam per manus balliuorum receptorum firmariorum siue tenentium manerii predicti pro tempore existentium. Et si contingat. ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A graunt of annuitie with a payne for none payinge of the same

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptū peruenerit E.C.gene.cōsan guineus et heres H.R.salutē. Sciatis me prefatū.E.dedisse cōcessisse et hoc presenti scripto me cōfirmasse M.B.et J.vxori eius ac nuper vxori predicto H. quandā annuaatē siue annualē redditum viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum annuatim soluendum et exeunt de omnibus terris et tenementis meis vocat P. in parochia sancti A.de H.in com. ad duos anni terminos,videlicet ad festa. An. beate Marie verginis sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, soluend in ecclesie super fontem ibidem inter horā decimam et horam vndecimā ante meridiem eorūdem festorum in plenam satisfactionem et contentationem totius dotis siue iancturas spectantis dicte J. post mortem predicti H. de siue in omnibus terris et tenementis predictis vocat P.habendum et percipiendū predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum prefat.M.B.et J vxori eius p termino vite ipsorū.M.et J. ac alterius eorū diu euis viuen,et si contingat dictam annuitatem siue annualem redditū arretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit prefat M.et J.seu eorum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris et tenementis et distringere et districtiones sic ibidē capt licite effugare, asportare,et penes se retinere quousq; de predict annuitate siue annuali redditu vna cū arreragiis eisdē si que fuerint plenarie

ubi fuerit satisfact et persolut, vt vlterius Sciatis me prefatū E. concessisse et hoc present scripto meo confirmasse prefat M. et J. vxori eius quod quotienscunq; contigerit dictam annuitatem siue annualem redō aretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, per spacium sex septimanarum tunc ego predictus E. et heredes mei forisfaciemus decē solidos, nomine pene prefat M. et J. vxori eius C. et tunc bene licebit prefato M. et J. vxori eius predict terras et tenementa et in quam libet inde peciam et dist tam pro predict annualem redō viginti sex solidorū et octo denar quam pro predict decem solidos nomine pene sic forisfact. Et dist sic ibidem captas licite effugare, et asportare et penes se retinere quousque tam de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu viginti et sex solidorum et octo denariorum quam pro predictis decē solidos nomine pene sic forisfact vna cum arreragiis missis et expensis ea occasione habit plenarie fuerit satisfact et solut. In cuius rei testimonium huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to begin after the death of her husbande vpon condition.

OMnibus Christi fidelib' ad quos presēs scriptū indentatū peruenirit W. R. de C. in comitatu E. draper salutē Sciatis me prefatū W. in complementum quorundam conuēcionū concessionū et agrementorū content et spec. in quibusdam indenturis quarum datum est vlti mo die Mart. In. regni regis He. octaui. xxx. fact inter T. P. de C. in com. predicto yoman ex vna parte et me prefat. W. R. ex altera parte dedisse

concessisse

concessisse et hoc presens scriptum meum indentatū
confirmasse M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuita=
tem siue annualem redditum, quatuor marcarum
exeunt de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis
meis cum pertiñ in E. et C. in com. predicto voc.
M. que nuper perquisiui de prefato T. P. haben=
dum, et percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue
annualem redditum quatuor marcarum prefato M
et assignatis suis pro termino vite dicte M. soluen=
dum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet
ad festa Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis et
sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones
in ecclesie perochiali de S. in predicta. Et si contin=
gat predē annuitatem siue annualem redditum qua
tuor marcarum arctro fore in parte vel in toto per
octo dies post aliquod festum festorum predictorum
quo solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit prefato M.
in omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertiñ
vocatam M. et in quamlibet inde parcellam intra=
re et distringere et districtiones ibidem sic capt̄ as=
portare abducere effugare et penes se retinere quo=
usque de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto
vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plena=
rie sibi fuerit satisfactum et persolut̄ Prouiso sem
per quod ista predicta concessio annuitatis siue an=
nualis redditus quatuor marcarum non capiat a=
liquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante
vita dicti T. P. sed immeditate post mortem ipsius
T. et quod prima inde solutio erit ad primum fe=
stum festorum predictorum proxime accedēn post
mortem ipsius T. Prouiso etiam semper quod si
dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. ali
quod ius titulum, clamcum, aut demand nomine
dotis siue iunctare sue de et in predictis terrum et te
nementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsam
siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut
vendi=

vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc et extunc solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus quatozu marcarum pred, et cuiusq; inde parcelle, cessabit et ista predicta concessio eiusdem deinceps cessabitur et frustabitur aliqua re siue materia in hoc presenti scripto in contrarium specificata seu expresse non obstante. In cuius rei, ꝛc. Vel sic Prouiso etiam semper quod si predicta M. aliquo tem pore post mortem dicti T. pretextu alicuius Juris tituli clamei aut interesse pro aut i nomine dotis seu iuncture sue placitauerit clamauerit siue expulerit quouismodo predictus W. R. heres vel assignatus suis pro aut de predictis terris, et tenementis, seu aliqua inde parcella quod tunc et extunc illa predicta solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus. ꝛc. vt supra. In cuius rei testimonium vtrique parti huius presentis scripti mei indentati. Sigillum meum apposui. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for ministration of goddes seruice.

REx. omnibus ad quos presentes litere peuenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus et concessimus dilecto subdito nostro T. S. capellano pro ministratione diuini seruicii infra capellam sancti G. de H. infra dominium de W. ad exorandum pro nobis precarissima consorte nostra regina, eisque nostro cuiusdam annuitatem decem marcarum sterlingorum, habendum, et percipiendum annuitatem durante vita sua de feodi suma dominii nostri vocati M. infra comitatum nostrum E. per manus vicecomitis firmarii seu aliorum occupatorum eiusdem pro tempore existentium ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Paschie per equales portiones aliquo actu or-

dinatione seu statutum inde in contrarium facto non obstante. In cuius rei.ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of annuitie to the vse of a woman to beginne after the death of her husbande.

OMnibus.ꝛc. T.D.salutē. Noueritis me prefatū T.D. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse J.M. et W R. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditū quadraginta solidorū extunc, de omnibus terris et tenementis in S. in com E. habendū et percipiendum predictam annuitatē siue annualem redd̄ prefato J. et W. et assignatis suis pro termino vite J.R. et ad vsum ipsius J.R. pro termino vite sue quam ego predictus T. propono diuina gratia habere in vrorem meam soluendum annuatim ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, primo termino solutionis inde incipient ad illud festum festorum predictorum q̄ prius acciderit post mortem mei predicti T. et non antea. Et si contingat predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum a retro fore non solut̄ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorū quo vt premitur solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit prefato J. et W. et assignatis suis in omnia predicta terras et tenementa mea, et in quā libet inde parcellam intrare et distringere et districtiones eidem sic captas asportare adducere effugare et penes se retinere quousq̄ de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdem sic a retro existentes eis ad vsum dicte Alitie plenarie fuerint satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei ꝛc.

¶ A

¶ A deede of feoffement made vppon a decree in the Chauncerye.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego I.W. ad instantiam et specialem requisitionem R.P. necnon vigore et auctoritate cuiusdam decreti super peticionem eiusdem R.P. in Cancellar domini regis de et super manerij de L. cũ pertinentiis in comitatu Essex versus me habet tradidi dimisi liberaui et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. predictum manerij cum pertinentiis habendum, et tenendum, predictum manerium cum pertinentiis prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad vsum eiusdem I. heredum et assignũ suorum secundum vim formam et effectum decreti predicti. In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc.

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes giuen by testamente with a reoffament.

SCiant. ꝛc. quod ego I.M. dedi concessi in hac presenti carta mea indentat cõfirmaui T.M. et W.S. vnum messuagium et duas acras terre eidem messuagio adiacen. cum suis pertenentiis vocatum B. situat, iacen. et existentes in villa et parochia de S. in com Essex, videlicet. ꝛc. Que ꝗdem messuagiũ et due acre terre cum pertin. nuper fuerint M. F. de S. pres deknuet. Et que idem M. pro suo testamento et vltima voluntate factum et declarat in scripto secundum formam statutum inde prouisũ mihi prefato I. et heredibus meis nuper dedit et legauit prout in testamen. et vlt volũtate predicta cuius datum est primo die Maii. An domini mellesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo quarto, et An. regni Hen, octaui dei gratia Anglie

Francie, et Hibernie, regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Angelicane et Hebernie supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum, et tenendū, totum predictum messuagium et predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacen̄ cum pertinentiis prefat̄ T. P. et M. S. ac heres et assign̄ suis imperpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsorum T. P. et M. S. ac heres et assign̄ suorum de capitalibus domini feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et conditione sequentib⁹ videlicet quod predicti T. P. et M. S. vel heres aut assignati sui cum inde requisit̄ fuerint reddent me prefatū J. M. ac quandā Mariam vxorem meam de et in predicto messuagio et duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendum, et tenendum, mihi prefato J. et M. ac heres et assignatis mei predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte mee indentate penes prefatū T. et M. remanent. Ego p̄ dictus J. M. sigillum meum apposui, et quia idē sigillum meum quam pluribus est incognitū, ideo sigilla honestorum virorū R. R. R. S. et E. R. testium in testament̄ et vltima voluntate predicti F. N. nominatur, et specialiter vocatum presentibus apposui et apponi procurari, et nos predicti R. R. et E. ad specialem instantiam et personale rogatum predictū J. M. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Alteri vero inde parti penes me prefatum J. M. residentiam, predictus T. P. et M. S. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares et non pares, quia si pares videlicet quasi or sint testes, et duo dicerent quod seisina fuerit liberata et duo non, tunc inter equales euidentias lex

non

non poterit habere suum cursum, ideo sint dispares vt a maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of refroffement.

SCiat.&c. quod nos T.P. et M. S. ad specialem instantiam J.M. dimisimus tradidimus feoffauimus liberauimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus eidem J. ac M. vxori eius totum illud mesuagium et duas acras terre eidem mesuagio adiacen cum suis pertinentiis vocat. B. situatas iacen et existen in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu Essex videlicet. &c. Quod quidem mesuagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cū pertin nos prenominati T.P. et W.S. nuper conjunctim habuimus nobis et heredib nostris imperpetuum ex dono concessione feoffamēto et carte cōfirmacione J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius datū est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito ante datū presentiū inde nobis confectius plenius apparet, habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum, mesuagiū et pred duas acras terre cum pertin prefato J.M. et Marie vxori eius ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius J. imperpetuum B. capitalibus &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A deede of feoffament made by him that hath landes by dyscent.

SCiant. &c. quod ego J.N. de P. in comitatu N. yoman filius et heres R. N. nuper de P. predictis defunctis pro summa viginti librarum legalis monete angl mihi per M. F. pre manibus, solut, vendidi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem M. decem acras terre cum pertinentiis iacen et existentes in villa et perochia

de B. in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter terr. ꝛc. Que quidem. x. acre terre cum pertinentiis nuper fuerint predicti R. P. patris mei, et que per ꝛ post mortem ipsius R. mihi prefato J. vt filio et heredis eiusdem R. iure hereditario discendebāt. Habendum, et tenendum, predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis. feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta ad vsum predicti W. hered. et assign. suorū. Et ego vero predictus J. et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuū per presentes. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A deede of feoffement vpon condition of payment et non payment of money with a letter of atturney.

Sciant. ꝛc. quod nos W. C. miles ac Aldermanus ciuitatis Lond. M. W. clericus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de N. in com Esser, et C. C. dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. M. J. H. et W. H. omnia illa terra et tenementa redditus et seruicia cū omnibus et singulis suis pertinen. vocatum B. situat iacen, et existentes in villa et parochia de C. predicta que nos predicti. M. C. W. W. et C. C. nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ad vsū mei predicti W. C. hered. et assign. meorum ex dimissione, traditione, liberacione, et carte confirmat J. H. de B predicē, habendum, et tenendum, omnia predictas terras et tenemēta redditū et seruitia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis

tinentiis prefato H.W. J.H. et W. H. heredē et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus ꝛc. sub forma et conditione sequēn videlicet quod si predictus B. bene et fidelit soluat aut solui faciat mihi prefatum W.C. aut meo certo attornato seu exec meis x. libras sterl forma sequēn videlicet in die confectionis presentium iiii. solidos et iiii. denarios et in festo Pentecostes proximo futurum post datum presentiū tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios et in festo Purif. beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequēn. decē marcas quod tunc presens carta nostra indentata et seisina super eandē liberata et habita in omnibus earum roboribus permancant et vertutibus imperpetuum Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione dictarum tertium solutionum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefat W.C.W.B. et T.C. et heredē nostris in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum ceteris p̄ missis et suis pertinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare et illas vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere retinere et possidere presenti carta indentata et seisina super eandem liberata et habita in aliquo non obstante. Ac in super noueritis nos prefat W.C. et T.C. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo prefatū W. W. nostrum verum et legittimum attornā ad deliberandum tam vice et nominibus nostris q̄ pro nobis quam vice et nomine suo proprio, et pro seipso prefato H. J.H. et W. H. hered. et assignā. suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in omnibus predictis terris et tenē reddit, et seruiciis cum suis pertin̄ secundum vim formam, tenorem, et affectum presentis carte nostre indentat et gratum habē et habitur̄ totum et quicquid dictus attornā noster tam nominibus nostris quā

romine suo proprio fecerit de et in deliberatione sesine predicte, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nostre indentate penes prefat H. J. H. et W. H. remaneñ nos predi Ml. C. et W. W. et T. C. sigilla nostra apposuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen predicti H, J. H. et W. H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat. ꝛc.

Ad dede of kee ferme.

Sciant. ꝛc. quod nos T. P. de S. et J. J. de P. trad. dimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata ad firmam dimisimus M. Ml. de S. mercator staple Cales. vnam magnam aulam vocat. C. hall, et vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex. vnũ celariũ magnum subter dictam cameram modo in tenura R. Ml. ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis inclusum. que quidam aula camera celariũ et gardinum iacent in S. predicto in vico vo. S. extendentia et in longitudine per viam regiã vsq; ad viam regalem ducẽ de vico predicto versus ecclesiam sancti Ced de Salop predictum habendum et tenendum aulam predictam secundum demẽsiones longitudines et latitudines veteris fundationis eiusdem in vtroq; fine ipsius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium et gardinum cum pertinent, cum libero ingressu ad eãdem, et egressu ab eisdem, prefat M. heredi et assignã suis imperpetuum reddendum inde annuatim nobis prefat T. et J. ac hered. et assignã mei predictis T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete Angie ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit

rit aretro non solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mensem post aliquod festũ festorum predictorum quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac hered. et assignis mei predicti T. in pred. aula, camera, celario et gardino cum omnibus suis pertinis distringere et districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic aretro existen arreragis eiusdem si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si pred. annualis redditus fuerit aretro non solutũ in parte vel in toto per vnum Annum integrum et vnum diem post aliquod festum dictorum festorum solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde aretro existũ in predicta aula camera celario et gardino cum suis pertinentijs inuenire poterit vel si predicta aula camera et celarium non fuerint bũ et cõpetenter reparat. totiẽs quotiens opus et necesse fuerint tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac hered. mei predicti T. in p̃dictã aulam, cameram, celarium, et gardinum, cum omnibus suis pertinentijs reintrare et pristinũ nostrum statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuum retinere hac presenti carta nostra indentata non obstante. Et vlterius nos predictus T. et J. et hered mei predicti T. acquietabimus et eronerabimus prefatum N. heredes et assignatos suos de quibꝰcunqz alijs redditibus et oneribus de dicta aula, camera, celario, et gardino exeuntibus. Et nos vero predicti T. et J. ac heredes mei predicti T. predictam aulam, cameram celarium et gardinum cũ omnibus suis pertinentijs, pro redditu predicto modo et forma superius expressa prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis cõtra omnes gẽtes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presẽtis carte nostre indentate penes prefatũ N. remanesi

ncñ sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residentiam predictus M. sigillum suum apposuit. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunte of the reuersion of certayne landes with other landes in possession.

OMnibus ad quos ꝛc. W. B. de S. in com. Esser W. seu J. W. taylour W. R. J. S. et J. W. de W. salutem. ꝛc. Cum M. vxor J. Wittonhalle nuper vxor. J. W. dum vixit de S. predicta habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue et dimissione et feoffamento nostrorum predictorum W. B. J. W. seu J. W. taylour W. R. J. S. et J. W. de Whytes diuersa terra et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nuper dicti J. W. viri sui situat. et iacen. in villa de S. predicta reuersione et remanet eorundem terra et tenementa immediate post decessum eiusdem M. nobis et heredibus nostris de iuris spectan. Cunq; etiam nos predicti W. B. J. W. seu J, W. Taylour W. R. J. S. et J. W. de Whytes ad presens seisiti sumus et possessioneti in dominico nostro vt de feodo de et in diuersis aliis terris tenementis reddit, et seruicis pratis, pascuis, et pasturis cum suis pertinen. situat, et iacen in H. in dicto com Esser, et alibi, que etiam nuper fuerunt dicti J. W. viri nuper dicte M. et que omnia et singula supras. terra tenementa et cetera premissa in S. et H. predicto ac alibi. Nos predicti W. B. J. W. seu J. W. Taylour. W. R. J. S. et J. W. de Whites simul cum J. W. ciui et ciffore Londoniencis filio nuper predicti J. W. qui totum ius suum nobis et hered. nostris nuper concessit et relaxauit, nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono concessione et carte confirmatione

firmatione J.G. seu de M. in dicto com. Esser.
Sciatis nos prefatos W. B. J. W. seu J.W.
taylour W.R, J. S. et J. W. de whytes dimi=
sisse, tradidisse, concessisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti
scripto nostro confirmasse prefato J, W, filio ac
M,C, filie nuper J.C, quam dictus J. W, de
dante ducet in vxōr tam omnia prēd terra et ten.
cum suis pertinentiis que habemus in villa de H.
predicta et alibi quam etiam reuentionē predictas
terra ten. redditus seruicis ac ceterorū premissorū
in S.predictū videlicet eadē terras et tēn ac cetera
premissa in S,predict immediate cū acciderit post
mortem decem M.W.habendum,et tenendū,om=
nia predicta terra tenementa et cetera premissa in
H.prēd vna cum reuersione predictarū terē et tēn.
cet eorū premissorum in S. immeditate cū accide=
rit post mortem dicte M.Wistonhal prefat J. W,
filio.et M,C,ac hered,de corporibus.ꝛc.corū inter
eos libere procreatis,de capitalibus ꝛc. Et vo=lu=
mus et per presentes concedimus quod si cōtingat
dictos J.W,filiū,et M,C, sine hered de corpori=
bus eorum inter eos libere procreatis obire ꝙ tunc
omnia predicta terē et tēn ac cetera premissa in H.
predicta vna cū reuersione predict terē et tēn ac ce=
terorū premissorum in S, predicta immeditate cū
acciderit post mortem dicte M. W, integre rema=
neant et reuertant predicto J. W,filio dictis W, G,
et W,R,necnon J,S,et T.Tendeing hered,et al
signatis suis imperpetuum. Tenendum ea capita
libus,ꝛc, In cuius rei,ꝛc

¶ A deede of fee ferme and a reentre for default
of payment of the ferme,or for sute
of courte vndon.

SCiant,ꝛc,quod nos J, T, W,T,J, M,cle=
ricus G,M,et A, R, dedimus concessimus et
hac presenti carta nostra indentat, ad feodi fir=
mam

mum dimisimus R. H. de W. vnum gardinum cum pertinentijs vocatum M. iacen. in F. in com Essex videlicet. xl. quod quidem gardinum simul cum alijs terris et tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento T. K. armigeri. Habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum gardinum cũ suis pertinentijs prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consuet. red dendo inde annuatim nobis hered. et assignatis nostris nomine feodi firme duodecem denarios legalis monete Anglie ad festa P. et sancti Micharlis archangeli equis portionibus et faciendo inde sectã ad curiã manerij nostri de M. in S. bis in An. videlicet ad proximã curiã ibidem tenendum post festum sancti Michaelis, et proxime curie ibidem tenendum post festum Pasche pro omnibus alijs seruitijs conc. et demand. Et si predict firma arretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquam terminum solutionis quo solui debeat. Aut si predicta secta nobis hered. et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenend., vt predictum est subtracta fuerit, tunc vult et concedit prefatus R. pro se hered. et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis prefatis J. W. J. G. et A de heredibus et assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto cum perpetuũ intrare et peromnia bona et cattalla in eodem inuenta distringere et districtiones sic captas effugare asportare et penes se retinere quousq; de predicta firma sic arretro existn., et eius arreragijs si que fuerint nec non de subtractione secte predict nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma arretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per duos annos post aliquem terminum solutionis eiusdem, aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in mancrio nostro predicto bis in anno tenendum vt predictum est per duos annos substracta fuerit, quod tunc bult et concedit prefatus M. pro se heredibus et assignatis suis per presentes q̃ bene liceat nobis prefat J.W. J.H. et Ide hered et assignatis nostris in totum gardinum predictũ cum pertinentiis reintrare, et illud vt in prestino, statu nostro retinere et habere imperpetuũ presenti carta nostra indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius carte nostre indentat penes prefatum M. remanet, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen pedictus M. sigillum suum apposuit.

¶ A deede of fresement made in the sulfyllinge the last wyll of the testatour vntill a certaine sum of money be payde.

Sciant. rc. quod ego J.A. in complementum vlt voluntatis T. dimisi tradidi liberauit et hac presenti. rc. T.H. armigero J.T. generoso J.T. quandã parcellam terr mee arabilis cũ pertinentiis continens, sedecim acras terre iacentes et existentes in perochia de B. in comitatu Essex, videlicet inter terr. rc. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alias terras et tenementa ego predict J.A. simul cum T.L. rc. iam defunctis nuper continuatim habuimus nobis heres et assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T.L. hered et assignã suorũ et ad inde perimplendam vlt voluntatis ipsius T. et dimissione liberatione et carte confirmatione. J.H. filie et hered. J.S. habendum, et tenendum predictam pcellam terre cum pertinentiis prefat H. T. J.T. et J.T. heredib⁹ et assignã suis in perpetuum, de capit alibus dominis. rc. ad vsum eorum

dem

dem H. T. J. T. et J. C. heredum et assignatorũ suorum donec et quousque iidem H. J. et J. heredes et assignati sui de exit redditu reuentiones et proficuis prouenientis de predicta parcella terre cũ pertinentiis fideliter et plenarie contetat fuerint et satisfacta de summa decem marcarũ legalis monete Anglie vltra omnia onera et repris ea intentione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supra dicti T. C. disponendum. Et post quam dicte decem marce sic plenarie percept fuerint, quod tunc dicti H. T. J. T. et J. C. hered. et assign. suis sine et existant feoffati de et in predicta parcella terre cum pertinentiis, ad vsum Alitie nuper vxoris dicti T. C. durante vita ipsius Alitie et post eiusdem Alitie decessum ac post quam predicte decẽ marce sic plenarie percepti fuerint vt prefertur, tunc ad vsum W. C. filii predicti T. C. ac heredum et assignatorũ suorum imperpetuũ. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of landes vpon condition to finde the grauntour meate and drinke

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentat peruenerit W. P. salutem ꝛc. Noueritis me prefatum W. dedisse concessisse et hoc psenti scripto meo indenta to confirmasse T. N. omnia mea terra et tenẽ cum ptin. que habeo in villa et parochia de S. in com. E. habend. et tenend. omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis prefato T. hered. et assignis suis imperpetũ, decapitalibus ꝛc. sub forma et conditione sequentis. videlicet quod predictus T. exhibeat seu exhiberi faciat mihi prefato W. durante vita mea victum sufficient, ac statuti inde competent put idem T. ad mensam suam habet seu habere consuetit ac quolibet die dominico vnum denarium

narium pro meis expensis mihi reddat, nec non quolibet anno erga festum Natalis domini vnam togam de Russet, vnum par caligarum duo paria solutar duas camisias et duas bracn. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me crepidum vel infirmum deuenire tunc idem T. inuenient mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit, modo prout decet custodiendo ac etiam quendam locum in alta camera tem mei predicti competen. vbi melius votero peruenire tam in spectante quam in egritudine simul cum libero introitu et exit omnib temporibus licitis ad eandem durant vita mea mihi reseruans Et si predictus W. in exhibicione mea predicta seu in aliquo premissorum defecerit aut ea faciendum contrarierit quouismodo in futuro, quod extunc bene licebit mihi heredibus, et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terra et tenementa cum pertinentiis reintrare reseisire et ea rehabere et retinere vt in prisino meo statu, ac dict T, heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expel lere presenti scripto indent. ac seisina inde leberata vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presenti scripti indentat penes prefatum T. remaneat, sigillum meum appositum. Alteri vero inde parti penes me residen. prefato T. sigillum suum apposuit. Datum. &c

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes purchest.

Sciant &c. quod Ego J. D. ad instantiam et requisitionem W. F. ac in complementum et executionem ceterarum conuentionum et concessionum contentar et specificatarum in quibusdam indenturis, gerent data quarto die Julii vlt preterito ante datum presentium facta inter me pretarum J. ex vna parte et predictum W. ex altera parte, dedi concessi,

concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem W. totum manerium meum de D. in S. cum pertinentis in comitatu E, vna cum omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et subboscis, redditus, reuersionibus et seruicis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantib⁹ siue pertinentis que ego predictus J. nuper habui mihi hered. et assignatis meis et dono et feoffamento M. R. habendum et tenendum, totum predictum manerium cum pertinentiis vna cũ omnibus predictis terris et tenementis ac ceteris premissis et suis pertinentiis prefato W. et heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum, ad vsum proprium ipsius W. hered. et assign. suorum, de capitalibus, ꝛc.

¶ A state of landes solde by the executors.

OMnibus. ꝛc. W. S. executor testamenti et vltime voluntatis W. H. dum viuit, de R. salutem. Noueritis me prefatus W. S. in complementum et executionem vltime voluntatis dicti W. G. ac pro summa viginti librarum sterlingorũ mihi per G. P. pre manibus solut' vendidisse dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto indentato confirmasse eidem G. omnia illas terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis vocatum B. iacentes et existentes in villa et parochia de R. in comitatu S. que nuper fuerunt predicto W. H. habendum et tenendum, omnia predictas terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis prefat' G. heredibus et assign. suis in perpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsius G. heredum et assignatorũ suorum de capitalibus, ꝛc. vt supra.

¶ A bede of a feoffment for keppynge of an obyt, for the terme of twenty yeares.

SCiant, ꝛc. quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu Essex, dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui W, C. R. S. N. R. E. W. C. F

et

et G.B.omnia illas terras et tenemēta mea cum pertinentiis vocatū B. situatis iacentib⁹ et existentes in villa perochia de M.in dicto com̄ Essex que nuper perquisiui de M.D.de S. habendum et tenendum, omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis prefato W.R.M.E.T.et G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū ad vsum mei predicti J.D. pro termino vite me absq; impetitione vasti et post meum decessum ad vsum et intentionem subscripturū videlicet quod predict W.R.M.E.T.et G. hered̄ et assignatis suis annuatim durante termino viginti annorū proximo post meum decessum de exitibus et proficuis, predictarum terrarum et tenementorū prouenientibus faciant celebrari et custodiri obitum mei predicti R.in ecclesia parochiali de D.in com predict quolibet die Lune post nonam in proxima septimana quadragesime et die crastino missam de requiē solueudo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum et alia onera sub scripta annuatim durante termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete Angliē videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrant̄ vtriq; eorum sex denarios Gardianis dicte ecclesie pro oblatione ad duas missas duos denarios, clerico pro pulsatione campanarium octo denarios pro pane caseo et seruitia, emendum,et expendendū, in ecclesia predicta et tempore obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc existentes septē solidos et duos denarios Et quod duo feoffatorum superius nominat̄ hered̄ et assignatis suis qui inter fuerint dict̄ exequias et missis habeant et retineant annuatim durante termino, predicto penes se et inter se pro eorum laboze circa premissa exequendum duodecem denarios et post terminum predictum finitum,tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod predicti W. R.M.E.T. et

G. heredes et assignati sui sint et existant feoffati de et in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentijs ad vsum heredum mei predicti. J.D. et heredum suorum imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. Et ego vero predictus J.D. et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinentijs prefato W.R.M.E.T. et G. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum et intentionem supradictam contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A deede where the Lord graunteth that his tenaunt shall holde his coppe holde by fres Charter

OMnibus &c. T.B. miles dominus manerij de M. in comitatu E. salutem in domino sempiternam Cum J.M. clericus ad curiam tenutam apud manerium de W predicto die lune proximo post festum Sancti Hillarij episcopi Anno &c. presens in cur. sursum reddidit in manibus manerij predicti duo tenementa hereditabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificata et aliud tenementum non edificatum ac certa terre et mariscum eisdem tenemenis spectantibus cum omnibus suis pertinentijs quondam vocatum Heruies iacentes in W. predicte ad opus W.T. et J. vxoris eius et heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per se nescallum sunum concessit inde scisinam tenendum eisdem W. et J. vxori eius heredibus et assignatis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerij per seruitia et consueta inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum prout per totum curie predicte latius patet post eaq; predicta J. obiit viuente predicto W. viro suo et idem W. legitime possessionatum existens de et in

predictis

dictis duobus tenementis ac ceteris premissis vt predictum est in forma predicta, eadem duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum eorum pertinēciis in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intēcionē quod ego predicta duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis per cartam meam sigillatā eidem R. D. demiseram, tradideram, liberaueram, et confirmaueram, super quo sciatis me prefatum T. B. pro quadā pecunie summa mihi per prefatum R. pre manibus soluta demisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato cōfirmasse prefato R. D. predicta duo tenementa ac predictas terras in marisc. eisdem tenemētis spectantib⁹ cum omnib⁹ suis pertinentiis quorum quidem duorum tenementorū vnum tenementum cum tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terrā H. D. &c. et vnum croftum terre, terē predicte cōtinentes tres acras terre iacet inter terē &c. Et aliud tenementum dictorum duorum tenementorum cum tribus acris terre eidem tenemento adiacētes iacet inter terras &c et vnum mariscum dicto marisc. continentes tres acras iacet iuxta tenementū R. P. &c. et quatuor acre marisc. dicē marisc. iacēt iuxta mariscum vocatum P. ex arti boriali, habendum et tenendum predicta duo tenementa ac terē et mariscum predictum cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinentiis prefato R. D. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis libere quiete bene et pacifice per cartam imperpetuū redditu inde annuatim mihi prefato T. B. heres et assignatis meis dominus manerij predicti pro tempore existēs. x. solidos legalis monete Anglie ad ij. anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli p equales portiones, et sectam curiā in manerio meo predicto cum acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc ad quam libet alienationem seu venditionem predictorū du

orum tenementorum ac ceterorum premissorũ predictũ mihi et heredibus meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore existentis. viii. solidos legalis monete Anglie pro omnibus redditibus seruitiis et demãdis quibuscunq;, ita quod si ac quotiens contingat predictam annualem redditum decem solidorũ aut predictum redditum octo solidorum cum vt preferter solui debeat arretro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum solutionis inde preliminĕ contra formam predictam, quod tunc et totiens bene liceat et licebit mihi prefato T. B. heredibus et assignatis meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore existẽtibus in predictis duobus tenementis terris et mariscum, predictis et in quãlibet inde parcellã intrare et distringere, districtiones sic captas licere asportare, abducere, effugare, decarisare et penes se retenere quousq; de predicto redditu sic arretro existẽtes et omnibus inde arreragiis si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. Ac insuper noueritis prefatum T. B. fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse delectum mihi in Christo N. P. et E. R. meos veros et legittimos attornatos conjunctim et diuisim ad deliberandum vice et nomine meo. &c. vt in alijs cartis.

¶ A dede of feoffement of the moytye of a manere recouered by writ of enter in the post.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa quadraginta librarum sterlingorũ mihi per R. F. armigerum pre manibus solutis de quibus quidem xl. li. fateor me plenarie fore satisfactũ et persolutum dictumq; R. heredibus executoribus et administratoribus suis inde esse ac quietos et exoneratos per presentes dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea cõfirmauit eidem R. medietatem manerii de S. cum parte-

pertenentiis ac vnius mesuagii vnius gardini vi
ginti acrarum terre, decem acrarum prati, quadra
ginta acrarum pasturum et viginti solidarū red
ditu cum pertinentiis in D. et C. in comitatu E.
quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorum
premissorum cum pertinentiis. Ego predictus J
D. in curia domini regis coram J. B. milite et so
ciis suis iustic. ipsius domini regis apud Westm
nuper recuperaui versus A. D. et J. prorem eius
per breue dicti dñi regis de ingressu super dissesi
nā in le post prout interrecorda T. termino Sāc
ti Hillari Anno regni Henrici octaui ꝛc. tricesimo
quarto W. C. ii. Esset plenius apparet, habendū
et tenendum totam predictam medietatem dictorū
manerii. terrē et tēn ac ceterorum premissorum cū
suis pertinentiis prefatū R. heredibus et assigna
tis suis imperpetuū. ꝛc. vt in aliis cartis p̄cedent.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes in auncient de
meane recouered there by syne.

SCiant. ꝛc. quod ego J. D. pro summa x. libra
rū legalis monete Anglie mihi per R. F. pre
manibus solut. bēdidi dedi concessi et hac pre
senti carta mea confirmaui eidē R. illas tres croft
as terras cum pertinentiis vocatum C prout in
simul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochia
am de Haueringatt Bowre in com̄ E. videlicet in
ter terr. ꝛc. Ac etiam in consideratione predicta bē
didi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confir
maui eidem R. quendam annualem redditum triū
solidorum et nouem denariorum letandum et per
cipiendum de tenemento sequen, scilicet de R. W.
pro vno tenemento et certa terr. in Horneschurche
vocatum G. duos solidos et sex denarios, et de A
D. pro vno tenemento et vno gardino adiacente

in Hornechurche predicta vocatum P.xb.ō ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa Paschę et S. Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum. Nuc quidem tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu predicta ego predictus I.D. nuper habui mihi et heredib⁹ meis per nomen decem acrarū terre duarū acrum prati, quatuor acrarum pasturum et trium solidatarum et nouem denerat redditū cum pertinentiis in Hauering at Bowre et Hornechurche et que nuper recuperaui versus T.M et I. brorem eius virtute cuiusdam finalis concordie facte in curia domine Katerine Regine Anglie preclarissime consortis H. etiam dei gratia Anglie Frā cie et Hibernie regni fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supremi capitis manerū sui de Hauering at Bowre ibidē tenta decimo die Februarij. Anno regni dicti domini regis tricesimo quinto coram I.B.C.D. ballinis ipsius regine manerij sui predicti ac P. D. R. C. I. W, et E. R. sectatoribus curiam illius inter me prefatum I.D. quē et predictū T.M. et I. tā brorem eius deforc. prout in fine predicta liquet manifeste, habendum et tenendum predictas tres croftas terre ac omnia cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis prefatis R. F. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ꝛc. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes in London.

SCiant. ꝛc. quod nos T. E. et T. K, ciues et mercatores Londinencis dimisimus feoffauimus W. R. filio W. R. nuper ciuis et mercatores Londinēcis I. M. ciui. et mercatoris et domino I. D. Rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi iux-

ta

ta Bylynge sgate Londinensis duo tenementa nostra cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinen situatis in vico vocat sancte Margerete attenare in parochia sancti Andree super Cornehyll London scilicet inter ce mi teriis dicte ecclesie sancti Andree ex parte austra li, et tenen abbatis de B. ex parte boreali, ac tenemen ta quondam T. A. ex parte orientali et vicem regiis ibidem ex parte occidentali. Que quidem duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis et ceteris suis pertin, nos predicti L. T. et T. R. nuper habuimus coniunctim ex demissione et feoffamento predicti Willelmi Roche, filii dicti Willelmi R. et Johanne R. fratris eius ciuis et mercatoris London prout in quondam carta per prefatos W. R. et J. R. inde nobis confecta ciuitatis est Londin secundo die mensis Nouembris An. regni regis Hen. quarti post conquestum septimo plenius continetur, habendum et tenendum predicta duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis et ceteris suis pertin quibuscunque prefat W. R. filio dicti W. R. J. W. et domino J. W. heredi et assignis eorum imperpetuum liberque et bene et in pace de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus Johanni Wedcockes, tunc Maiori Ciuitatis Londinensis, Willelmo Cramer, et Henrico Berton tunc vicecomitibus eiusdem Ciuitatis Robertus Chichele, tunc illius Warde Aldermanno his testibus Johanne Atrelee Bartholome Sema Mathee Tice &c. et aliis. Datum Londinensis vicesimo quarto die mensis Nouembris. Anno regni predicti domini nostri regis Henrici quarti post conquestum septimo.

¶ A feoffement made by hym whiche hath an hundred of the kynges graunt with a letter of Atturney.

OMnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R. W. miles salutem in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc trisesimo primo die Maii, Anno regni sui quinto decimo p litteras suas patēs dederet et concesseret mihi prefato. R. R. inter alia hundredū de Wersta. in com̄ E. cum omnibus iuribus ꝯnibus amerciamentis wreccomaris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debit̄ spectantes siue pertin̄ quouismodo, habendum, et tenendum hundredum predictū ac cetera premissa cum pertinen̄ mihi prefato R. R. heredib̄ et assignatis meis de dicto domino rege et heredib̄ suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueti imperpetuum prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum R. R. per presentes dedisse concessisse et cōfirmasse virtute et auctoritate licēcie mihi per dictum dominum regem per dictas literas suas patentes concisse reuerendo in Christo patri et domino R. permissione diuina B. et W. episcopo R. A. militi R. B. C. H. ciuibus et Aldermanus Londinencis et W. C. seruienti meo predictum hundredum de Werstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectantib̄ siue pertin̄ quouismodo, habendum, et tenendum ibidem hundredum ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefato episcopo. R. A. R. B. C. H. et. W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et heredib̄ suis per seruitia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum

petnũ. Et ego vero prefatus R.R. et heres mei hundredum predictum ac ceteras premissa cum pertiñ prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome et Wilelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum per presentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Ree, presentes fecisse cõstituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo Simonem T. et Johannem R. meos veros et legitimos atturnatos coniunctim et diuisim ad deliberandũ pro me et no mine meo prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Willelmo aut eorum certos atturnatos plenã et pacificã possessionem et seisinam de et predicto hundredo ac ceteris premisses cum pertiñ iuxta vim formam et effectũ presentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratũ et gratum habere at habit totũ et quicquid dict attornatis meis nomine meo fecerint seu eorũ aliter fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junij. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quintodecimo.

¶ A release where two haue recouered lands by fine and he that had the fee simple releseth to his fellowe.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presẽs scriptum peruenerit Thomas B. salutem Sciatis me prefato. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et heres meis imperpetuũ p presentes quietum clamasse R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existeñ. heres et assignũ, suis totum ius meum titulum clameñ inter esse et demand qui vnquam habui habeo seu quouismodo

¶ A feoffement made by hym whiche hath an hundred of the kynges graunt with a letter of Atturney.

OMnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R. R. miles salutem in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc trisesimo primo die Maii. Anno regni sui quinto decimo p litteras suas patēs dederet et concesseret mihi prefato. R. R. inter alia hundredū de Wersta. in cōm E. cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wreccomaris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debit̄ spectantes sive pertin̄ quouismodo, habendum, et tenendum hundredum predictū ac cetera premissa cum pertinen̄ mihi prefato R. R. heredib̄ et assignatis meis de dicto domino rege et heredib̄ suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueti imperpetuum prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum R. R. per presentes dedisse concessisse et cōfirmasse virtute et auctoritate licēcie mihi per dictum dominum regem per dictas literas suas patentes concisse reuerendo in Christo patri et domino R. permissione diuina B. et W. episcopo R. A. militi R. B. T. H. ciuibus et Aldermanus Londinencis et W. C. seruienti meo predictum hundredum de Werstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectanib̄ sive pertin̄ quouismodo, habendum, et tenendum ibidem hundredum ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefato episcopo. R. A. R. B. T. H. et. W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et heredib̄ suis per seruitia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum

petnũ. Et ego vero prefatus R.R. et heredes mei hundredum predictum ac cetera premissa cum pertin̄ prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome et Wtielmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum per presentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Ree, presentes fecisse cõstituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo Simonem T. et Johannem R. meos veros et legitimos attornatos coniunctim et diuisim ad deliberandũ pro me et nomine meo prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Willielmo aut eorum certos attornatos plenã et pacificã possessionem et seisinam de et predicto hundredo ac ceteris premissis cum pertin̄ iuxta vim formam et effectũ presentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratũ et gratum habenes at habit̄ totũ et quicquid dicti attornatis meis nomine meo fecerint seu eorũ aliter fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junij. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quintodecimo.

¶ A release where two haue recouered lands by fine and he that had the fee simple releseth to his fellowe.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presẽs scriptum peruenerit Thomas B. salutem Sciatis me prefato. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et heredes meis imperpetuũ p presentes quietum clamasse R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existen̄. heredes et assignã, suis totum ius meum titulum clameũ interesse et demand̄ qui vnquam habui habeo seu quoniismodo

uismodo in futurum habere potero de et in omnibus illis terris et tenitis cum ptin. in R. in com. E. voc. M que ego predictus. T. ac. predicti. R. et W. nup habuimus nobis et heres mei predeti T. per nomen bnius mesuagii bnius gardini viginti acrarū terre decem acrarum prati et viginti acrarum pastus cum pertin. R. in dicto com Essex pertinē leuat incuria domini regis coram iustic. suis apud West. a die sancti Michaelis in bnū mensem. Anno regni Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos prefatos T. R. et. W. M. et. Nic. N. et. M. brozem eius dezoze, put inter records suis pdicti plenius apparet. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec heres mei nec aliquis alius nomine nro aliqs ius titulū clam interesse seu demand de et in predictis terris et tenitum pertin, nec in aliqua inde percella de cetero erigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurū, sed ab omni. actione iuris tituli clamei et demande inde totaliter sumus exclusi imperpetum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A letter of attorney made by executours.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Richardus Jenim et M. brozem meam nup brozē etiā Thome. S. ciuis dum vixit et groceri London ac executricis testamenti eiusdem Tho assignasse fecisse et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo Johan T. et Magaretā brozē eius nostros fideles et legitimos attozn coniunctim et diuisim ad petend, leuand et recipiendum vice et nomine nostro ad ozn propriū vsumtā onia et singula bona mobilia et immobilia hustilmenta et necessaria qui prefatus Thomas dei obitus

tus sui habuit et ibi pertinebant infra messuagium sive tenementū suum in H. in comitatu Essex et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum dedit et legauit prefato. J.C. et M. vxori sue sorori eiusdem. C. omnibus et omnimodo huiusmodi hustilmentis et bonis eodem messuagio sive tenemento clausei, et lignis. omnino exceptis et eidē messuagio sive tenem vt appropriat reseruatis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto. C. die eius obitus debeantur infra com E. predictus que vero debita predicta dictus Thomas in dicto suo testamēto voluit et legauit prefat Johi C. et Margarete vxori eius, dantes concedentes prefat Johi et Margarete attorn nostris ac vtrique eorum plenam & liberā tenore presentium potestatem nostram, ob defectum deliberacionis et solucionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes et singulos debitores detentores et eorum quem libet omnium bonorum hustilmentorum et necessariorū predictorū ac cuiuslibet eorum parcellis exceptis, et reseruatis preexcepto et seruato quam omnes et singulos debitores detentores debitorum predictorum ac quemlibet eorum arrestari faciens impriſonandi et extra prisonam deliberans necnon in placitandum et prosequendum in quibuscunque curiis, et coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiariis, quorum interest adeo prestise et integre sicut lex exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac parte acquietātie nomine nro faciendum sigillans et deliberandum attorn quoque vnum vel plures sub se constituendum et pro suo liberto reuocādū ceteraq; omnia et singulaque in premissis et circa ea nec contra fuerint sue quomodolibet oportunū faciendum exercendum et exequendum adeo integre prout nosmetipsi facere possumus si presentes ibidem personaliter interessimus, ratū et gratum haben-

habētur et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attorñ nñi nomine nostro ad eorum proprium vsum fecerint seu duxerint aut fecerit vel duxerit eorum aliter in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro. &c.

¶ A letter of attorney to entre into the landes and tenementes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Hugonem C. et Henr. M. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo W. P. gentilman et J. H. nostros veros, et legitimos attorñ coniunctim et deuisim ad intrandum vice et nominibus nostris in manerium de B. cum pertiñ ac in quingentas acr terr, viginti acras prati crescentes acras pasture, quadraginta acr bosci et quinq liberatas redditus cum pertiñ in B. S et R. in com E. que nos predicti Henr C. et H. M. per breue domini regis denigrum super dissei-sinam et le post, versus Jacobū R. armig in cur dicti domini regis coram iustic. suis apud M. termino scti. Mic. In. dicti. &c. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum Johannis S. Milit et heredū suorū ac de et super huiusmodi in troitu sic facr plenam et pacificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et tenem predictis cum pertiñ nominibus nostris capiend et continuand, ad vsum predictum Johannis S. et heredum suorum donec alit inde duxerimus disponendum. Rat et grat habent habitur totum et quicquid dicti attorñ nostri nominibus nostris fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei. &c

¶ A letter of attorney to enter for default of payment.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Adam P. salutem in domino sempeternam Cum ego prefatus A. nuper diuiserim feoffauerim et per quandam cartam meam diptertiam confirmauerim Willelmo C. vnum tenementum cum pertin̄, situat̄ in parochia sancti Cedde Salop videlicet inter tenementum, &c. habendum et tenendum prefato Willelmo heredi et assign̄ suis imperpetuū sub forma et conditione sequen̄. videlicet quod predictus Willelmus heredi vel assignati sui solucrint aut solui fecerint mihi prefato Adā aut exec. meis in ecclesia sancti Cedde Saloppe, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli prox. futurum post datum carta p̄dicta decem libras sterling. Et si predictus W. vel assignati sui defecisset vel defecissent de solutione summe predicte aut in aliqua inde parcella ad festum solutionis superius limitatum, tunc bene liceret mihi prefato Adā in predicto tenemento cum pertin̄ reintrare et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere predicta carta feoffamēti et dimissionis non obstant pront in eadem carta plenius liquet Et quia prefatus Willelmus de solutione predictam fregit. Noueritis me prefatum Adam occasione premissa et attornasse et plenam potestatē meā concessisse dilectis mihi in Christo Thome, M. et Johanni. P. coniunctim et diuisim ad reintrand̄ reclamand̄ et possedend̄ pro me et nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertin̄ vt in prestino statu meo et prefat. Wyllelmus in de expellend̄ et amouend̄, dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipsorum C. et J. ad opus meum retinend̄ donec aliter inde duxerim diponed̄ ratū et gratū habend̄ et habiturū totū et quicquid prefat.

atturñ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possem si personaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to receyue possessyon of landes extended by a statute marchaunte.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus. &c. T. B. ciuis et draper L. salutē in domino Cum R. M miles vic. com. E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde directē extendi fecisset vnū mesuagium et viginti acras terre cum pertin̄ in D. in com̄ E. que fuerunt J. K. ad valorē quadraginta solidorū per annū que quidam mesuagium et viginta acras terre cum pertin̄, dictus vic. cum ea sic extendi fecisse scisire fecit in manus domi regis Noueritis me prefatū T. B. assignasse fecisse locoq; meo posuisse et constituisse delectum seruientē meū R. B. meum verū et legitimum in hac parte attorn̄ ad recipiēd pro me et nomine meo de prefato. R. M. vic. com̄ predicto plenā possessionē et seisinam de et in predict̄ mesuagio et viginti acr̄ terr̄ cū pertin̄, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictum vic, virtute breuis dicti domini regis sibi inde directū liberari debent et extendō predictū tenēd mihi et assignis meis vt liberū ten̄ meum secundum tenorem, diuisorum et effectū eiusdē breuis domini regis eidē vic. vt prefertur direct̄ Dātem et concedentem p̄fato attorn̄ meo plenam et sufficientem tenore presen̄ potestatem meam auctoritatem et mandō spale ad faciendō, extendō, et exequendō, pro me et nomine meo de et in premissis et in quolibet premissorū ea omnia et singula que ego prefatus T. B. facerem facere de possem siue deberim si presens ibidem personaliter interessem. Ratum et gratū habetur firmū et stabile totum et quicquid predictus atturn̄ meus

turne thereof be adiudged, and the said sheriffe his heyres and executors acquite discharge and saue harmeless against our soueraigne lorde the Kynge, and the layde W. of and for all and euery thinge concerning the premysses. ¶ That then thys obligacyon shalbe voyde and of none effect, or els it shall stande in his full strengthe and vertue.

¶ A condicyon for apparence in the Kynges benche for good aberinge.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est quod interius obligatus I. L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel eius deputatus coram domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii proximo futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendum tunc coram ipso domino rege sufficientem securitatē de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominum regem et cunctum populum suum iuxta tenorem breuis dicti domini regis prefatum, vicecomitis inde directo et se bene medio tempore gerant, et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et cūctum populum suum de et in omnibus concernentia premissa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur alioquin in suo robore permancat et virtute

¶ A condycyon for apparence in the Kynges benche for the peace.

CONditio. &c. quo si infra obligatus Johannes L. comparest personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis. &c. coram domino rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futurum vbicunq; tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendum,

atturñ meū fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possem si personaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to receyue possessyon of landes extended by a statute marchaunte.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus. &c. T. B. ciuis et draper L. salutē in domino Cum R. M miles vic. com. E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde directi extendi fecisset vnū mesuagium et viginti acras terre cum pertin in D. in com E. que fuerunt J. K. ad valorē quadraginta solidorū per annū que quidam mesuagium et viginta acras terre cum pertin, dictus vic. cum ea sic extendi fecisse seisire fecit in manus domi regis Noueritis me prefatū T. B. assignasse fecisse loco meo posuisse et constituisse delectum seruientē meū R. B. meum verū et legitimum in hac parte attornā ad recipiēd pro me et nomine meo de prefato. R. M. vic. com predicto plenā possessionē et seisinam de et in predict mesuagio et viginti acr terē cū pertin, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictum vic, virtute breuis dicti domini regis sibi inde directū liberari debent et extend predictū tenēd mihi et assignatis meis vt liberū tenē meum secundum tenorem, diuisorum et effectū eius dē breuis domini regis eidē vic. vt prefertur directū Dātem et concedentem p̄fato attornā meo plenam et sufficientem tenore presentē potestatem meam auctoritatem et mandū sp̄ale ad faciend, extend, et exequend, pro me et nomine meo de et in premissis et in quolibet premissorū ea omnia et singula que ego prefatus T. B. facerem facere de possem siue deberim si presens ibidem personaliter interessem. Ratum et gratū habetur firmū et stabile totum et quicquid predictus atturñ meus

turne thereof be adiudged, and the said sheriffe his heyres and executors acquite discharge and saue harmeless against our soueraigne lorde the Kynge, and the sayde W. of and for all and euery thynge concerning the premysses. ¶ That then thys obligacyon shalbe voyde and of none effect, or els it shall stande in his full strengthe and vertue.

¶ A condicyon for apparence in the Kynges benche for good aberinge.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est quod interius obligatus I. L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel eius deputatus coram domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii proximo futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendum tunc coram ipso domino rege sufficientem securitatē de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominum regem et cunctum populum suum iuxta tenorem breuis dicti domini regis prefatum, vicecomitis inde directo et se bene medio tempore gerant, et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et cūctum populum suum de et in omnibus concernentia premissa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur alioquin in suo robore permancat et virtute

¶ A condycyon for apparence in the Kynges benche for the peace.

CONditio. &c. quo si infra obligatus Johannes L. compareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis. &c. coram domino rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futurum vbicunqz tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendum,

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatem pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsum dominum regem et cunctum populum suum et precipue erga Henricum C. iuxta tenorem breuis ipsius dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus et medio tempore pacem gerat et dictus vicecomes heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et cunctum populum suum et precipue erga predicti H. de et in omnibus concerneñ premissa indempnem conseruet quod tunc presens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condyption for apparence in the Common place for Dette.

CONditio istius obligationis. &c. quod si interius obligat Johannes L. compareat personaliter in custodia infranominata vicecomes, vel eius deputatus coram iusticiaris domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Paschie in .xv. dies ad respondendum tunc et ibidem H. B. de placito, debiti, vel detentionis, vel compoti iuxta tenorem breuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes inde directum et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos, erga dominum regem et predictum Henricum de et in omnibus conserneñ premissa indempnem conseruet quod tunc. &c.

¶ A condytyon conteyning one day of payment

CONditio istius obligationis talis est quod si infra nominatus J: L. heres vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infranominato, Willemo vel executoribus suis ad festum Natalis domini proximo futurum post datñ infra scriptum decem libras legalis monete Anglie quod tunc presens obligatio. &c.

¶ A

¶ A condytyon conteynynge two dayes of payuente.

CONditio. ꝛc. quod si interius obligatus I. L. heres vel executores sui soluant aut soluti faciant infranominatus W. vel executoribus suis decē libras, sterlingorū in forma sequēs videlicet ad festum Pasche proximo futurum post datum infra scriptum quinq; libras, et ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequēs quinq; libras quod tunc. ꝛc.

¶ A condytyon conteynynge dyuers dayes of paymente,

CONditio. ꝛc. quod si infranominatus Iohannes L. heredes vel executores sui soluant aut soluti faciant infranominato M. vel executoribus suis centum libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festum Pasche infrascriptum quinq; libras, ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste extunc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequentis quinque libras, ad festum Natalis domini extunc proximo sequentis quinque libras et post predictū primum annum sic completum de anno in annum duo post alium continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras, videlicet festorum predictorum quinque libras quousque predicte centum libre plenarie persoluantur quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc presens obligatio stet in suo robore et effectu.

¶ A nother condycion for the same.

CONdicio.ꝛc.quod si interius obligat. Johannes, et Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant aut eorum aliter soluat seu solui faciat infranominatus W. vel executoribus suis sex libras sterlingorum forma sequentis, videlicet in festo Natalis domini infra scripte quinquaginta tres solidos, et quatuor denarios, in festo Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et sic deinceps in festo in festum, quarterio in quarterium, et anno in annum, vno post alium extunc proxime et immediate sequentis, videlicet quo libet huiusmodi festa festorum predictorum, tres solidos et quatuor denarios quousque predicte sex libre integre et plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligacio cassetur et pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod extunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore stet et effectu.

¶ A condicyon to deliuer a last of Salmon.

THe condicyon of thys obligacion is suche that where the wythin bounden Wylliam the daye of the date wythin written hath bargained and solde to the wythin named Henry one last of Salmon accompting.xii. barelles for a laste good salt red, sweete and marchantable, to be truelye

lye packed in barelles of assise of the greate bondes for the whiche last of Salmon the sayde Wyllyam knowledgeth hymselfe truely to bee satisfyed contented and payde, yf the sayde Wyllyam hys executours or assignes well and truely wythout any delaye deliuer or cause to bee deliuered to the sayde Henry or to his assignes by the feast of saynt Peter within written the sayd last of Salmon bee good salte red sweete and marchauntable, francke and free at London that then ꝛc.

¶ A condition that the obligour shall not sell hys land to no other person but to the oblige.

THe condition. ꝛc. that yf the within bounden Johñ L. at any tyme hereafter be wyllynge and minded to bargaine alien sel or put away hys great mesuage with the appurtenances in Lõdon called the Bell in Newegate market, than yf the sayde Johñ, bargaine and sell to the wythin named. Wyllyam or his heyres the sayde mesuage with the appurtenaunces before any other person or parsons, hee payinge for the same as muche as any other wyll dow, wythout couyn, fraude or deceyt That then. ꝛc.

¶ A condyption to saue a man harmelesse of an obligation that he is bounde wyth hym to an other.

THe condyeyon. ꝛc. that if the within bounden Johñ Longe hys heyres and executours discharge saue and keepe harmeles the within named Wylliam hys heyre and executours agaynste one. T. S. and his executours of ꝛ for the summe of twenty poundes sterling, for the which the sayde

John and Wyllyam at the instaunce and request of the sayde John and for him by theyr writinge obligatory bearing date the fourth day of Nouember in the xxbi yeare of the raygne of our Soueraine Lorde, King Henrye the eyghte iointlye and seueralye standen bounde to the sayde Thomas. That then. &c.

¶ A condityon to keepe the peace to a certaine day and then to appeare before the kinges counsaile.

The condytyon. &c. that if the wythin bounden John Longe, obserue and keepe the peace againste the King our Soueraine Lorde and all his liege people betwene thys and the xb. of Ester next cumming, and then doe personally appeare before the Kinge and his moste honourable counsayle, in the Sterre chambre at Westminster and so from daye to daye, and not to departe with out lycence. That then. &c.

¶ A condityon to discharge and saue harmelesse of an obligation bondes, wrytings and promisses.

The condition. &c. that yf the wythin bounden John Longe acquite, discharge and saue harmeles the wythin named Wyllyam hys heyres and executours at all times hereafter agaynst all maner of personnes aswell of and for all suche summes of monney, obligations, bondes, wrytinges, and promises, in and by the whiche the sayde Wyllyam standeth charged and bounde for suche stocke and goodes as before thys time haue bene partable betwene the sayde John and Wyl-

liam

lyam as of and for all maner of expences of houshelde and of the rentes & fermes of the Marchouse shop and house which they bothe of late helde, and occupyed together. set in Cornehyll of the Cittie of London, That then.

¶ A condycion to keept peace.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est quod si interius obligat R. de cetero bene et honeste se habeat et pacem domini regis gerat erga infranominatos J. S. et M. R. et eorum betrings et omnes familiares et seruientes suas prout ordo charitatis et honestatis id requiret ac erga ipsos, J. et W. seu eorum alterum non transgressus fuerit verbo nec opere, quod in ipsorum J. et W. dampnū seu lesionem nominis sui siue bone fame aliqualiē conuerē poterit', ac etiam si dicti J et M. siue eorum alter per predictum R. aut per aliquem alium seu aliquos alios, eius causa querela facere amore, odio instigatione seu procuratione de cetero non prosequantur implacienē pro aliqua causa querela seu materia quacunque inter dictos J. et W. et prefat' R. ante dat' infra scriptum habiē mot' seu erhorē quod tunc presens obligatio nulla habeatur, et si predictus R. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futurum fecerit seu fieri procuraverit quod tunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore stet et effectu. &c.

¶ A condycion of arbytrement, and if the arbytrours can not agree to stande to the iudgement of an vmper.

CONditio. &c. quod si inter obligatus J. Archer steterit et obedierit arbitrio ordinatione et iudicio G. C. W. K. Johā. C. et Hugo-

nis P. arbitratorum tam ex parte infra scriptum Agnetis quam ex parte dicti Johannis Archer indifferenter electorum de et super omnibus et omnimodis accionibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus discordiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuscunque inter partes predictas quo uismodo ante datum infra scriptum habitum, factum, inactum, seu perpetratum et illo arbitrium, ordinacionem, et iudicium, dictorum quatuor arbitratorum de et in premissis fiendum, et reddendum, dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi arbitrium ordinatio et iudicium de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem presentis mensis Maii, proximo futurum infra limitatum. Et si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diem predictum inter se concordare nequeant. Si tunc predictus Johannes Archer, steterit et obedierit ordinationi et finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter se citra diem predictum eligere et nominare voluerint ad iudicandum de et super premissis et illa ordinatio et finalem iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de et in premissis fiendum et reddendum dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste extunc proximo sequentis quod tunc presens. &c. vel si, et si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diem predictum inter se concordare nequeant, si tunc predictus Johannes Archer, steterit et obedierit ordinationi et finali iudicio P. A. impari inter partes predictas electi et nominati ad iudicendum

dicendum de et super premissis et illa ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiendum reddendum dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natalis sancti Johannis Baptiste extunc proximo sequentis, quod tunc presens obligatio.&c.

¶ A condityon that a man shall honestly behaue himselfe and not to resorte to the house of the oblige.

THe condicyon. &c. that if the within bounden John Longe, from henceforth well and honestly as well in wordes as in deedes behaue and demeane him against the within named Wyllyam P. and from this tyme forwarde neyther to rebuke, myssaye, threate, manace, face, ne brace the same Wyllyam, nor to him any bodelye hurte or harme do or procure to be done nor any assaulte, or affray vpon him make or cause to bee made. And also doe not from henceforth come resort or drawe into the house of the sayde Wyllyam hee being absent or present, nor wyth him ne anye of his be companyed, eating, drynking, samplyer, or conuersaunt within hys sayde house. That then thys present obligation shall bee vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf the sayde John do contrarie to the premissis or to any poynt of them. That then. &c.

¶ A condytyon that the husbande shall suffer hys wyfe to make a wyll of her goodes. to the value of .xl.li.

THe condycyon. &c. that yf the wythin bounden R. P. doe permitte and suffer one Marye Den whych the same R. by Gods grace shall take

take to wyfe in her extreame day or dayes at anye tyme before her death to declare and make her wyll deuyse and gyue at her pleasure.xi.li. sterlynge to what person or persōs and vnto what vse or purpose as she wyll at her pleasure. And also do permitte and suffer her executours to proone declare & perfourme the last wyll by her made without hyncion or interruption denienge or impedement of the sayde K. And also if the same K. do perfourme fulfyll, obserue, pay, and content the sayde.xi.li. so by her assigned, bequethed and wylled to suche person or persons, and in such maner and vse and at such dayes, and within such tyme as by her shal be deuysed bequethed and bewylled without any further delay. That then.

¶ A condytyon that the husbande shall leaue his wyfe worthe an hundreth pounde after his death.

THe condytyon. &c. That where the within bounden J.A. shal by the grace of god marry and take to wyfe one. A.D. widdowe, yf the said J. after the sayde mariage had and solempnysed happen to dye before the sayde A. that then yf the sayde J. do leaue the sayde A. worthe an hundred poundes in money or in mouables ouer and above houshold stuffe by legacye or otherwyse to be deliuered by the executours or assygnes of the sayde J. to the sayde A. her executours and assignes within one moneth next after the death of the sayd J. to be imployed and disposed to the proper vse of the sayde Alyce at her wyll and pleasure. That then. &c.

¶ A

¶ A condytyon to performe certeyne conenauntes comprysed in a payre of indentures.

THe condytyon, &c. that yf the within bounden I.A. well and truely performe obserue and kepe all and singular the bargaynes, conenauntes, graunteß, articles, and agreementes conteyned and specified in a payre of indentures of the date within written concernynge a bargaine of certayn manlt made betwene the within named W.S. on the one party, and the sayd. I.A. on the other party whiche on the behalfe of the sayde I. are to be performed, obserued and kept after the true meaninge of the sayd indētures. ¶ That thē. &c.

¶ Another condytyon for the same in latyne.

CONditio istius obligacionis. &c. quod si infra nominat' I. A. bene et fideliter pro parte sua teneat custodiat et perimpleat omnes et singulas conuentiones conditiones concessiones solutiones et appunctuamenta contenta et specificatas in quibusdam Indenturis de dat' infra script' vel sic omnes et singulas conuentiones conditiones. &c. in quibusdam indenturis de wode sale vt de sale of lande de dat'. infra script'. inter predict' I.A. ex vna parte et infra nominatum W. S. ex altera parte inde confecta quod tunc presens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condytyon concerninge the office of a sherieffe bayly.

THe condytyon. &c that if the within bounden I.A. well and truely exercyse and occupie the office of the bailewyke of the hundred

of

of C. vnder the within named E. C. being sheriefe of E. bee ready and attendant to the sayde sherife and hys deputy at all tymes when he shal be required in executing hys sayde office of Sherifewyke and discharge and saue harmelesse the sayde sheriefe against our soueraigne the Kynge, and all other persons for executing of all maner of processe precepts, warandes, and commaundemẽts to bee directed, executed and done by the sayde J. and of all prisoners as shall be in his custodye and well and truely content and paye to the same sheriefe his executours and assignes, all the issues reuenues and profites of the sayde hundred, wherof the certainties amounte to the summe of iiii.li. by the profession of the sayde baylye to bee payde duely at the feaste of Easter and saynte Mychaell the archangell next comynge, and also leuie content and paye to the sayde sheriefe all suche greene war, pype, sylver and issues as the sayde sherife shalbe charged within the sayde hundred and as shall be estreted out to the sayde Bayly to gather to be payde to the sayde sherife afore the sayde feaste of S. Michaell. That then, &c.

¶ Acquitance made by one creditour.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi prefato J. ac cuidam H. L. in decem lybras sterling soluendum nobis aut vni nostrum ad diuersos terminos prout in quadam obligatione et defesanc. super eandem nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatti J. recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de prefato Willelmo viginti solidos sterling. in partem solutionis

lucionis predictarum decem librarum videlicet pro termino Natalis domini prox. futurum de quibus quidem. xx.s. fatuor me fore solut dictisque W. heredes et executores suos inde esse quiet et exonerati per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. &c.

A shorte quittaunce for the ferme of a benefyce.

BE it knowē to al men by these presentes that J.T.C. person of H. in the countie of Essex haue receiued and had the day of makyng hereof of J.L. tenne poundes sterlynge for the halfe yere ferme of my sayde personage to me due at the feast of saynt Mychaell the Archangell last paste before the date hereof. In wytnes whereof to this byl I haue set my seale. Gyuen the. x. day of October. &c.

Acquitance for the redemption of landes before sould conditionally.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes that I John Longe. of London gentylman haue receyued and had this present daye at the font stone in the Cathedrall chuche of Saynte Paule in London, betwene the houres of one and foure of the clocke at after noone of the same day of Wyllyam G. of S. in the countye of Essex yoman forty poundes sterlynge for the redemcion and in full satisfaction of all and singular those landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces in the parysshe of S. and P. in the sayde countye of Essex called N. and W. conteyned and specifyed

fied in a payre of indentures of the couenaunte bearyng date the fyrteene daye of Januarye in the thyrty yeare .&c. made betweene the sayde Wyllyam G. on that one partye, and me the sayd John Longe on the other partye, of for and concernyng the bargayne and sale of all and synguler the sayde landes and tenementes condytyonallye, as by the same Indentures thereof made more at large do appeare, of the which fortye pounde in full payment and contentation, as is aboue sayde receyued I the sayde John Long knowledge me well and truely cõtented, satisfied and payde, and thereof and of euery parcell thereof I clearely acquyte and discharge the sayde Wyllyam G. his heyres and executours by these presentes. In witnesse whereof to these presentes I the sayd John Longe haue sette to my seale the fyrste daye of Marche, in the xxx. yeare of the .&c.

¶ A defeasance vppon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe Justice of the kinges benche or Common place.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos R. W. de D. in comitatu E. yoman, et J. P. de D. in comitatu predicto yoman teneri et firmiter obligari T. L. de B. in comitatu predicto in centum libras sterlingorum soluendum eidem. T. aut suo certo atturnato hoc scriptum ostendendum heredi vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum, proximo futurum post datum presentium, et si defecerimus in solutione predicta debita volumus et concedimus qd tunc currat super nos et vtrumq; nostrum heredes et executores nostros pena in statuto staple de debita et mercand in eadem empt recuperandum ordinatione et prouisione. &c. Datum decimo. &c.

Thys

THis indenture witnesseth that where as R. W. of D. in the Countye of Essex yeoman, & I. P. of D. in the county aforesaid yoman by a certayne recognisaunce prouided for the restuerye of debtes taken recognised and sealed before syr E. Mountagu knyght, chiefe Justice of the Kinges Benche, bearing date the daye of these presentes standen and bene toyntly and seuerallye bounden vnto E. L. of C. in the sayde countye of Essex yoman, in the sum of one hundreth poundes sterlinge, to be payde as in the same recognysaunce thereof made more playnly doth appeare. Neuertheleſſe the sayde E. for him his heyres and executours wylleth and graunteth by these presentes that if the sayd R. and I. theyr heyres executours or assygnes or any of them, doe well and truly content and pay and cause to bee contented and payed vnto the foresaid E. his heyres executoures or assignes the summe of thyrtye score poundes of good and lawfull money of Englande in the maner and fourme folowinge, that is to saye, in the feaste of all sayntes next comming after the date hereof fiue pounds at the dwelling house of the said E. where he nowe inhabiteth. And the fyrst daye of Maye then next followinge, fiue poundes at the sayde house and so forth from yeare to yeare, x halfe yere to halfe yeare, at the feast of all Saintes and the fyrst daye of Maye, one nerte and immediatly ensuinge an other at the house of the sayde Thomas as is aforesayd fyue poundes vntill the sayde sum of lx. pound be fully contented and payde. That then the foresayd recognisaunce to be vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf defaulte of paymente be made in any of the sayd paymentes in parte or in all, contrary to the forme aforesayde, then the sayd R. and I. wyllen and graunten by these presentes

seners that the same recognysaunce shall stand in full strength and vertue. In wytnes whereof the sayde partyes to these Indentures sunderly haue set to theyr seales. Gyuē the.xvii.day of May.&c.

¶ An Indenture vppon the resygnacyon of a benifyce.

THis Indenture made the iii. daye of June the yere of our Lorde God a thousande fyue hundred fortye and. iii. in the.xxv.yeare of the reigne of our soueraigne lord Henry the eight by the grace of God Kinge of England Fraunce and Irelande, defendour of the faythe and of the Churche of Englande and also of Irelande in earthe Supreme heade, betweene syr Symonde B. late person of the parishe churche and parsonage of P. in the countye of C. and in the dyoces of Exceter on the one partye, and syr John B. of P. aforesayde prest on the other party, witnesseth that where the sayde syr Simon at the instance of the said syr John hath resygned his sayd paryshe church and personage into the ordynaries handes of the same, to the intente that the sayde ordynary shall instytute ad inducte the sayde syr John person of the sayd parishe Church and personage. Whereupon it is couenaunted concluded and fully agreed betweene the sayde partyes and eyther of them couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the other of them by this indēture in maner and forme folowynge, that is to wyt, the sayd syr John for him and his executours couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde syr Symond by these presentes, that the same syr Jhon at such tyme after as he shalbe lawefully instytuted and inducted person of the sayde parishe churche and

person,

personage, shall make or cause to bee made to the sayde syr Symonde suche a good sure suffyciente and a lawefull bonde, as shalbe resonably advysed or devysed by the sayde Sir Symond or his learned counsell for thassurance surety and sure payment of an annuable pension of seuen pounds of good and lawefull money of Englande to bee payde to the sayd syr Symond or his assignes vpon the fonte stone in the body of the Cathedrall churche of Saynte Paule in London at the two termes of the yeare, that is to witte, on the day of all Sayntes, betweene the houres of nine and a leuen of the clocke before noone, of the same daye three poundes and ten shyllinges, and on the day of Pentecoste betweene nyne and a leuen of the clocke before noone of the same day three poundes and tenne shyllinges, and so from yere to yere one after an other, then next and immediatlye folowinge, during the life naturall of the sayde syr Symond, the first terme of payment therefor to beginne in the day of all Saintes nowe next comminge. And also that the sayd syr John and hys executours at all and euery time and times heereafter, shall clerelye acquite and discharge and saue harmeless the sayde syr Symonde, and his executours and euerye of them as well agaynste the Kinge our soueraigne Lorde as against all and euery other personne or personnes of and for all manner of dysmes, subsydyes, tares, and tallages, and all other charges what so euer they be goyng and due to be paide and borne out and for the sayd benefyce. And more ouer the sayd syr John conuenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde syr Symonde by these presentes, that the same Sir John within fourtene dayes nerte and immediatlye after that he shalbe so instytuted and induced

ted shall by his deede suffyciente in the lawe clere lye remit and release vnto the sayd sir Symonde all and all maner accyons sutes quarelles debtes, debates, accomptes, trespasses, iniuries, and demaundes whatsoeuer they be, which againste the sayde syr Symonde and his executours euer hee hath had or hereafter shall nowe haue as wel by reason of delapidations of the sayde Churche, and personage, as by any other reasonne or cause from the beginning of the worlde vnto the daye of the date of the sayd letters of acquitannce.
And furthermore the sayde sir John for him and his executours, couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the sayd sir Simond by these presents that he the same sir John or his assignes before the feaste of all Sayntes nowe nexte comminge, shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayde sir Symonde or hys assygnes a good, sure, sufficiente and a lawefull decree vnder the seale of the sayde Ordinarye whereby or wherwyth the said parish Church shall stande and be suffycientlye charged and bounde for the assurance & sure payment of the sayd yerely pension of seuen pounds to bee payde to the sayde sir Symonde, or hys assygnes, during the life naturall of the saide sir Symonde after the fourme aboue sayde. And also the sayde sir John couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that in case one Thomas H. Esquire one of the patrones of the sayde benefice hys heyres or assygnes do not seale the presentation whereby the sayde sir John shoulde bee presented personne of the sayde parishe Churche and personage that then the sayde sir Symonde shall be restored agayne to the sayd benefice wyth out any lette, gayne saying or interruption of the sayde sir John or any other person or persons
by

by or for him, the foresayd resignation or any other couenaunte aboue specified to the contrarye in any wise notwithstandynge. And the sayd sir Symonde for him and his executours wyll and graunteth by these presentes that if the sayde sir John, well and truely perfourme, obserue, and keepe all and euery the couenaunts graunts promises and payments aboue sayde. which on his partye are to bee performed, obserued, fulfilled, and kepte in maner and fourme aboue rehearsed. That then an obligation of the date of these presentes wherein the sayd sir John and one Wyllyam Browne of the parishe of Saynte Dominicke in the sayde countye of Cornewall yoman, be toyntly holde and bounde to the sayde sir Symonde in two hundreth markes sterlinge, shalbee voide and hadde for nought, or els it shall stande in full strength and vertue. In witnesse whereof the sayd parties to these Indentures interchaũgably haue sette to their seales. Gyuen the daye and yere aboue written.

¶ An Indenture where the executour of the seconde lease graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke.

THis indenture made betwene Agnes Johnson of London wydowe, late the wife and executrix of the Testament and laste wyll of Wyllyam J. while he lyued Citezen and haberdasher of London on that one party and Wyllyam H. Citezen and Haberdasher of London, on that other party witnesseth that Where Wyllyam Kellot.&c. by his Indenture dated tali die, dimyzed graunted and let to ferme to John Hartson Citezen whyle ye lyued, and mercer of Lon-

don which wyfe and executrice one Willyam T. Cyttizen and mercer of London hath maryed, all that his tenemente with shoppes, sellers, sollers, and other thappurtenaunces sette and beeing in B. in the parishe of Sainte Martines next to Ludgate of London late being two tennaments And the which the sayd John H. sometime held and occupyed to haue and to holde to the sayde J. his executours and assygnes from the feast of the Natiuitye of Saynete John the Baptyst last before the date of the sayd Indenture vnto the ende and terme of twentye yeres then nexte ensuynge and fullye to be complete and fulfylled, yeldynge and payenge therefore yerelye to the sayde Walter his heyres and assignes syxe pounde sterlinge at foure termes of the yere in the cittie of London vsualles by euen portions together with diuers other couenauntes, artycles. and clauses, in the sayde Indenture expressed as by the same Indenture at large may appere. And where also the said Wyllyam T. by his Indenture dated the tenth daye of Januarye in the. xxiii. yere of the raygne of our soueraigne lorde Kynge Henrye the eyght bargayned graunted and solde to the sayde Willyam J. his executours and assignes all his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due & for to come to of & in the premisses by force wher of the sayde Wyllyam J. entred into the sayd tenement and other the premisses, and was thereof possessed accordingly for the terme aforesayd and so dyed thereof possessed. It is now bargayned couenaũted condescended and agreed betwene the sayde partyes by thys Indenture in manner and fourme folowynge, that is to wit, the sayde Agnes J. by vertue and authorytye of the execution of the testamente and last wyll of the sayd Wyl-

lyam

lyam J. her late husbande hath bargained graũ-
ted and solde, and by these presens clerely bar-
gaineth graunteth and selleth to the foresaid Wil-
lyam H. all that right interest estate and termes
of yeres which be yet due and for to come of and
in the sayd tennement sometime two tenements,
by vertue of the foresayde Indentures or eyther
of them. And also the sayd Agnes the day of ma-
kinge of these presentes hath deliuered into the
handes and custodye of the sayde Wyllyam H.
for a stocke in ware and ready money the sum of
forty poundes sterlinge to haue and to holde oc-
cuppye and inioye the sayde tenament with thap-
purtenaunces and stocke of forty pounde and all
the interesses estate and termes of yeares that be
yet due and for to come to of and in the same tene
mente to the sayde Wyllyam H. his executoures
and assygnes, from the daye of the date of these
presentes, vnto the feaste of the Natiuitie of saint
John Baptiste, which shall be in the yere of our
Lorde fyue hundreth xlvi. that is to saye, to the
full ende and accomplishment of as many yeares
of the sayde terme as be yet to come mentyoned in
the sayd former and firste Indenture of lease. And
for and in consideration of the bargayne graunte
and sale aforesayde, and for the vsage of the sayde
stocke. The sayd Willyam H. couenaunteth and
graunteth to and with the sayd Agnes, by these
presents that he the same Wylly. his executoures
or assygnes shall yerely duringe the sayd yeares
yet to come well and truely content and pay, and
cause to be contented and payd to the sayd Agnes
her executours or assignes twenty marks sterling
at foure termes of the yeare, that is to wit, at the
feast of Sainte Michaell the archangel, the Na-
tiuitie of our Lorde God, the Annuntiation of

our Lady, and the Natiuitie of Saynte John Baptist, or within one moneth next ensuinge euery of the sayde feasts by euen portiones. Also the sayde Wylliam H. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd Agnes by these presentes, that hee, his executoures or assygnes shalbe at the sayd feaste of the Natiuitie of Saint John the Baptist, which shalbe in the yere of our Lord God, a thousande fiue hundreth xlvi. well and truely repayre or cause to be repayred to the sayde Agnes her executoures or assygnes, the sayd hole stocke of xl. poundes sterling. And the sayd William H. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the sayd Agnes, that he the same William his executours or assygnes shall beare and paye the sayd yerely rente of vi. pounde and also perfourme and keepe all and euery articles, couenauntes, and charges, which the sayde John H. by the foresayde former Indenture or lease standeth bounden to perfourme and keepe. And if it fortune any of the sayde yearelye paymentes of twenty markes to be behinde vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer and after any terme of payment thereof aboue sayd that it ought to be payd by the space of one moneth, yf it be lawfullye asked, that then it shall be lawfull to the said Agnes, her executoures or assygnes, into and vpon the said tenement and stocke holy to reenter. And the same as in her former estate to haue agayne retayne and repossesse, and the sayde Wylliam H. his executoures and assygnes therof and ther frō vtterly to expelle amoue and put out, this Indenture or any thinge in the same conteynd into the contrary notwythstandinge. Furthermore, it is couenannted and agreed betwene the sayd parties by these presents, that the said Agnes at al times

at

at her comminge to London in her wydowhoode shall haue her lodgynge and libertye of the chamber with the chimeneye ouer the hall of the sayde tenement with free entery and yssue into and from the same, without any lette or contradiction of the sayde William H. his executoures or assygnes, duringe the foresayde yeres yet to come. Moreouer the sayde Agnes couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde William H. by these presentes, that the same William his executoures and assygnes for and vnder the couenaunts grantes, charges, and payments aboueseyd and in maner and fourme aboue expressed, shall peaceably e and quietly haue, holde, occupy, and enioye the sayde tenement and other the premisses, without any maner interruption lette or expulsion of the sayd Agnes her executoures or assignes or of any other person or persons. In witnesse wherof the sayd partyes to these Indentures, interchangeably haue sette to theyr seales.

¶ Gyuen the twentye day of Maye. &c.

¶ A supplication for a forfayte to the King our soueraigne Lord.

MEkelye sheweth vnto your highnes your humble seruauntes H. R. and P. L. Pages of your most honorable chambre, that whereas J. S. of S. in your county of S. yoman, and R. W. of the same towne and countye yomã came before the Justices of your peace with in your sayde countye and vndertoke by recognisaunce before them, that one W. May of S. in the same countey yoman should not onelye personally appeare before R. M. knyghte and his fellowes Justices of peace of your sayde countye at

a generall Sessions then next to be holden at Winchester within our sayd countye the Thursdaye next after the feaste of the Epiphanie of our Lord the xxxviii. yere of our most noble raigne, but also that he should in the meane season kepe ye peace against all your liege people, and namely against M.C. wyddow, eyther of them in the summe of tenne pounde and the same W. May vnder take in likewise for him in the summe of twenty markes, like as in the sayd recognisaunce more plainlye appeareth at which day the sayde W. Maye made defaulte and appeared not, by reason wherof the said J.C. and R. W. haue lost and forfeyted vnto your highnes eyther of them the sum of x pounde, and the sayde Willyam Maye twentye markes, wherefore it may please your highnesse in consyderation of the true and faythfull seruice which your sayd seruaunts daylye doe vnto your highnes and during theyr lives entendinge to do to giue and graunt vnto them all the sayd forfeitures forfeited as aboue is sayde, and there vpon to haue suche and as many of your writings for the leueyinge of the same as in that case is accustomed. And they shall euer pray to God for the preservation of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlaine of the Eschequer for the same.

HEnry the eyght &c. To the Treasorer and Chamberlayne of our Eschequer, greeting, whereas one J. S. of S. in the Countye of S. yoman and R. M. of the sayd towne and county yoman vndertoke before our Justyce of peace of the same Countye that M. More of R. in the countye aforesayde yoman should not onely

perso-

personally appeare before R. L. knyght & other his felowes iustices of our peace in our sayd countye at the generall Sessions of the peace holden at Winchester the thursday after the feast of the Epiphanye of our Lorde God in the eyght and twenty yere of our raigne, but also that he should in the meane season keepe the peace against al our lyege people, and namely against W. C. Wydowe, eyther of them in the summe of ten pounde: at which day the sayd Wylliam More made defaulte and appeared not, by reason whereof, the sayde Wylliam R. and R. W. haue lost and forfayted vnto vs eyther of them the summe of tenne pounde, and the sayde W. M. hath also loste for him selfe the sayd summe of twenty markes. We let you wit that in consideration of the good seruyce done vnto vs by our well beloued seruaunts H. R. and P. C. Pages of our Chamber, wee haue giuen and graunted to them the sayd forfeytures amountinge to the summe of xxxiii. li. vi. s. and viii. d. by wayf of rewarde. Wherefore wee wyll and commaunde you that at the receipte of our sayde Eschequer ye leuye or do to be leuyed, one tayle or tayles by due and sufficient fourme vppon the sayde persons for the sayde summe of xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. as vnto vs is forfeited in maner and fourme aboue rehersed and the sayd taile or tailes so leueyed ye deliuer vnto our sayde seruaunte to be taken of our rewarde wythout any prest or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficyent warraunte and discharge in this behalfe.

¶ Giuen vnder our priuie seale at our Manour of Rychemont the xx. day of March, the xxx. bii. yeare of our raigne.

¶ An

¶ An other priuie seale for a like matter.

HEnry by the grace of God, &c. To the Treasourer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greeting. Whereas one I. S. of G. in our county of D. gentylman hath certified vnto vs the summe of tenne pounds for as much as he had not W. G. of L. in the sayde countye Esquire before L. P. and other his fellowes, Justices of our peace at our citie of Exceter the tewisday next after the feaste of saynte Swithin in the ten yeare of our raigne, as he by recognisaunce vndertooke And where also John Walo of T. in ye same countye yoman, hath forfeyted vnto vs, the summe of twenty markes, for as much as he appeared not before Lewes Pollerde and other Justices of our peace, in our sayd countye of D. at Exceter, the Tewisdaye next after the feast of S. S. in the ten yere of our raigne, as he by recognisaunce before our sayde Justices personally vndertooke. And where also T. R. of F. in our sayde countye of Devon yoman, one of the pledges of the sayde I. Walo hath forfeyted vnto vs the summe of tenne markes, forasmuche as he had not the said I. W. before our sayd Justices at Exceter the tewisdaye nexte after the sayde feaste of S. Swithin in the ten yere of our raigne as he by recognisaunce vndertooke. We lette you wit, that of our especiall grace, in consideration of the true and faythfull seruyce which our welbeloued seruauntes H. K, and P. C. Pages of our chambre, heretofore haue done vnto vs and during their lyues entende to doe. We haue gyuen and graunted vnto them by way of our rewarde, all the sayde forfeytures and euery of them amountinge to the summe of xxx.

pounde

pounde by the sayde J.S. J.M. and T.R. to be in maner and fourme aforesayd forfayted and loste Wherefore we will and commaunde you our said Treasorer and Chamberlain that ye at the recept of our Eschequer do leuey, or doe to be leuyed one tayle of tayles vppon the sayde John S. John M. and T.R. of the sayd seuerall summes to vs forfeyted as is aboueseyde, for our sayde seruants. And the same tayle or tayles so in due and sufficyent fourme leueyed ye deliuer or do to be deliuered to our sayde seruauntes to be taken of our gifte, by way of our reward. Without prest or any other charge to be sette vpon them for the same And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen vnder our priuie seale. &c.

¶ A priuie seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leueying of a tayle for a forfayte.

HEnrye. &c. to the Treasourer and Chamberlayne. &c. gretyng. Where as one Gyles. L. and Wyllyam C. yoman, heretofore attached for suspecyons of felonye and commytted to the warde and keepinge of syr Robert W. knight Sheryffe of our Countye of L. within our Castell for lacke of sure and safe keeping of the saide syr Roberte the fyrste daye of Apryll in the xxxiii. yere of our raigne, negligentlye dyd escape out of our sayde Castell and tooke the priuiledge of sanctuarye within the minster of L. by reason Whereof the sayde sir Robert hath forfayted vnto vs for eyther of the sayde two prysoners an hundreth shyllynges, amounting in the whole ten pounde sterlynge. We lette you to wytte, that in consideration

racyon of the true and faithfull seruyce whiche our welbeloued seruantes Nycholas Maior our sadler, and Nycholas Pyrrot hertofore haue don vnto vs and duringe theyr lyues entendynge to dso, we haue gyuen and graunted vnto them the sayde forfayture, by way of our reward. Wee therefore wyll and commaund you that at the receyte of our Eschequer, yee strike or leuye or do to be stryken or leuyed on tayle or tayles vpon the sayde syr Robert contaynynge the sayd summe of tenne pounde and the sayd tayle or tayles so leuyed, ye delyuer vnto our sayde seruauntes without prest or other charge to be sette vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our pryuey seale. &c.

¶ A supplicatyon for a forfayture of goodes not customed to the kinge our soueraigne lorde.

MEkelye. &c. Your humble seruaunte John Pone of the yoman of your most honorable garde. That where as the. xi. daye of Marche. the. xxviii. yere of your moste noble raigne. One Henry Vale and R. Vale seruaunt to Thomas R. Sercher of your Porte of L. sea sed for your gracious vse and theyr sayde Mayster vpon the Thames xi. peces of kersey. ii. peces of Saten, and two peces of Worsted, A mountinge in all by the estimation to the value of xviii. pounde vi. s. viii. d. of the goodes of certayne marchauntes vnknowen for that, that the sayde goodes were shypped and caryed forth from your sayde Porte towarde the parties of beyonde the Sea by way of Marchandize and your customes thereof due, not payde. The moytye of the value

whereof

whereof beinge viii. pounde iii.s. iiii.d. rygh=
fully belonging vnto your good grace, as your
parte, Wherefore it may please your highnes, in
consideratiõ of the true & faythfull seruice which
your sayde seruaunte daylye doth vnto youre
highnes, and during his lyfe entendeth to doe, to
gyue and graunt vnto him the sayde viii. pounde
iii.s. iiii.d. beyng your parte of the sayde forfey=
ture to be taken to him of your gift and reward
and there vpon to haue suche and as many your
writinges for the leueying of the same, as in that
case is accustomed. And he shall daylye pray to god
for the preseruation of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuye seale vpon issues forfeyted in Straint.

HEnry &c. To the Treasourer, Barons and
Chamberlayne of our Eschequer greeting,
Where diuers personnes to the number of
xxiiii. were lately empanelled wythin our Coun=
tyes of S. and D. vpon attaynt betwene one T.
F. plaintyfe in the laide attaynt. And one B. C.
and W. B. and the petie Iurietz defendantes in
the same attayntes returneable in the vtas of this
present terme of S. Hyllary, beeing in the. xviii.
yere of our reigne, whiche grande iurers so empa=
nelled vpon the sayde attaynt for theyr non ap=
peraunce at the sayde day of returne, haue forfai=
ted euery of them vnto vs in issues lolle forty. s.
which amounteth to the summe of. xlviii. pounde
sterling. We let you wit, that we of our grace es=
pecial, and for certayne consyderacions vs especi=
alye mouynge haue gyuen and graunted, and by
these presentes do gyue and graunt vnto our wel
be loued seruants J. W. and T. D. &c. the summe

of

of xviiii. pounde parcel of the sayde, xlviii. pounde to be taken and hadde of our gifte and reward. Wherefore wee wyll and commaunde you our sayde Treasourer, Wardn, and Chamberlaynes, that ye not onely vpon the sight hereof, do cause due process to be made and extracted of our Escheque, according to the due course of the same Escheque, vnto the Shrieffes of the sayd Counties for the leuying of the sayde xviiii. pound and euery parcell thereof without prest, lone, or other charge to be taken or assessed vpon our sayde seruants or any of them for the same but that also ye thereof doe make due alowaunce vnto the Sheriffes of the sayde countey, and euery of them for the time being vpon their accounptes therof to be made and gyuen in our said Eschequer and these our letters &c.

FINIS.

Eschequer

Thomas Orlebyne Maior Wille & v. Port
[illegible] Iurat eiusdem Wille
Thomas Cooper & Willmo Greenaden
Corbenfield Oliver [illegible] saltem [illegible]

~~Iohn~~

Verbum Dei est [illegible]
~~[illegible]~~ potestatem [illegible]
corpo ille [illegible] [illegible]
magnos turros [illegible]

Bennett
Bennett

Willmus Bennett de Castbourne
inhabitans est mihi [illegible]
solid [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]